

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened

2 0047 198th A-B1-6 recd 20-30 mtr rds, requesting
airborne counter mtr at 0052, receiving HG
mtr continuing, scrambled gunships. Total
40 rds mtr, 82mm poss, Recd 7 HG no SA.
spokky requested 0135.
0205H 20 WHA (E) all from B-1-6
198th claims there are 1 KHA & 2 WHA fm
friendly arty rd.

3 0145 CLDC bunker rpts seeing chopper go into water
at BT5408 or 5508. bnkr 351 said he saw a
light go into water at about BT5408 grid square.
No rpt of missing chopper's or planes.

4 0630 198th B-1-46 vic BT171090 at 0045 Reference
Journal # 2, B-1-6 an additional 10 WHA (E)
total now 3 KHA, 25 WHA (E)

5 Tam Ky 0705 request 500 m ext on South Eastern
end of their present AO for Lein Mat 27.
Passed on to 198th & approved by Lt Milling
passed to Tam Ky & requested status of portion
in Ky Tra NFZ. He stated he would clear the
portion of Ky Tra with Ky Tra. 0728 bndry effective,
at 0730. Notified FSE, 198th

6 0710 198th D-1-6 vic BT210088 at 0710H obsvd 20 NVA
moving toward D-1-6 loc. called in arty 0830.
recd rpt NVA had stopped moving and started
digging in approx 400 meters fm D-1-6 loc.
unit will put air strike in area.

7 0742 198th B-1-6 vic BT171090 at 0045H as of 0742 there M
have been 22 WHA (E) 5 WHA (M) fm B-1-6,
were evacuated. The 5 WHA (M) were shock cases
and will be released to duty today

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-100)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0800

196th C-1-52 vic BT017504 t 0740H fd 1 US AP M14 mine buried on the side of an old trail. It had three rocks as markers, two side by side, 1 rock was laying about 2' fm mine pointing towards it. mine was blown in place.

9

0807

0807 1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT324323 at 0805H inserted squad of Inf plat to check out tunnel.

10

0830

Tam Ky 311715H Tam advisor recd 2xrds of 60mm mtr, vic BT075056 NCD. return fire w/81mm & 50 Cal.

312110 10 rd of 82mm recd. BT075056 NCD returned fire.

312230 recd 7xrds 82mm mtr BT243255, 1st RF Bn friendly losses neg.

11

0834

196th D-2-1 vic BT067404 at 0745H fd five holes in a 100 meters radius all were 5 ft in diameter 4 ft deep holes had rice hid in them covered over w/brush. total of 1500 lbs of rice, rice will be evac.

12

0850

196th D-1-52 vic BT026515 at 0825H fd 1 M26 HG BT in a Garat can 1 ft off ground set up with trip wire made of fishline run across trail, no marker or warning device, blown in place.

13

0855

196th D-2-1 vic BT042402 at 0733H recd 40 rds SA fire fm graveyard 100 m E of loc. neg Cas, saw 8 people running to E, engd at 200 m with SA D is moving back 600m to call in arty, going in to check area as soon as arty lifts.

14

0738

39th Engr C-39th vic BS717597 at 0650H recd 3 rds sniper fire took cover then cont mission

Quang Ngai

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0815

39th Engr C-39th vic BS722577 recvd sniper fire fm BS728575, returned w/8 rds M-79 into en loc. cont sweep

Quang Ngai

16

0900

39th Engr C-39th vic BS724570 at 0835H fd NVA flag flying fm mound of dirt at job site, removed flag

Quang Ngai

17

0900

1/1 F-8th Cav Inf vic BT324323 extracted at 0830H

18

0907

196th B-3-21 vic BS145238 at 0820H obsvd 2 VC 100 m SE of their loc, engd w/SA, Res 2 VC KIA, wearing tiger fatigues, CIA 2 K-44s, Sn's 1013681, 8178760 will evac

M

19

0927

196th vic BT165254 at 0927 obsvd 9 VC in open w/wpn at above coord. request F-8th Cav come up on 3-21 cmd freq nearest friendly unit BT152264. 1/1 has same rpt - will divert tmt to check as they have anle working with C trp in vic of sighting. VC have moved into 196th AO they will get on 3/4 push.

20

0942

26th Engr vic BT193158 at 0930 D-26th fd mine on side of road, pressure detonation, mine was 40 lb of explosives, dest in place, crater 10' dia by 6' deep

21

0950

19th D-1-20 vic BT15336 at 0911H recd 6 to 8 rds of SA fire fm 400 m SW, neg Cas, returned fire and firing stopped, checking area now.

22

0950

196th C-1-20 vic AT984350 at 0844H recd sniper fire fm above coord, returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA, Lxpistol belt CIA, 0850H they recd same more sniper fire fm AT974352, firing arty.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMRICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23z

1000

196th LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 0910H obsvd
4 NV A w/green uniforms and ruck sacks,
moving E to W, no wpns, cont to obsv

24

1007

1/1 acknowledge planning directive 5653

25

1027

11th C-3-1 vic BS780460 at 1020H detained
1xVCS evading into a tunnel, evac to Bronco

26

1034

11th C-3-1 vic BS768462 at 1020H 1 VCS evading
detained, will evac to LZ Bronco

27

1035

1/1 vic BT173249 at 1030H C-1-1 loc 2xfresh
graves, inside where 3 NVA bodies

M

28

1040

198th D extension at coord BT173152, 168124
189152, 1186136, this is from the 1/1 AO for
the 198th, time period is from 011045 to 01
1600H, passed to 1/1 Cav, called back saying
Gen Young said it was not necessary
to have AO ext for movement S, passed to
198th

29

1040

Quang Ngai TOC 4th Regt 2-4th Bn will have a
convoy going from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, convoy
will depart at 1100H, ETA 1400H, security
will be a L 19 aacft, 22 vehicles in convoy,
Cargo is personnel, Marine IO was notified

CSIC, 11th Bde
198th

30

1053

198th D-1-6 vic BT206099 at 1045H recd
1x60mm rd outside of perimeter, Neg Cas or Dam
they think mtr rd came fm above loc.

31

1055

198th FAC vic BT209089 at 1032H A/S complete
at coord BT209089, 1033H another A/S went in
at BT209089, acft recd MG fire fm vic BT209089
acft obsvd flashes fm above coord, will put
another A/S in that area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHULAI, RVN

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1056

196th A-3-21 vic BT051215 at 1020H recd hvy
SA fire fm the W and SW of their loc. fire
appears to be coming fm BT051215, firing
in arty, will ch ck area when arty stops
firing, NCD, 1040 contact broken

M

33

1058

26th D-26th vic BT419165 at 1012H 1x105mm
rd pointed out by VN civilian. paid 300 P's, blew
in place w/1 lb TNT, crater 2'x10'x10'.

34

1100

1/1 Thanh Binh vic BT200383 at 0103H 5 VC walked
into ambush Res 5 VC KIA, CIA 4xCHICOM HG
1xM26 HG, 1xCASE mine, bouncing betty #28-8A
1xAK-47 Mag
1xK44 #8173554
1xRP G 2 #902916 INFO ONLY

35

1130

39th C-39th Engr vic BS719598 at 1030 recd
sniper fire, did not return fire because of
of frndly in area

Quang Ngai

36

1130

39th Engr C-39th vic BS719598 at 0925H recd
sniper fire fm BS721601, did not return fire
because frndly in area

Quang Ngai

37

1130

39th C-39th Engr vic BS717600 at 0830H recd
sniper fire fm BS729600 did not return fire
because of frndly in area

Quang Ngai

38

1130

39th Engr B-39th vic BS633813 at 0830H
VN turned in following ammo, 2x60mm, 1x40mm
all destroyed

39

1130

196th G-1-20th BT002461 at 1118H recd 6 rds
sniper fire 700 m SW of loc, observed 2 MAM
that loc. called arty

40

1130

Tam Ky Tam Ky liaison Hau Duc vic BT075056
at 0400H recd 82mm & 60mm mtr, 20xrds NCD, VC
2230H used loud speakers telling people to
leave loc. INFORMATION

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, TVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1130

Tam Ky vic BT202384 at 0300 PF ambush es
in 5xVC KIA, 1xSK Rifle Sn # 8173554,
1xB-40 Rkt Launcher 902916, 1A 3xMale
2xFemale INFORMATION

41

1135

1/1 ^{F-8-LAV} Blue Sheet vic BT157257 at 1135H 1 MA⁺
evading Res; 1 VC KIA

M

42

1140z

1/1 F-8th vic BT198257 at 1140H engd 1 MAM
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

43

1145

198th C-1-46
1st 1122H LZ 1141H LZ Hot
2d 1130 H LZ 1145H LZ Cold complete 1145H
1 CH47 hit by AW fire - return to Chu Lai to
check damn, neg cas

44

1145

196th Slick vic BS045246 at 1048H recd 2-3
rds SA fire, alt 15000 ft, speed of 80 knots
No hits, no action taken

45

1145

196th FAC 17 vic AT800290 at 0830 took 1 hit
left wing fm possible 30 Cal MG, acft still
flyable, no action taken

46

1146

198th 1-6 at 1140H recd 2 mtr rds, Neg Cas
at LZ Bowman

47

1155

196th C-3-21 vic BT061199 at 130H obsvd 5 NVA
200 m S of their loc moving East on a trail,
all wearing green unif and web gear. all were
camf, engd w/M60, M 79 and SA fire, also
called in arty, will not check area because of
mission.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 June 68

2400

1 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

0930

TAMKY PFC Rydell, request AO extension from:
ASAP 042400H LOCATION: BT0504, BT1104,
BT1109, BT0509; Reason ARVNS conducting oper-
ation and want to control above area for Arty
purposes. 198 was notified & Tam Ky notified of
approval.

49

1115

196 D/1-52 vic BT026525 1010H EM tripped M26
HG BT, set up in a C ration can tied to a tree
w/trip wire around trail, res: 1 US WHA(E).

M

50

196 D/1-52 vic BT026525 1035H US tripped BT
M26 HG set up in a tree. BT was made from
C ration can. res: 2 WHA(E).

M

51

1411

11, C/3-1 vic BS813456 1405H Det 2 VCS evading
evac to BRONCO

52

1220

196 D/3-21 vic BT096250 rec'd 8 or 9 rds of
AK-47 fire, Neg Cas. 400M north of enemy loc
returned fire w/4.2 mtr, firing stopped,
checked area, neg res.

53

1220

196th CC-3-21 vic BT085218 at 1135H recd
unk amount AW fire, neg hits, continued
mission. fired 4.2 mtr, fir on enemy loc.
neg res.

54

1222

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT182462 at 1220H 1xMAM evading,
Res 1 VC KIA

M

55

1233

196th LRP Joann vic AT937279 at 1220H obsvd
1xMAM wearing black PJ's w/ruck sack on a trail
moving east will continue to obs.

56

1245

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT159259 at 1245H obsvd
1 NVA evading res: 1 NVA KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1252

198th WPMO vic BT4807 at 1210H 2½ ton trk carrying Bangalore Torpedoes dropped 2xboxes of Bangalore Torpedoes they have fd 1xbox and 1xbox is still lost. vehicle is from the 4-31 196th LIB, MPs are looking for other box of bagalore torpedoes.

58

1258

11th Bde LRP Cindy vic BS793253 at 1226 was inserted.

G2, FSE

59

1302

198th 1-6 vic BT238141 (Bowman) at 1255H recd 1 rd Mort. Res 3 WHA (E) fm D-1-14, dustoff complete 1321H-1330H add: 2 WHA (M), total 3 WHA (E) 2 WHA (M)

M

60

1305

196th LRP Joann vic AT950284 at 1250H obs 1xMAM in brown uniform, ran into tree-line Neg wpn or Ruckack, no action taken.

61

1322

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT161258 at 1320H engd 1 NVA evading, Res: 1 NVA KIA. When checking area recd fire, returning fire

M

62

1330

196th LRP Joann vic AT937297 at 1315H obsd 5 VC dressed in black PJ's, moving down a trail into a village, calling arty and sent up FAC to check area.

63

1335

196th A-3-21 vic BT051215 at 1245H recving sporadic Sa & AW fire. same location as this morning. Calling in airstrike.
1420H airstrike going in, receiving 50 cal fire.
1450: contact broken

64

1353

196, LRP JOANN, 1326H vic AT937297, obs'd 3 VC in black PJ's, 1 w/brown bag pointed toward JO ANN's loc. FAC checking area at this time.

65

1410

196, A-3-21, 1020-1220, vic BT051215, obs'd bunkers to NW. rec'd SA fire from W approx

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
1 Jun 68HOUR
2400DATE
1 Jun 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 (Cont'd)

50 M from perimeter. 1315H: rec'd AW & SA fire from 5 pans at foot of E slope of Hill 155. 1345H: Air strike at BT050215, acft rec'd .50 cal fire vic BT048218.

66. 1425

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1310H vic BT161258, rec'd 8-10 rds AW fire, took 1 hit, acft (OH-6A) is flyable.

AVN O

67. 1430

198, Lt Blanco, CAP Team, vic BS645967, en loc BS632964, obs'd 30 VC in the open, req gunships, arty being fired now. Called 11, they will send 2 guns from the Aero Scts. Callsign of BANDOLIER 137W, freq 58.30, passed to 11 Bde.

68. 1435

196, C-2-1, 1420H vic BT066371, receiving mortar and RPG fire at this time.

M

69. 1453

11, Aero Scts, 4/3, 1435H vic BS722828, detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ DOTTIE.

70. 1500

198, 1-6, 1450H vic LZ BOWMAN, rec'd 1 rd mort fire near Arty ammo bunker. Neg Cas.

71. 1515

11, D-4-21, 1500H vic BS775384, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to BRONCO.

72. 1530

198, 1-6, 1510H vic LZ BOWMAN, rec'd 1 Mort rd, neg cas.

73. 1530

198, TOC, B-4-3 (-) arrived at HILL 54, 1520H. 3-B-4-3 departed HILL 54 for LAAM Site 1510H. Ren-1-46 loc at BT425025.

74. 1602

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1600H vic BT175488, obs'd 8 sampans in river hidden along bank. Eng'd. Res: 8 sampans destroyed.

75. 1650

TAM KY TOC, TF took objective A-2 on 31 May w/neg contact. On 1 June move to Obj B-1 and then started mvmt to B-2. 1 unit could not move over terrain to B-2 so 1 Bn moved to B-2 and secured it while remained returned to A-1. Believe TF will move to A-2 for NDP. The plan of mvmt has been changed to read:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75 (Cont'd)

TF will leave NDP going to Obj D, then to C-2, then to C-1.

76. 1545

(Delayed) Americal MID, CI(Eval: C3) 1. Several 198th, CLDC, district and province level political and military cadre will hold a high level meeting on 2 Jun 68 in a valley near Rung Cam Mtn, 300m SW of BT435045. The purpose of this meeting will be to plan a new offensive to take place during Jun 68. Presently this group is contacting infrastructure personnel in Ly Tin District and Chu Lai areas for all avail info on military installations in those areas. Atks against Ly Tin and Chu Lai, by land and sea, are planned. Known participants in the meeting will be Ngo Nghien, Do The Chap, Nguyen Kham, Nguyen Linh and others. Pos of these people are not known at this time. (CI comment: Source is currently attempting to determine the exact time of the meeting. 2. One VC main force Bn (135) moved fm Ky Sanh (V) to Ky Thanh Mtn area at 1800H, 30 May 68. The Bn mission is to harass and shell the US installation at vic BT395155 during early Jun 68. CO: Nguyen-Tai-Toan.

77 1658

CLDC, Alert condition will be Green at 1800H.

78 1703

196th, LRP Jo Ann, extracted 1700H.

79 1706

196th, A-3-21, BT052211 at 1615H obs 5 VC dressed in green uniforms w/wps 250m SW of their loc. Eng w/M-79 and SA. VC ret'd fire w/AW and mtr fire. Will fire arty in area. 1700H: fired arty w/unk res. Firing stopped. Will check area tomorrow.

80 1710

1/1, C-1-1, BT165255 at 1709H eng unk # VC in open. Res: 5 VC KIA. 1 credited to arty, 1 to C-1-1, 2 to F-8 Cav, 1 to D-3-21 Inf,

81 1712

11th, C-3-1, BS781468 at 1710H detained 1 VCS.

82 1732

11th, B-19 Engr, BS789417 at 1530H 3/4 ton trk hit pressure det mine. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Maj-or dam to veh; road is passable.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-148)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

1735

Quang Ngai, TOC, VC En loc at below listed co-ords: Will fire on grids tonight. BS570795, BS578805, BS731770, BS729776, BS734779, BS724762, BS679786, BS683782, BS685783.

84

1738

1/1, C-1-1, BT174255 at 1725H recd SA/AW fire and 2 rds RR fire. Returning fire at this time. 1 WHA(evac). 1806H: 4 NVA KIA. 1822H: change: 1 WHA(evac) to 1 KHA. 1825H: Contact broken. Gunship was on sta. Unit pulling back fm area of contact to Hawk Hill. Recd 2 rds RPG, scattered AW/SA fire.

M

85

1740

198th, A-5-46, BS650955 at 1705H recd HG while moving along trail. Point man hit in leg. 2d man fired at movement in brush and another HG was thrown. Res: 1 WHA(e). Dustoff 1731H.

M

86

1743

Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, at 1345H: recd 2 rds 60mm mort BT079056. NCD. Recd 3 rds 60mm mort vic BT075056. NCD.

87

1800

196th, A-1-52, PZ-BT025515; LZ Tam Ky. 1st lift - PZ 1555; LZ 1615. 2nd lift - 2 boxcars PZ 1630H; LZ 1644H. A and 1 boxcar of D complete. 1637H: 1 box car departed w/passenger, LZ 1655H. 3rd lift - PZ 1700H; LZ 1712H. Complete A&D-1-52 move. 3rd lift - PZ 1715. 2 boxcars. Will cease for night because of weather. Still have 2 hooks of B and 3 hooks of C to move. BT027516 is night laager pos. A&D w/2 plat B - complete 1800H. B-C, Hq, Rcn and arty remain.

88

1855

11th, Hq-4-3, BS618884 at 1730H fol turned in by VN civ. 20 HG, 1 60mm rd, 3 claymore mines, 475 rds of 5.56 ammo, 1546 cal .30 rds, 220 carb rds, 1 HG fuze, 4 rds 105mm. Turned in by 31 different VN. 5,400 piasters were paid to them.

89

1915

Tam Ky, TOC, at 1855H recd 3 rkts 122mm. MTF. Fired fm BT273114. LZ Bowman spotted the flashes and agree on the coord reported by Tam Ky.

G3

90

1950

196, D-3-21, BT161258 at 1615 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

1950

196, D-4-31, BT9722/8 at 1905H going to night amb loc. Obs 2 VC coming out of hut. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA - in leg. Other VC went into bunker. Tossed in 4 HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. Eng 1 female w/SA. Res: 1 female CIA. Captured 2 packs that VC were wearing.

M

92

2010

1 CAG, CAPS 131-137, BS632962 at 1200H recd Intel Rpt fm Police Chf Binh-Yen-Noi, that 20 VC were at BS634962. Called 137 for assistance. Before ptl reached dest, obs 3 VC running into tree line. Called arty. Saw 50 VC w/packs and rifles moving toward hill. Called gunships and air strikes, 4 fixed wings. When through assaulting pos swept area and fd blood trails, pieces of uniforms w/blood, bunkers, caves w/cooking equip and parts of uniforms. Uniforms were gray, black, and green. Fd 1 M-79 pouch, 2 BT - blew in place.

93

2105

196th, S2, BT067404, request F-8 to run a snatch mission at above coord on 2 Jun 68. 196th Intel net. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2110H.

94

2215

Tam Ky, TOC, Gold Report. 020600H - Hawk Alpha. A - 1624. E - 1924. F - 1622. J - 1922. Search and destroy.

M

95

2010(Delayed)

Tam Ky, I Corp, AT967674, PW cptd on 31 May at above coord by RF in CAP Tm states that X-offensive to start 1 June - scope of opn unk.

96

2230

1 CAG, CAP 138, BS575922, at 2000H recd 4 M-79 rds. 30 min later 1 more M-79 rd. 2 PF WHA (e). Retd w/M-60, SA, illum and arty.

97

2235

11th, B-3-1, BT998432 at 2225H fd 4 VCS in hut in off limits area. 4 VCS det, 3 of whom are MAM. Also fd jungle fatigues in area.

98

2237

11th, PFs, BT999397 at 2200H culvert blown at above coord. No acty at this area. Will not be able to verify until early morning.

99

2330

196th, A-3-21, BT062215 at 1820H recd 8 rds

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 68

2400

1 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

(contd) 60mm while moving into NDP. 1 WHA(e).

100

2345

196th, Blue Ghost snatch BT067404. Documents can't match up w/names. 196th Intel.

101

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa 1-52 Inf, began movement fm the NW portion of the AO to Opn Burlington Trail. A,D and part of B Co moved to vic BT027516. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 0045H until 0130H A&B-1-6 vic BT171090 recd approx 40 rds of mtr w/HG resulting in 3 US KHA, 22 WHA(e). B&C Co 1-46 were air moved fm the Chu Lai TAOR to vic BT183157 closing at 1227H and moving S to vic BT182128. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 34 WHA(evac) 4 WHA (minor); 12 VC KIA, 9 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.

102

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT187130</u>
B Co	<u>BT183130</u>
C Co	<u>BT218098</u>
D Co	<u>BT218098</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	_____
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT182128</u>
C Co	<u>BT182128</u>
D Co	<u>BT368117</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	_____
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	_____
B Co	<u>BT442031</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055470

A Co

BT309227

B Co

BT023505

C Co

BT023505

D Co

BT309227

E Co

BT055470

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT645005

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT063470

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS752436

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BT396145

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS502827

2 BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT967292

B Co

AT945344

C Co

AT973337

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS774334

D Co

BS767378

F Co

BS910287

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT188157 BT245255 BT188157

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 BT199389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT072197

C Co

BT073380

D Co

BT056413

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT062215

C Co

BT136242

D Co

BT067204

E Co

BT156265

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT956256

B Co

AT975218

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT975225

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT125355 BT121368 BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 JUN 68

2400

2 JUN 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened.

2.

0410

1/1 SGT Adres 0408, receiving MTR or rkts
at THANG BINH, will call bac. rec'd B-40

rkt & MTR fire

0500H atk lasted from 0300 - 0430H consisted

of 60mm, 82mm & B-40 rkt fire. some sa fire.

No grd attack. No rds in compound. Civilian

quarters and cross roads rec'd most of incoming

rds. 3 PF WHA. No count of siv cas, or dam

at this time.

3.

0555

CLDC, revert back to normal daylight operations
at 0615H.

4.

0600

11 BDE B-3-1 vic BS802432 0430H obs'd 3 VCS

M

res: 1 VC 1 WIA. At vic BS2225 - 798432

detained 4 VCs. 2330 B-3-1 BS808416 det 1 VC

0015 -B-3-1 BS775428 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

5.

0602

196 R/2-1 vic LZ BALDY 0550 obs'd 1 ind dressed
in black PJ's in garbage dump. will be evac
to PW cage.

6.

0730

11 Bde, CPT Holbrook, vic BS800394 2200H
culvert was blown, do not know if rd is pass-
ible.

CSIC

7.

0705

196 B-C/1-52 0640H airmove to TAM KK -

PZ0640 1st lift LZ 0703

PZ0645 2d lift LZ 0703

3d lift complete 0720

All hook loads completed. Final extraction
was complete at 0809H.

8.

0718

198 E/5-46 vic BT652038 0716 called dust off
for 1 man. EM hit BT HG in spider hole

M

9.

0730

11, C/4-3 vic BS772337 011530H fd under grd hut M

Inside fd 2300 rds chicom 7.62 ammo, 260rds M60 ammo

3 tons of polished rice, 1 french AR M-29

LMG #37624.

10.

0733

11, C/4-21 vic BS772337 0628H 1 US WHA(E) fm M

detonator on claymore. hit in knee while dis-
arming mine.DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0735

196th 1-52 vic BT025520 at 0710H Hooks moving
1-52 recd SA fire when taking off fm the PZ
1st Hook recd 15 rds of SA fire
2d Hook recd 30 rds of SA fire
Not know if any took hit, acft still flying.
Gu nshps in area, will work area over.

12

0735

1st Mar Div COC Lt Colkin states that, AO
ex for 196th Bde is approved. Fm bndy W
along 48 line to 04 line then S along 04 grid
line to 46 line then E along 46 grid line to
endry line fm 021200 to 032400

13

0742

198th LRP Rosie vic BS458895 at 0651 was
inserted

Gs, FSE

14

0754

1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of FRAG 0 41-68

15

0803

11th B-3-1 vic BS810418 at 0700 detained
10 VCS

16

0807

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS734885 at 0805 detained
2 VCS, evad to LZ Dottie

17

0815

11th D/3/1 vic BS752550 recd SA fire, 1 US
WHA (M)

M

18

0815

196th C-3-21 vic BT061200 at 0740H obsd 1 MAM
bathing in stream 100 m S of loc. attempted
to evad, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

19

0855

39th Engr, B-39th vic BS627842 at 0705H fd
propaganda leaflets on bamboo stick, turned
leaflets into S-2

20

0900

196th D-26th Engr, vic BT067368 at 0830H fd
a mine on S side of road. (Helite type)
Blown in place, left a crater 8'x3', road
will be repaired.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMEHICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

0901

198th TOC (MAJ Sanders) ARVN put in A/S in
198th AO, why? checked w/G3 air, they are
checking w/I DASC now. A/S went in at BT285
106 within ARVN AO ext, put in as a result of
contact 0734H by ARVN at that loc which Res
in 3 ARVN WHA

22

0920

198th TOC vic BT262103
1st Lift D-1-52 PZ 0913H, 12 Acft, 72 pax
LZ 0925H, LZ Cold
2d Lift PZ 0932, LZ0939 LZ Cold
D-1-52 ~~at~~ complete 0939H

23

0934

26th Engr A-26th ~~ic~~ BT113428 at 0739H fd 1x
Mx79 rd dug into middle of road. blown in
place. road is passable.

24

0930

198th LRP Rosie vic BS459895 at 0903H
Lxman was bitten by a snake. he was dusted
off, the team will be extracted.

25

0945

Amcal MID Reference Journal # 76 1 Jun 68,
Time of the meeting will be 1900H. The coord
remain unchanged at 300 m Southwest of BT435045.
One VC Main Force Company was located at vic
BT408024, Ku Sanh (V) as of 1900H 31 May 68.
Their mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base soon.
CO: Do-Dac-Tuy, Weapons: 1 81mm mtr, several
rocket launchers (type unk) and adequate indiv
wpns. (CI Comment: Source believes this unit
is still at the above coordinates.)

26

0950

11th B-31 vic BS806445 at 0945H detained
2 VCS evading, will evac to Bronco

27

0955

11th C-3-1 vic BS766461 at 0945H engd 1xVC
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

28

1007

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS559809 at 0957H
engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1012

11th C-3-1 vic BS766464 at 1005H detained
3 VCS evading, will evac to Bronco

30

1035

9th Ingr, D-9th vic BT126480 at 1030H VN
trk hit mine in center of road, truck pulled
off rd, rd ~~was~~ filled and passable, no
Cas.

31

1058

196th Ren-3-2 vic BT038244 at 1000H obsvd
3 MAM 400 m N of their loc, moving north.
2 wore green uniforms w/wpns and web gear
1 wore black PJ's, engd w/SA fire Res: 1 VC KIA

M

32

1101

198th vic BT239142 at 1045H 2nd 155 tube
is at LZ Bowman.

FSE

33

1131

198th Vic BT258088 A-1-52 CA information;
1st Lift 1114H LZ was cold, however gunships
received S/A fire 700 m away fm LZ
2d Lift 1132H LZ Cold, complete

M

34

1135

11th C-3-1 vic BT793474 at 1115H engd 2 VC evading
Res 2 VC KIA

M

35

1145

11th C-3-1 vic BS785473 at 1130H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

36

1150

11th C-3-1 vic BS793474 at 1130H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

37

1210

196th B-4-31 vic AT964203 at 1145H obsvd
9 NVA in green uniforms w/packs and wpns
standing out in the open, called in Arty
Res: 1 NVA KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1224

196th Hq-3-21 vic BT052253 at 1210H recd
2x rds 60mm mtr, 2 WHA (M)

M

39

1231

11th C-3-1 vic BS797462 at 1223H engd 1xVC
in a hole, Res 1 VC KIA, also 1 US WHA (M)
fm frag when grenade was thrown in hole

M

40

1255

196th LRP Wells Fargo vic AT930330 at 1230H
ERP was inserted at 1230H

Gs, FSE

41

1213

198th D-1-46 vic BT369118 at 1156H recd
30 rds of SA fire fm 800 m W, firing arty
on suspected enemy loc (BT361118) neg Cas

42

1341

11th C-3-1 vic BS798462 at 1300 detained 1
VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco

43

1200

198th C-1-52 airmove to BT262103H
C-1-52 1st PZ 1004 - LZ 1012
2d PZ 1215 - LZ 1245

D-1-52 1st PZ 0915 LZ 0927

2d PZ 0930 LZ 0938

3rd PZ 0948 LZ 0959

A-1-52 1st PZ 1104 LZ 1115

2d PZ 1125 LZ 1134

3rd 1141 LZ 1150

B-1-52 1st PZ 1141 LZ 1150

2d 1200 LZ 1207

3d 1215 LZ 1224

44

1255

196th D-1-20 vic BT082390 at 1245H recd 18
rds of SA fire and 3 rds of M 79 fm 300 m
S. returned fire and firing stopped, neg Cas

45

1405

A-4-21 vic BS875232 at 1345H engd 2 VC evading,
Res: 2 VC KIA, have scrambled gunships,
obsvd approx 20 VC in area

M

46

1430

11th C-3-1 vic BS793474 at 1405H blew bnkr
w/5 VC inside. Res; 5 VC KIA

M, C/s, G3

III MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1200

198th C-1-14 vic BT262103 2 tubes of 105 closed
FSB at BT262103 at 1200H, 1235H fur tubes
are at FSB at this time which completes arty
move

RB

48

1455

11th C-4-21 vic BS770343 at 0910H fd salt caches,
30'x8'x4', 25'x8'x5'. both caches are full,
will evac (15 tons of salt)

RB

49

1456

11th C-4-21 vic BS775336 at 1430 fd 500# rice,
10 per blk PJ's. will evac rice & PJ's
RB

RB

50

1500

FSE CPT Ellis vic BT237400 at 1101H two 155's
were moved fm LZ Ross to LZ Bowman, the 1st
tube arrived at 0820H, the second at 1101H

RB

51

1555

196th LRP Wells Fargo vic AT931313 at 1425H
obsvd 8 NVA putting some equipment in a hole
at above coord, called arty in and NVA
cont to put equipment in hole, sent FAC in
area, FAC fired rockets and think they got
a secondary explosion, FAC had to leave area
because of weather. They are firing arty again

RB

52

1518

1/1 F-8th C-1-1 vic BT166260 at 1430H fd a
hut 10'x10'x6' hut was filled w/rice, area
was BT, while setting of BT destroyed hut and
rice, estimated between 8 & 12 tons of rice.

RB

53

1538

11th Ren-3-1 vic BS723436 at 1530H detained
1 VCS evading, Evac to Bronco

RB

54

1555

196th C-3-21 vic BT055214 at 1425H recd 2
mtr rds (cal unk)
1440: recd 2 more mtr rds
1535H A/S went in
1545H ACft putting in AS recd AW fire fm 2
500 m North of BT055214 will put in another
AS, 1615 2d A/S complete Res: 1 sec expl
FAC saw 1 bdy in air, 1 VC KBA

M

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-546)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1600

198th LRP Rosie at 1535H extracted at above
time, will try to reinsert tonight or tomorrow.

G2, FS

56

1605

196th C-1-20 vic AT978316 at 1510H redd 6 rds
of AW fire 300 m SE, obsvd 1 VC in area, engd
w/SA & M 72 LAW, checking area now

57

1611

196th S-3 vic BT055470 at 1607 LZ Cacti cleared.

58

1635

198th D-5-46 vic BT447995 at 1615H element's
resupply ship is down, 4 WHA (E), ship secured
by a plat of D-5-46, Helo's tail rotor hit a
tree as it was going into the LZ. WHA's were
persons on the ground, Helo was one of the 198th's
organic ships

C/S G3

59

1655

Tam Ky, Hau Duc, vic BT055055 at 1030H enemy
3 KIA, CIA 2x82mm Rds, 1xAK-47, 1xKC 147,
frndly 1 WHA, above happened while RF patrol
was returning to their OP INFORMATION

60

1655

Tam Ky Hau Duc vic BT075056 at 1535H recd 2xrds
of 60mm, direction of fire N to S 2xPF WHA
INFORMATION

61

1700

I Field Force 173d Bde radio ballon 45' long
filled w/helium and carrying 3 PRC 25 radios
broke loss and is presently aloft and heading
north, If seen units should try to shoot
down and retrieve. Rpt if seen198th, 11th bde
196th, 1/1, CIDC
FSE

62

1710

196th C-3-21 vic BT055216 at 1415H obsvd
2 VC in green unif evading fm hut, eng
at 30 m, Res 2 VC KIA

M

63

1725

11th Aero Scts vic BS501799 at 1700H detained
1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie

64

1725

11th Aero Scts vic BS529778 at 1710H detained
1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie
1714: detained 1 VC evading, Evac to Dottie

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1725

196th Ren 3-21 vic BT053250 at 1630H fd 2 satchel charges 20x Chicom HG 2x Bangalore torpedos, fd under the brush out side the vic of LZ Center. It appeared to have been there for a long time. all were destroyed

66

1754

196th A-1-20 vic AT95830 at 1715H obsvd 3 VC w/wps 600m fm their loc, engd 12/SA Res: 1 VC KIA w/AK-47, CIA Sn# 3156071 dressed in brown shirt black pants, VN woman said 1 WIA ran N w/wps

67

1800

CLDC Condition Green effective 1800H

68

1720 (Delayed

fm 1 Jun) 196th, Request AO ext as follows: All territory E of 04 grid line - between 46 and 48 grid line - up to 196th present bndry. Fm 021200 until 032400H. Reason: have control of Cacti. Passed to 1st Mar Div by Mag. Approved by CG. Passed to 196th and FSB.

69

1800

198th, B-1-52, BT240075 recd fire fm 3 VC fm 200m NW. Retd fire, res: 2 US WHA(e). Dust off complete at 1815H. 1 VC KIA, wearing blk PJs. New AK-47 CIA. Also CIA 2 new mag w/new ammo, 1 US compass approx 25-28 yrs old. *Ch to 145*
DOW + 1 WHA(e)

70

1910

11th, 4-3, BS6188 at 1600H VN turned in fol: 29 HG, 6 rds 81mm, 2 rds 60mm, 1 claymore mine - complete, 1 3.5" rd, 1 lb TNT, 144 M-16 rds, 4896 cal .30 rds, 336 M-1 carb rds, 4 M-79 rds, 104 cal .50 rds, 4 loaded AK-47 mag. Turned in by 45 VN. Paid 8,900 poasters for them.

71

1912

11th, D-4-3, BS469835 at 1855H eng 4 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; 2 HG and 2 canteens CIA. M

72

1920

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, BT200195, Bn of VC at above coord. Will fire arty at loc. 1/1 notified.

73

1930

11th, C-3-1, 782469 at 1920H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. M

74

2000

196th, LRP Wells Fargo at AT938320.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 224-1401

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1850

Tam Ky, at 1030H contact made with VC at BT055055. Res: 3 VC KIA; 2 rds 82mm, 1 AK-47, 1 KC - 147 CIA. 1 ARVN WHA. REF #59 ^{W²}

76

1851

Tam Ky, BT075056, at 1530H recd 2 rds 60mm fm N. Res: 2 PF WHA. REF #60 ^{W²}

77

1931

198th, B&C-1-46, BT173113 at 1920H receiving incoming mtrs. Recd 25 rds 60mm. Arty fired on enemy loc: BT175098, BT161120. Res: 3 US WHA(e). Firing ceased at 1945H.

H G3

78

2145

CLDC, TOC, reported that the balloon w/the 173d Airborne Radio Relay had been obs and shot down. TWR rptd that the ballon was obs going down vic of the MAG 12 E-W runway. This was passed to Maj Oerding I FF at Ph. 238 off the RAC switch.

79

1902(Delayed)

11th, Cpt Henderson, BS548798, 1 US lost S of LZ Max. Requesting a flare ship and sending a slick to look for him fm C-4-3. Flare ship dispatched.

80

1933

196, TOC, Req for F-8 Cav. Type missions: screening, blocking, VR. Time on sta: 0800H. Duration: 2 hrs. A-4-31 on cmd freq. Work Area: AT9227, 9225, 9527, 9525. A-4-31 is nearest friendly (A-4-31 - 943248). Passed to 1/1 at 1945H.

81

2100

Americal MID, As of approx 0800H, 2 Jun 68, the three star Bn, approx 300 men, Cmdr unk, moved fm Quang Ngai to loc BT422025 and BT408019. They are armed w/3 140mm rcts, 2 122mm rcts and 4 81mm mtr. They are also armed w/other C/S wpns not further identified. They are dressed in gray and yellow uniforms w/blk pants. They intend to rkt Chu Lai Base at atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs fm 2 Jun to 4 Jun. A Guerrilla Force Bn, approx 10 or more men, cmd by Hai Bo, consistently appeared in Long Phu I and Long Phu II. Their type of activity has been changed because of increased local PF Force ambushes during the past several nights. On this date

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

(cont'd) they appeared at BT501042. They intend to mtr the 9th Engr Bn, Chu Lai Base Area, on or about 2 Jun 68. The above info was received fm a CI informant who has provided reliable info in the past. Passed to 198, 9 Engr, CLDC.

82

2145

Americal OB, Lt Dukes, BS765534, D-3-1 on 10 Apr 68, at above coord, cptd a doc. Read-out: Mines and BT planted in poplar woods on Duc Phong Village. Doc further stated "Anyone who enters this area risks his life." The hamlets making up the above villages are as follows: Van Ha (BS796511), Lam Truong (BS755536), Lam Ha (BS775530), Thach Thang (BS785505), Chau Me (BS750510).

83

2245

11th, C-3-1, BS752436 at 2100H recd 2 rds 60mm. MCD. Fired arty on BS780460.

84

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Burlington Trail the remaining elements of 1-52 Inf (B(-)), (C Co w/Hq and Recon) moving to Tam Ky closing at 0809H. D-1-52 CA to vic BT262103 w/a cold LZ at 0939H and then C was inserted to establish a new FSB. C-1-14 Arty was lifted into the LZ closing at 1235H. A-1-52 CA to vic BT272083 closing at 1132H w/B Co being inserted into the same LZ at 1224H. The two 155 how of C-3-16 Arty were moved fm LZ Ross (BT027342), LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 1100. In the Duc Pho AO contacts increased w/12 contacts reporting 15 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m), 1 MHA, 5 NBW. 23 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 2 IW.

85

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT188160

E Co

BT188160

C Co

BT217098

D Co

BT217098

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT173113

C Co

BT173113

D Co

BT396111

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT420033

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT441031

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT240075</u>
B Co	<u>BT240075</u>
C Co	<u>BT258103</u>
D Co	<u>BT258103</u>
E Co	<u>BT258103</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT453055</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS470838</u>

2 BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT959299

~~BT027342~~

B Co

AT945344

C Co

AT966332

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

AT943248

B Co

AT959213

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT963225

E Co

AT990250

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Amo)

BT2308 15

A Tro

BT187157 BT244255

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT231315 BT198389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT072197

C Co

BT068372

D Co

BT046406

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT051219

B Co

BT140233

C Co

BT052206

D Co

BT132246

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT943248

B Co

AT943248

C Co

AT959213

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT963225

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 0933335 100337

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0434 198th, CP-1-6, BT239142 at 0423H recd 4 incoming
60mm mtr rds. NCD.

3 0607 CLDC, TOC, back to normal daylight cond at 0615.

4 0645 11, C-4-3, Man fm Co who was rptd missing last
night ret'd to his Co this AM in good condition.
Bn CO fd him at BS552810.5 2030 (Delayed fm 2 Jun) 2d ROK, BT008583, recd 27
82mm and 2 B-40 rds. brought in arty and gun-
ships. 1 KMC WHA, 1 USMC WHA. 17 VC KIA, 4
IWC (ROK totals for day). 9 KIA, 20 WHA. 1
contact; rest BT and sniper fire.6 0800 Tam Ky Hau 4uc vic BT075056 at 0120H recd
3xrds 60 mm Mtr,
0710H recd 1rd 60mm mtr
INFORMATION7 0805 Tam Ky PFC Rydell QT-46-T 030730 One day
operation, operating w/1-1 Cav in 1625,
1925, 1623, 19238 0820 11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS459758 at 0807
detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Dottie9 0837 11th SF Ha Thanh vic BS441754 at 0700H unit
hit a mine field, unk # of Cas at this time.
4/3 is checking to get more information10 0915 196th LRP Wells Fargo vic AT939317 at 0905H
LRP Wells Fargo extracted11 0925 196th C-1-20 vic 986313 at 0915H CC on resupply
received AW fire, Neg hits, C - 6 obsvd 13 MAM
moving N to S in same area, 3 had wns, being
engd by artyDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION T.C

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0936

Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT277200 at 0740H 36th
En had BT incident, unk type BT, Res 2 Civ KIA,
1 Civ WIA, INFORMATION

SMD

13

0953

196th C-2-1 vic BT086403 at 0910H fd 1x BT
81mm mtr rd buried in ground w/pressure det
device, off trail in rest area, no warning
device or markers, blown in place.

SMD

14

1003

196th F-8th Request, screening mission & V.
vic BT0520 & BT0602 for 3-21
Time ASAP, Freq: Cmd Push 3-21, Call sign
Cedar Mountain 33, Friendly loc: C-3-21 BT0520
A-3-21 BT0621, R-4-31 BT0321, en loc: Have
seen some indiv around above coord evading
F-8 Cav, maybe can pinpoint their loc. Passed
to CPT Cronnin, 1/1 Cav. 1/1 recommend not
using F-8th, G3 said to disapprove request
to use FAC or AO

SMD

15

1010

196th B-1-52 vic BT240075 at 0950H 1 18 yr
old NVA walked into their CP accidentally, was
carrying 4x82mm rds. Dressed in pith helmet
web gear, green uniform

SMD

16

1037

198th C-1-6 vic BT210100 at 1030H fd grave,
dug it up. fd 1 NVA body in khaki unif.
w/ documents, will evac documents

M

SMD

17

1037

198th C-1-6 vic BT210100 at 1035H receving
mtr fire, 6x60mm mtrs, Res 4 KHA, 11 WHA (E)
contact broken at 1038H, arty firing at this
time

C/S, G3,
III MAF

SMD

18

1037

39th Engr B-39th vic BS632815 at 0930H VN
turned in following ammo, 5x60mm rds, 12x HCs
2x40mm, 200 rds 30 Cal, 1 1/2 lbs TNT,
all were destroyed

SMD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHULAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1051

196th D-4-31 vic AT960218 at 1025H obsvd
2 VC 1 w/wpn & 1 w/Machete, engd 100 m
fm loc, Res 1 VC KIA

M

SNO

20

1100

11th C-3-1 vic BS793456 at 1040H detained
2 VCS hiding in a hut, evac to evac to Bronco
C-3-1 at 1040H vic BS785465 detained 1 VCS
evac to Bronco
C-3-1 1040H vic BS791439 detained 1 VCS
evading No ID, evac to Bronco

SNO

21

1100

11th B-4-21 vic BS833375 engd 2 VC in tunnel
Res 2xVC KIA, CIA 1x Thompson SMG, 1 M-16 Rifle
1115H engd 2 more VC, Res: 2 VC KIA
1x SMG CIA, TOTAL: 4 VC KIA 2xsmg CIA
1 VC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA

M

SNO

22

1120

196th D-2-1 vic BT042416 at 1044H fd 2x12 gauge
shot guns, hid in some rocks, in poor condition
no stocks, also fd 4x12 ga shells, will evac

M

SNO

23

1125

196th 3-21 vic ⁶¹1521 at 1120H CC helicopter
received 2 bursts of 50 Cal while leaving
LZ East, didn't rpt any hits, no action
taken due to size of area.

24

1112

198th 1-6 vic LZ Bowman at 1125H dust off
acft recd SA fire N of C-1-6 loc. Hit in
engine, forced to land at LZ Bowman. 3 WHA
fm C-1-6 on board previously wounded by mtr
fire. Have req other dust off to evac WHA.
requested CH-47 to extract Dust off Acft, Gun-
ships going to C-1-6 loc.

DIV ^{SNO} AVN

SNO

25

1116

196th C-2-1 vic BT086404 at 1140H fd 81mm
mtr rd BT. buried in ground with pressure
det firing device. Blown in place, left
crater 3'x2 1/2'

SNO

26

1217

196th B-2 vic BT133217 at 1125H EM Tripped BT
Res 3 WHA (E)

M

SNO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN IV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

11th B-4-21 vic BS833375 at 1040H Ref Journal
21, Add: FOxrds 5.56 ammo, 6x31G magazines
(loaded), 144x.45 Cal rds, 3xammo pouches
1xchicom HG, 2xM26 HG

SPO

28

1245

9th Engr Cpl Bellvic BT125482 at 1145H fd
1 mine in center of Rd, blown in rice paddy

SPO

29

1245

E-1 Cav at 1215 vic BS555824 detained 2xVCS
evading, evac to LZ Dottie

SPO

30

1245

11th D-4-3vic BS457814 at 1137H hit a M 14
mine, Res 1 WHA (S)

M

SPO

31

1255

196th Rcn 4-31 vic BT038217 at 1255H fd 2x
bouncing Betty mines buried in the ground.
Dest in place

SPO

32

1340

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT204236 at 1335H engd 1 MAM
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SPO

33

1342

196th A-2-1 vic BT124481 at 1222H fd a 40 lb mine
on Hwy #1, disarmed and destroyed

SPO

34

1415

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT311352 at 1412H engd 1 MAM
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SPO

35

1435

196th C-2-1 vic BT094402 at 1415H fd 1 BT
81mm mtr rd buried in the ground, blown in
place

SPO

36

1508

196th Hq-3-21 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) recvd
1 rd 82mm mtr NCD, unk what direction mtr
fired from

SPO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV DOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1507

196th C-1-20 vic AT989315 at 1452H receiving
AW fir at this time, Res: 1 WHA, unit is
firing arty at above loc.

M

SNO

1550H broken, recd 20 rds of what appeared
to be MG fire, & 80 rds of AK-47, 600 m
fm their loc, Arty was called and firing stopped,
ch cking area now.

38

1535

196th C-1-6 vic BT210103 at 1515H recd
9xmtr rds, calling arty & A/S now NCD
arty

SNO

39

1545

196th Que Son Dist H- at 1455H 1st Bn 35th
NVA Regt is located at these coord BT099336,
BT102347 and BT107341, strength 350 men,
wpns 2x82mm mtrs, 4x60mm mtrs, unit will fire
H&I fire on above loc.

G2, OB

SNO

40

1608

196th CC-3-21 vic BT170210 at 1555H recd
hvy AW fire from above coord, Neg hits.
continued mission

SNO

41

1615

11th Aeroacts vic B3540739 at 1610H engd
2 VC eadng Res: 2 VC KIA

M

SNO

42

1620

196th F-17 Cav vic BT106376 at 1115H fd a tunnel
complex 5 ft above ground 5 ft below ground,
3 ft wide, 300 m long, inside fd 1x81 mm mtr
fd, tunnel complex was destroyed

SNO

43

1628

196th C-3-21 vic BT047213 at 1400 obsvd
1 MAM evading into a hole, engd Res 1 VC KIA

M

SNO

44

11th D-443 Reference Journal #30
a. Staggered column, b. Slow, c. 20 m
M. Flak Jackets, e. None, f. None, G, Neg,
h. Neg

SNO

45

1630

CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H

SNO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1647

196th C-1-20 vic AT989351 at 1600H while checking area after arty was called, obs 1 VC evading S, engaged w/SA Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's & Khaki shirt, web gear, canteen, & pack (all US) pistol belt NVA. 1xbolt action rifle CIA, SN381321

M

SMD

47

1600

196th A-1-20 vic AT968323 at 1548H obsvd 10VC 1600 to 1700 m N of their loc with packs & wps dressed in black PJ's called in arty. 1608H CC-1-20 went up to ~~ch~~ area obsvd 1 VC KIA by arty. ~~check~~ SM

M

SMD

48

1705

196th 4-31 request F-8th Cav fm 0800 4 Jun to 1000H 4 Jun for a recon screening mission vic AT9525, AT9528, AT9125, AT9128, come up on 4-31 cmd freq and they will give him frndly loc.

1/1

SMD

49

1730

1/1 F-8th vic BT295343 at 1730H obsvd 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SMD

50

1742

196th D-3-21 vic BT135230 at 1710H receiving AW fire fm 100 - 450 m, 2-4 positions, closest was 100 m, farthest 450 m. returned fire. called arty, contact broken 1725H NCD

M

SMD

51

1745

Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT075076 at 1725H Hau Duc recd 5x82mm, 5x60mm INFORMATION

SMD

52

1745

1/1 F-8th vic BT273283 at 1745H obsvd 1 MAM evading engd, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SMD

53

1750

26th Engr vic BT259103 at 1200, 1500 and 1740H fd a BT HC inside FSB all 3 blown in place.

SMD

54

1755

1/1 F-8th vic BT254273 at 1755H obsvd 1 MAM evading eng Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SMD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Jun 68	2400	3 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1757		196th CG-3-21 vic BT083227 at 1730H recd fxrds sniper fire, took no hits, NCD fired suppressing fire, w/VC - E-60 and 4.2 fire mission		gmo		
56	1816		1/1 F-8th Vic BT257374 at 1815H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	gmo		
57	1920		11th, 4-3, BS6188 at 1700H, VIP Program: 9 HG, 2 60mm WP rds, 200 5.56mm rds, 4,666 cal 30 rds, 408 M1 carb rds, 200 rds mixed SA ammo. 75 cal .50 rds, 2 105mm dud, 2 loaded AK-47 mag. 39 informers - 5,000 P paid.		gmo		
58	1455(Delayed)		11, TOC, Request for AO ext 040600 - 041900 fm BS6345 - 6350 - 6850 - 7145. Reason: POW says VC have a US POW in that area. Will CA into area and then extract. Approved by CG and passed to 11th Bde and FSE.		gmo		
59	1517(Delayed)		196th, AO request. Time 040600 to 050600 for 3-21 Inf, BT148225 E BT170225 S along 17 grid line to AO bndry at BT170214. Justification: Will maneuver in area w/D Co. Passed to 1/1 Cav. Approved by 1/1 Cav at 1550H. Approved by CG. Passed approval to 1/1 and FSE.		gmo		
60	1830		198th, C-1-6, BT210100 at 1724H have 2 men mis- sing. D-1-6 is searching area for them at this time. C-1-6 also looking for these men. 1855: Sending ptl to where men were last seen at dusk off PZ fm mtr atk. Helo up looking for them. Fd men at LZ. Eng 4 VC in open. Res: 4 VC KIA. Redd fire fm the 4 VC. Ptl (3rd plt D- 1-6) returning to NDP.		gmo		
61	1835		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS537733 at 1735H eng 4 VC w/web gear. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA, CIA; 2 VC CIA. Web gear CIA.	M	gmo		
62	1917		196th, D-2-1, BT051414 at 1755H recd 12 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/unk res. NCD.		gmo		
63	1917		196th, D-3-21, BT135230 at 1710H recd AW fire		gmo		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CO				L			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

(cont'd) fm 4 different loc 100-400m SE. Retd fire and called arty w/unk res. NCD.

8MC

64

1921

11th, D-4-21, BS834288 at 1855H while moving to amb pos recd AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(e). Req gunships.

M

8MO

65

1930

G3 Plans, Maj Krebs, Passed to 198th that a unit move may take place affecting the Burlington Trail AO.

66

1945

1 CAG, 125, 416123 at 1845H PF and village people rpt approx 100 vc at above coord and BT353143, BT354136 at 1600H. Large no AW, 2 81mm mtrs. Element believed to hit Hill 54, or CAP 125 or CAP 122. Ele believed to be part of 406 Bn. Believed to hit the night of 3 Jun. Arty was not called; notified subordinate units. 198th.

67

2030

198th, 1-6, BT183091 at 1944H B-26 eng 1 VC, carrying AK-47. Eng; started running. Spotted 8-10 more VC, eng. Res: 1 WHA(e). Dust-off requested 2005H. 2205: Add 1 WHA(m).

M

68

2100

198th, S2, BT240075, Ref Journal entry #15 (NVA PW): Indiv recd 3 months training in the N and walked to SVN. He has had malaria for over a week. He was still unassigned, but had heard the 575th Bn talked about. However, he was not sure he was to be assigned to it or not. Indiv has no knowledge of the 575th's mission, and today was his first encounter w/US troops.

69

2200

11th, C-3-1, BS795468 at 0640H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

70

2210

11th, B-3-1, BS780472 at 2150H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 cal .45 pistol CIA. 1 WHA(e). VC also had HGs and transistor radio.

M

71

2150

196th, TOC, Request firefly mission fm 4-31 Inf bndry to 4-31 Recon Zone. Report to 196th TOC 1 hr prior to station time. Sta time req - 042200H. BT0520 to AT8924. Passed to Avn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jun 68

2400

3 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

2250

198th, B&C-1-46, BT183091 at 2250H receiving
mtr fire - 15 rds at this time. Coming fm NW.
Arty is firing on susp grid at this time.

C3, CG

73

2340

196th, 4-31, AT990250 at 2315H recd 1 rd 60mm
outside wire, near bunkers 22 and 23. NCD.
Bunker 20 heard movement to their front. Threw
HGs and recd SA fire. NCD. All quiet at this
time.

74

2355

11th, B-3-1, at 2350H detained 4 VCS at BS780455.

75

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Bur-
lington Trail at 1035H C-1-6 vic BT210100 recd
6 rds of 60mm mtr resulting in 4 KHA and 11 WHA
(evac). At 1900H in the same vic a ptl recd
fire and rtnd the fire resulting in 4 VC KIA.
AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 18 WHA(evac)
3 WHA(minor). 23 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 8 IWC.

76

2400

Journal opened.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location is of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BTBT239142

A Co

BT185113

B Co

BT185113

C Co

BT218107

D Co

BT218107

E Co

BT239142

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT183091

C Co

BT183091

D Co

BT369118

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT441050

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT443027

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BT258103

BT243075

BT243075

BT258103

BT239099

BT258103

BT450050 CHU LAI

BT549016

BS578961

BT431075

BT258103

BT238142

BS812383

BS752436

BS826445

BS752436

BS752436

BS731528

BS752436

BS630855

BS630855

BT396145

BS538825

BS461815

2

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS548779</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>AT954317</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>AT982308</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT027342</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS865247</u>
B Co	<u>BS833377</u>
C Co	<u>BS762348</u>
D Co	<u>BS872324</u>
E Co	<u>BS925262</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT114375</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Tro

BT187156 245255

E Tro

BT231315

G Tro

BT231315 2 199389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

E Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341 239142

D Btry

k

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398133

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT052206

C Co

BT071376

D Co

BT048421

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT051219

B Co

BT134209

C Co

BT044216

D Co

BT134221

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT946252

B Co

AT950212

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT958221

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 133332

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0001 26 Engr, 432087, OP obs VC element moving toward Hwy #1. At 0110H obs that personnel were armed. At 0126H Fat City recd SA fire. At 0133H retd fire w/Quad 50.

3 0015 1st USMC, Lt Graham, AT8428 at 032255H 1st Mar Div recon insert Cayenne recd hvy grd atk. As of 0015H 13 of the 15 men in the tm are known dead. The other 2 are badly wounded. One is adjusting Spooky. 1st Mar Div is making ready to dispatch reaction Co fm 3-5 Mar. Passed to the 196th Bde.

4 0220 1st CAG, CAP 131, BS612952 at 0220H recd 30-40 rds AW fire. Retd fire; will check area in the morning.

5 0250 26 Engr, BT426089 at 032345H rptd 15 pers moving through their pos. 10 min later 15 more, moving E. 20 min later 7 more, carrying SA and some larger wpns. Requested illum, worked the area over w/Quad 50 fm 430090 to 433084. Halted 50 cal and heard voices, fired cal .50 on BT438084. Bunkers recd SA fire, contd to shoot .50 cal. OP rptd mvt back through pos and fired HE on BT419092 at 0205H and at 0225H requested gunships (neg because of bad weather) Neg friendly cas; will sweep area at 1st light.

6 0543 CLDC, TOC at 0543H will rtn to Daylight working cond at 0615H.

7 0530 198th B-5-46 at 0528 vic BT421047 receiving rounds, rounds outside perm, arty is firing on coor BT41760443, recd 12 rds 60mm NCD check area 0705, fd 7 chicom HG & 2 blood trails

8 0713 198th B-C-146 vic BT183091 at 0705H checked area this morning, moved W-SW, fd 1 AK-47 # 10083355 with new full magazine, 1 pr sandals

M

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOWNGRADED IN 1998
 EOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0715

1st CAG ^{BS} vic 5799 3 at 0450H movin to ambush
Site spotted 1 VC, engd w/neg Res.

CMM

10

0720

11th Bde B-3-1 vic 0545H vic BS816452 t
0545H end 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA

M

CMM

11

0725

198th A-5-46 vic BS678935 at 0725H receivd
2 rds SA fire, Res: 1 US WHA (M)

M

CMM

12

0755

Tam Ky PFC Rydell Hau Duc 032342H BT075056,
Recd A/W fire fm S/A, to Rd of 60mm & 82mm
fired fm North to South NCD

CMM

Route #1 031800H vic BT264286, children &
2 mines hidden in brush area, batteries
were not w/mine, appeared to be hidden
so they could be used on road. Box type,
rewarded children w/400 P¹

13

0815

198th CPT Alexander vic BT360190 at 0800H FAC
obsvd road had a crater in it, did not know
whether road was passable or not
0850H Road is passable to one way traffic
will be open to two way traffic soon

CSIC

CMM

14

0810

198th H-17 Cav vic BS681933 at 0715H recd
sniper fire fm 250 m S, Res: WHA (M), returned
fire with Neg Res.

M

CMM

15

0825

11th B-31 vic BS800490 at 0800H tripped BT
HG, Res 1 KHA 1 WHA (E), on line sweeping area
about 10 meters apart, wearing no armor vest
and villagers around

C/S M

CMM

16

0830

198th LRP Camel vic BS431985 at 0745H inserted
at 0745H

G2 FSE

CMM

17

0835

11 C-3-1 vic BS677475 at 0920H
1st lift 0830H LZ Cold
2d lift 0850H LZ Hot recd sniper fire

CMM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION DC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

(cont)

M

3d lift 0905H LZ Cold

4th lift 0920 LZ Cold COMPLETE

18

0840

196th F-8th Cav vic AT978277 at 0837H obsvd

M

SMD

2 MAM evading Res: 2 VC KIA

19

0845

Div Arty Col Jones, CG approved move of 1

Quad 50 fm Hill 29 to Hill 54 effective today

SMD

20

0857

198th LRP Camel & Winston Inserted 0745 (Camel) M G2, FSE

SMD

0730 (Winston Camel at BS436977, Winston at

BS431985

21

0858

198th B-1-52 vic BS244075 at 0845H B had an

M

SMD

OP at above coord spot and eng 1 NVA, Res

1 NVA KIA, he was moving West to East

had pith helmet, rain suit (poncho), green

uniform, canteen, NVA web gear, chicom rice

dish, NVA ID Card with unit D-160 on ID card

also had ammo pouch and new belt buckle

22

0900

196th A-3-21 vic BS044235 at 0845H ele

SMD

received 30 rds S/L & A/W fire 100 meters

West of their loc. returned fire, called

Arty, firing stopped

23

0907

26th Engr D-26th vic BT114422 at 0845H sweep

SMD

team recd 5-6 rds sniper fire fm the South,

1x truck hit, Neg dam, or Cas, Check area

w/neg res

24

0910

196th F-8th vic AT965265 at 0855H obsvd

1/1, 196th

SMD

3 VC w/wps & engd, Res 3 VC KIA, F-8th

CG, C/S, G3

rptd receiving AW fire. request another team

to replace the one now on station. Passed

to 1/1 Cav. they will replace team,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

0927

196th 2-1 Road sweep vic BT097413 at 0850H
 recd 5x rds sniper fire 300 m E of their loc.
 rear truck took 1x hit, fired 4.2 mtr mission
 on en area

SNO

26

1008

196th LRP Parliment vic BT131255 at 0955H
 inserted at 0955H

G2 FSE

SNO

27

1008

11th Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS442733 at 0953H
 obs'd 1 Camf sampan, reconned by fire,
 Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SNO

28

1015

1/1 Cav Request AO ext fm ^{BT} 165260 W to ^{BT} 140260
 South to ^{BT} 110240 and E to ^{BT} 150240. Reason
 1/1 made contact in the area and would like
 to pursue enemy, passed to 196th at 1055H
 196th approved AO est, 1/1st Cav informed

FSE

OR

29

1020

Tam Ky ARVN operation starting 050500H Jun
 vic BT3430 - 3824 - 3422 1 day opn
 BT 2524 gpc

1/1 FSE

OR

30

1021

Tam Ky Hau Duc vic BT075056 at 0925 recd
 2 rds 60mm mtr, NCD

OR

31

1027

1/1 F-8th vic BT156250 at 1020H engd 3 MAM
 evading Res: 3 VC KIA

M

OR

32

1030

11th Aero Scts vic BS458798 at 1000H detained
 1 VCS, No ID Card, had wallet and documents,
 will evac to Dottie

OR

33x

1036

198th B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0800H fd 1 x CHI COM
 carbine type 53 #A5744, carbine had a M 14
 grenade launcher on it. Also CIA 1 M14 anti
 tank grenade, 2x 7.62 crimped rds. 2x home
 made grenades and first aid bandages and
 blood trails

OR

34

1045

11th Bde LRP LUCKY STRIKE inst at vic BS697355

G2

FSE

OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

A MERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1045

26th Engr D-Co 26th vic BT088403 at 1030H
fd 1x500 lb bomb, loc 30 m from South side
of road, not BT or camf, blown in place.

SNO

36

1055

196th C-2-1 vic BT073369 at 1022H recd 25
rds of AK-47 fire 800 m South of their loc
did not return fire because a OP is out between
them and the location they recvd fire fm
will go in and check area

SNO

37

1100

CSIC Convoy fm 23d S&T vic BT272268 at 1100H
Marine Low Boy hit a mine, no one injured,
then 5 Ton truck attempted to go around and
it hit mine, 3 Civilians killed and 7 WHA
road closed 1 - 2 hours

SNO

38

1100

CSIC vic BT287245 at 1050H ARVN 2 1/2 ton hit
mine. Res: 4 WHA (E) 9 th Engr repairing road
now

SNO

39

1102

B-39th Engr vic BS632818 at 0930H VN turned
in following ammo, 1x105mm rd, 1xClaymore,
1x60mm, 2lbs TNT, 24x26HG, 1x30mm, 1800 rds
30 Cal, 800 M 16 rds, all destroyed

SNO

40

1105

Quang Ngai SGT Billings Convoy leaving 1100
10 trucks Quang Ngai to Chu Lai to Tam Ky
1 Co RF

11th 198th

SNO

41

1110

11th E Trp & Ren 4-3 vic BS526776 at 1050H
engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SNO

42

1115

11th LRP Cindy ^{EXTRACTED} inserted at 1055H vic BS796269

G2 FSE

SNO

43

1020

196th OP-3-21 vic BT090247 at 1007H obs 10
VC w/wpns 400 - 500 m moving W. Called
Arty & sent gunships. 1022H gunships on
station and are receiving fire and returning
fire at this time. 1145H gunships extended in
area, neg assesment, OP stated VC had 1xBAR
1 RPG, 1xMort Base plate, gunships rearming
will go back and check area

SNO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 110-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERIC L DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1030

Div Avn at 1015H 176th slick down at BT200048 personnel, radios and wpns extracted. personnel detector still in sh p. Tail rotor failed, was shot at and hit. Extent of dam: tail rotor wrapped around aircraft. Further info: Aircraft had received hvy AW fire from area and now believe aircraft was shot down

M, ADCA, G3

870

45

1120

11 A-3-1 vic BS830435 at 1115H engd 1 VC evading
Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 VCS

M

340

46

1128

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT158256 at 1130H engd
1 VC Res 1 VC KIA

M

870

47

1144

11 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS515768 - ^{BS}518767 det
2 VCS

870

48

1154

11 C-3-1 vic BS659469 at 1140H fd 2 VC KIA
by arty prep early this morning

M

870

49

1115

^{ASW}
198th S-2 APD mission had hvy readings along stream valley fm BT274065 to BT281055^W along trail fm 258070 to 260060. Very hvy readings along river valley BT252042 NW along river to BT199060. Sniffer ship, gunships & chase ships received hvy AW fire fm both sides of the river. The sniffer ship shot down at BT200048 Neg Cas reported

M

870

50

1212

196th B-2-1 vic BT045206 at 1145H detained
1xNVA walking down trail, east to West, wearing green uniform, had pack, 1xChicom HG, 1x82mm mortar sight, he told interpreter he had an AK-47 hidden 400 meters fm where he was picked up; evac to Baldy

G2, IPW Cage

870

51

1215

9th Engr vic BT272268 fd mine ES of road 30 lb
2/60mm war head, blown in place, crater 10x10x5'

870

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
4 Jun 68HOUR
2400DATE
4 Jun 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52 1300

39th Engr C-39th vic BS723575 at 0915H fd
1 rkt type projectile, 4 in. in dia in road
blew in place, minor dam to road, road
repair d

SFO

53 1321

196th C-3-21 vic BT040213 at 0725H detained
1 VCS in a hut, in hut fd 1 US canteen & 1
NVA khaki uniform, evac to LZ Center.

G2, G3, OB,
IPW, 1/1 Cav
198th

SFO

Read out from PW. 17th Co, 9th Bn, 31st Regt
2d NVA Div, he is a private, his job is a
mortar man, he came to south VN in 1967,
place where Regt is located, Thuoc Son Village
vic BT0723, Phuoc Ha BT0220, Nui Hoac 0722.
His Co has 4x82mm mtrs, His Regt is going to
attack LZ Center tonight w/14 Co, 1 Co will
attack Nui Loc Son tonight, He does not know
any details how the attack is to be conducted
but says they have been planning the attack
since February. There are 100 men in his
Co, 520 men in his Bn, 3400 men in the Regt.
Will evac to Baldy for further interrogation

54 1340

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT194253 at 041335H engd
1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SFO

55 1350

1st Mar Div Reference Journal # 3 Latest
information on Recon Team Cayanne, 8 KHA,
7 WHA, inserted small force this morning,
extracted and no new force will be put in

196th

SFO

56 1350

26th Engr 2nd plat B-26th vic BT259103
at 1315H fd a BT Chicom HG w/pull release
detonator, HG blown in place

SFO

57 1355

196th A-2-1 vic BT131475 at 1120H fd a
bamboo pressure helite type mine. It was
lying in road, dug up & evaced. At the same
loc blew a mtr rd in the ground

SFO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1357		196th F-17th Cav vic BT089328 at 1320H obsd 1 VC 200 m SE engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	gno
59	1430		DTOC sent URI to 1/1 Cav		gno
60	1445		39th Engr D-39th vic BT221170 at 1345H fd mine, 100 lbs, pressure release, on North side of rd, Blew in place, crater 14' wide 6' deep, area being checked for more devices		gno
61	1453		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS505784 at 1440H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	gno
62	1505		196th Ren 3-21 move fm FSB Center to LZ East complete	M	gno
63	1529		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT175240 at 1525H engd 1 VC evading Res 1 VC KIA	M	gno
64	1510		11th D-3-1 vic BS758541 at 1438H 1 US tripped BT HG 1 US WHA (B), frag wounds in arms and legs, Sweeping walking, pace 8-10m apart, no bdy armor, worn and no villagers around	M	gno
65	1530		196th C-1-20 vic AT982293 at 1417H recd 1 rd sniper fire fm 800m SW, Res; 1 US WHA (B)	M	gno
66	1546		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT182375 at 1545H engd 2 MAM Evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	gno
67	1550		LRP Winston vic BS418988 at 1530H fd a old VC company size base camp. It looked like it had not been used for about a month. 1 man is sick will be dusted off	G2	gno

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1555

196th A-4-31 vic AT960255 at 1430H obsvd 20
VC in open, moving W, 2 had packs, mixed
uniforms, called Arty, Res 3 VC KIA by Arty

M

y7d

69

1556

196th D-3-21 vic BT077276 at 1400H obsvd
Arty fire mission. Res: 2 VC KIA by Arty

M

87d

70

1607

11th D-4-3 vic BS465794 at 1402H detained 1 VCS
evading, No ID, evac to Dottle

87d

71

1625

196th A-1-20 vic AT967305 at 1500H detained
1 18 yr old male, as he ran fm a hootch &
jumped in a hole, had a pistol belt & canteen
(US) Ixm-16 cleaning kit, checking area now for
wpn

87d

72

1633

CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H

87d

73

1645

11th D-4-21 vic BS823329 at 1620H engd 2 VC,
1 had carbine, followed blood trail fd 1 VC
WIA/CIA, Evac to Bronco

87d

74

1700

S-2 Tam Ky 9th Engr vic 276259 at 1000H 2x mine
pressure type hit by RF convoy, 4x RF KIA,
5x RF WHA, 2x VN civilians KIA, Marine Low-boy
fm 9th Engr hit mine going north force of
expl blew truck on top of ARVN truck. 2 1/2 ton
dump truck trying to fill in crater hit another
mine, highway is blocked and impassable at this
time

87d

75

1715

11th D-4-3 vic BS459798 at 1230 AP mine
detonated Res in 1 US WHA (E) fm frag
wounds in leg

M

87d

76

1718

Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT218167 at 1430H fd
a 100 lb mine out in the open, blew in place
left a crater 14'x 6', mine was not on road

87d

77

1720

11th 2d ARVN vic BS508736 at 1645H engd a VC
sqd Res 2 VC KIA INFO ONLY

87d

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 68

2400

4 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

1720

11th C-3-1 vic BS665475 at 1705H unit
extracted fm above coord to LZ Liz

SMO

79

1735

196th E-2-1 Readout on NVA:

SMO

Rank: PFC

Name: Vu Quang Huy

Age 22

From: 17th hvy wpns Co, 9th Bn 31st Regt

2d NVA Div

STATES: He was in hospital at Thon Man Hamlet

Phuoc H (village) BT026127. There are 50

beds in hospital, 3x doctors & 4 medics. He

had malaria, he left hospital 1 day ago

to rejoin his unit. He was contacted by

radio telling him to travel by the road

straight through until he got to Thon Hai

hamlet in the Phuoc Son village BT111213, on

the way he talked to some soldiers from

the 8th Bn, they said they were going to

attack Nui Ngang at 2400H tonight, which

is LZ Center. The NVA he talked to were

procuring mortar ammo, they told him the

plan of attack was to start mortaring at

2400H, the 13th Recon Co, would infiltrate

while mortaring was taking place, and that

13th Recon would adjust mortar fire. At

0100H would launch ground attack against

LZ Center. The 12th Anti Aircraft Co would

engage aircraft deployed to support the

defence of the attack. Said also the

8th Bn is located at BT063247 and that

the 8th Bn Hqs is located at BT034224,

been there for about 3 weeks, he also says

that about 16 days ago the 7th Bn was loc

at BT0920

SAC

80

1750

Quang Ngai ARVN exercise QT 43 GXD 050700
3 RF Co 932-934-424, 3 PP plat, BS6480
6474, 5674, 5880

SMO

81

1802

11th LRP Lucky Strike BS703360 at 1755H
LRP Lucky Strike extracted at 1755H

SMO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
4 Jun 68HOUR
2400DATE
4 Jun 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

1813

198th, A-5-46, BS700975 at 1725H recd 10 rds of sniper fire. Retd fire; checking area at this time.

SNO

83

1815

D-29 Engr, BS218167 at 1430H fd 100 lb bomb in open field. Blown in place; left 14'x6' crater.

SNO

84

1915

11th, 4-3, BS618884 at 1800H VN turned in fol: 10 HG, 3 AP mines, 3 rds 60mm, 1 claymore, 1 3.5" rd, 1 lb TNT, 200 rds 5.56mm, 3382 .30 cal rds, 216 M1 carb rds, 1300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 15 M-79 rds, 2 105mm rds, 1 claymore detenator, 1 M-16 mag. 42 informers; 5,700 P paid.

SNO

85

1945

11th, D-4-3, BS465794 at 1402H Ref Spot rpt on detainee. This indiv was being interrogated - all of a sudden the indiv died of unk causes. 11th is requesting autopsy on indiv. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

SNO

86

2045

198th, B-1-46, BT182091 at 2017H on sweep around night logger perim eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Males - 2- -25 years old; no wpns, coming out of spider holes. On way back eng 2 more VC w/neg res.

M

SNO

87

2025

196th, BT131265 at 2020H have regained contact w/LRP Parliament.

SNO

88

2113

196th, TOC, cancelling Firefly due to weather.

SNO

89

2125

196th, TOC, request firefly mission at 052200H on inland waterway fm BT1652 to BT2837. If approved the briefing will be held at LZ Baldy at 052115H. Passed to Avn and approved.

SNO

90

1755(Delayed)

11th, R-4-21, BS898265 at 1745H eng 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 VC CIA.

M

SNO

91

1815(Delayed)

Tam Ky, Cpt Porter, Neg friendly or en cas in their net 27. 1 Element at C-2 (BT2910) Hq is E of D (vic BT285125).

SNO

92

1855(Delayed)

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT171253, 2 MAM eng; 2 VC KIA.

M

SNO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Jun 68	2400	4 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
93	1840		196th, OP-1-20, BT096243 at 1636H obs 2 VC 250m SW of their loc. Eng w/SA fire; checked area and fd 1 VC KIA. Web gear CIA, 1 US carb (#5083122). OP was extracted.	M	STO		
94	1845		198th, 5-46, at 1823H 2 US dusted off because of high fever on unk origin.		STO		
95	1845		198th, A-5-46, BS689936 at 1744H detained 1 VCS hiding in bush. No wpn; no ID; wearing black PJs. Evac to Bayonet.		STO		
96	1845		196th, LRP Parliament, at 1400H no one has contact w/LRP. Unit sent by helo to try and contact them, but they could not.	^{src} G-2	STO		
97	2200		196th, B-4-31, AT933218 at 1605H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	STO		
98	2215		196th, 3-21, BT032296 at 2140H recd AW fire fm above coord. Put in mtr and arty. NCD.		STO		
99	2155		198th, A-1-46, BT449055 at 2140H 8-10 VC near perimeter. Eng w/SA and M-60 MG. NCD.		STO		
100	2230		D-26 Engr, BT194158 at 2155H ARVNs spotted 3-4 VC digging in road; preparing emplacement for mine. ARVNs eng VC w/SA fire. Unk res; road not damaged.		STO		
101	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-4-31 was extracted to Chu Lai fm FSB West (AT990250) w/A-4-31 assuming scy of FSB West. In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 CAd at 0920H to vic BS677475 w/A cold LZ, conducted opns, and then were extracted to LZ Li ₂ (BS752436) closing at 1705H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor); 33 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.		STO		
102	2400		Journal Closed.		Un		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST COB	<i>Clark H Benn</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT182111

B Co

BT182111

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT182091

C Co

BT182091

D Co

BT337112

E Co

BT662072

Recon

BT415025

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT441037

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT243075</u>
B Co	<u>BT243075</u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT239099</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT436057 CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS819468</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731588</u>
E Co	<u>BS755395</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS473802</u>
	<u>BS482802</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT027342

AT964322

AT945344

BT001305

BT027342

BT027342

BS872324

BS878276

BS851369

BS764343

BS872324

BS898265

BT114375

BS731528

BT027342

BS872324

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Fds (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT188157 245255

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 199389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Fds CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133553

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT044203

C Co

BT069368

D Co

BT058434

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT149205

C Co

BT044203

D Co

BT146216

E Co

ABT131202

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990211

C Co

Chu Lai

D Co

AT943295

E Co

BT035218

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 130393

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 June 1968

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

RAB
RAB

2

0610

CLUC, revert back to normal daylight conditions.

3

0618

198th, B-1-52, BT254079 at 0610H spotted 2 VC w/wpns. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA one AK-47 #EC8447, 3 Chicom HG, web gear and documents of unk type.

M

RAB

4

0728

11th TOC vic BS638780 at 0700H by pass at above coord partially blown, engr reporting at this time. Approx 100 m N of above loc Culvert blown, it has been repaired.

CSIC

RAB

5

0728

39th Engr, C-39th vic BS717596 recd 10 rds of sniper fire fm BS727597, returned 5 rds of SA fire continued mine sweep

CSIC

RAB

6

0737

198th vic BT365185 at 0737 FAC obs rocks piled across highway #1

CSIC

RAB

7

0803

196th TOC request F-8th to run VR mission some time today, area of VR is Hiep Duc valley, come up on 4-31 cmd freq. They will give the loc of friendly troops when they find out what time F-8 can run the mission

1/1

RAB

8

0843

11th D-4-3 vic BS471761
1st lift LZ 0817H LZ Cold
2nd lift LZ 0825H LZ Cold
3rd lift LZ 0833H LZ Cold
4th lift LZ 0840H LZ Cold COMPLETE

C/S

RAB

9

0845

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS553777 at 0815H detained 1 VCS evading, CIA 2 VC ponchos, will evac VCS to LZ Dottie

RAB

10

0905

11th Aero scts 4/3 vic BS460739 at 0825H detained 4 VC evading, evac to Dottie

RAB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

C. J. ...

C. J. ...

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0922

11th E 1st Cav vic BS747510 at 0840H APC
hit mine, Res 3 US WHA (L), hvy dam to track

E

12

0933

11th E 1st Cav vic S503783 at 0920H track
hit a M26 Al AP mine Res: 1 WH (M) slight
dam to track

M

13

0935

11th D-4-21 vic BS864339 at 0920H detained
1 VCS Evac to LZ Thunder

14

0948

LRP Camel vic BS4397 at 0930H fd some parts
of a helicopter in vic of above grid. passed
info to Avn. They had a aircraft go down
at BS4399 some time ago and the parts the
LRP team fd could be fm that aircraft

15

Reference Journal #7 Req for VR mission
recon valley fm BT3701 W to BT1202, Fm
BT1907 SE to BT3101 This afternoon,
4/31 cmd push

1/1

16

0948

11th D-4-3 vic BS477767 at 0935H engd 3 VC
w/wpns in sampan. Res 3 VC KIA, sampan dest,
wpns sank in river.

M

17

1016

11th B-3-1 vic BS748438 at 1000H engd 1 VC
evading. Res 1 VC KIA, also detained 1 VCS
in same area

M

18

1018

9th Engr C-9th vic BT278259 at 050930H fd
1 concrete type mine, approx 15 lbs w/elec
firing device. It was blown in place

19

1025

11th C-3-1 vic BS758412 at 1015H engd 1 VC
evading. Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, not dusted off,
slightly wounded, will be taken to An LZ,
released at 1030H as IC

20

1030

196th Ren-1-20 vic BT002371 at 0950H 2xmMAM
walked up to S side of Tiber Base, fm NW
said they wanted to Cho Hoi.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-236)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1028

198th LRP Winston vic BS425990 LRP Tm was
extracted at 1002H because 1 man was bitten
by a bug and his arm was swollen

G2, F32

22

1030

198th LRP Camel vic BS435975 at 100H 1 member
of team is sick, will call dust off for him

G2

23

1035

11th D-4-3 vic BS477768 at 1012H detained
1 VCS, no ID, 1 had documents, evac to Dottie

24

1045

11th Aero Scts vic BS499776 at 1020H detained
1 VCS evading, Evac to Dottie

25

1055

9th Engr vic BT771182 at 0945H fd 25 piles
of rocks in road in 2 rock piles fd 2 AP
mines. blown in place

26

1056

9th Engr C-9th vic BT172424 at 0920H VN Cav
fd home made explosive used w/tomatoe can
blown in rice paddy

27

1056

9th Engr vic BT108416 C-9th at 0919H fd
1 105 rd about 100 m off of rd. blown in
place.

28

1058

198th vic BT437040 individual det a mine while
moving down a trail. Res 2 US WHA (E)

M

29

1109

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT177233 at 1102H engd
1 VC evading Res 1 VC KIA

M

30

1115

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT202431 at 1112H engd
1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA

M

31

1123

11 Rcn 4-3 vic BS482766H at 1050H detained
3 VCS hiding in a hole. In the hole they
fd 2 khaki shirts, will evac to Dottie

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1136

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT177233 at 1115H received
sniper fire NCD, returned fire

33

1149

198th Wolfpack -1-6 vic 243149 at 1109H
engd 1 VCS evading, Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA
evac to 2d Surg

34

1149

198th B-1-46 vic 191103 at 1110H engd 2
VC, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 Carbine CIA Sn#4553778
& 1 pistol

M

35

1153

39th Engr B-39th vic BS632815 at 0930H
ammo turned in: 4x105mm rds, 1x175mm rd,
18x81mm rds, 12xHG, 1000x30 Cal rds

36

1210

DTOR at 1210H passed URI to 1/1 Cav

37

1210

11th D-4-21 vic ES881345 at 1145H engd 5 VCS
evading. Res 1 VCS WIA/CIA, 4 VCS CIA

38

1310

196th A-1-20 vic AT988323 at 1252H obsvd
1 VC moving SE engd w/SA at 150 m, Res 1 VC
KIA, CIA lxpak w/od uniform, blue hat,
US CS grenade, rice, hammock, poncho liner,
VC Gas mask

M

39

1316

11th C-3-1 vic ES752408 at 1231H detained
1 VCS, VC Gas mask CIA & medical supplies

40

1415

1/1 F-8th vic BT184263 at 1405H Air craft
shot down. Aircraft total loss, it is
burning at this time. Res 2 WHA (E) 2 WHA
(M), all WHA have been (E), hvy volume of
50 Cal fireG2, G3, III
Avn, M

41

1102

198th 1-6th Request for Aero Scouts Armd Recon.
BT3701 W 1202, BT1907 SE to BT3101, Disapproved
by Gen Young, passed to 198th
1330H LTC Baxley said to have Aero Sct cmdr
rpt immediately fr mission with 198th

Avn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1440

11th Bcn 4-21 vic BS913231 at 1433H enrd
1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA CL, dusted off to
Bronco.
1452H died, 1 VC KIA

M

43

1445

11th Aero Scts vic BS542739 at 1430H detained
1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie

44

1457

Quang Ngai 2d ARVN vic BS616644 at 1500
1x WHA (E) fm grenade fragments
INFO ONLY

45

1120

196th B-3-21 vic BT150207 at 1120H receiving
S/A & AW fire & Rifle Gren or Hand Gren
1141H: receiving mtr fire, 1 plat KHA, 1 man
seriously wounded 1 WHA (E)
1158H Gunships on station, they are drawing
50 Cal fire fm two positions., 50 Cal came
fm BT150217, BT165222
1207H 1 more WHA (E)
1214H Helix thinks he spotted man that was
MHA, will see if they can get him out, MHA
was KHA.
1220H Acft drawing 50 Cal fire
1221H Helix 17 took a hit, neg cas
1225H Dust off complete
1320H Air & Arty still going in
1335H Confirmation of Casualties: 1 KHA
2 WHA (E)
1355H contact Broken 1340H
1530H unit started moving to objective, recd
small Arms fire & HG, Res 2 WHA (E)
1540H Res at this time 3 KHA, 4 WHA (E) unit
will pull back and put in another A/S
1610H Contact broken
1650H Reports a total of 5 NVA KIA, 1 RPD
LMG CIA, 3 KHA, 4 WHA (E)
1725H D-3-21 linked up w/B-3-21 they will
night logger at that location and attempt to
take objective in the morning, B-3-21 BT159206
D-3-21 BT148208

C/8, G2, G3

III MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1229

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT177214 at 1210H recd AW & SA

M, G-2, G-3

fire, gunships working area over.

1315H Called for air strike. Arty being fired

C/S II MAF

B Trp moving down to reinforce C Trp

C Trp moving

1430H C-1-1 moving back into ar a of contact

not receiving fire at this time.

1608H final airstrike 4 airstrikes 1723 grid

C&B-1-1 moving in area some small arms & other

type fire. at 177233 F-8th destroyed 1 50 Cal

pos. with wpn

47

1530

Quang Ngai Operational Information

11th FSE

Time: 050500 - 060500H

Location: Bs610650, 653650, 680610, 680590,

650580, 610580, using 3/5 Bn 8 PF plat

2-36 RF Co

48

1537

Quang Ngai 2/4 ARVN at 1500H convoy fm Tam KY

to Quang Ngai departed 1500H will arrive

1700H Security: 1 19 BN, Number of Bn: 19,

Cargo: personnel, Marine LO was not informed

49

1540

QN, Major Smith, 4th ARVN Bn 5th Regt will

be extracted fm Lien Ket 27 today. Will be

moving out soon

50

1610

Quang Ngai, The units operating in vic of

Muscatine (3-4 Bn and APC troops) leaving

operation. 1-4 ARVN are remaining.

51

1612

11th A-4-21 via BS878302 at 1550H detained

1 VC evading

52

1612

11th C-4-21 vic BS775384 at 1555H detained

1 VCS, combat youth says he belongs to a

VC carrying party.

53

1620

Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT276280 at 1530H

Operation June 5-1: Recd app 50xrds of SA

fire, returned fire, sniper fire stopped

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1630		11th Aero Scts vic BS5274 at 1600H inserted infantry plat, inf engaged 2xNVA w/wpns, Res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA 1xM1 Sm# 2362769, 1xSKS Sn# 6401, NVA had complete uniforms & web equip. 4-3 is using 3 slicks to move Co D into this area. Believe the 2 NVA were from the 48th LF Bn. using 1 platoon of D-4-3 but may use more. OH 23 shot down in area BS532744, 1 US WHA (E), As soon as OH 23 is extracted 1 platoon of D-4-3 will be extracted to D Co's loc		
55	1641		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
56	1645		Quang Ngai LNO 1045H BT288138 ARVN veh hit mine Res 1 KHA, 1505H Opn QT 48, Tam Ky sector 2 PF WHA 4 VC KIA, 12 VCS detained, 2 IWC (1 Carb, 1 rifle) 1545H Quang Tin SF Tien Phuoc BT084077 recocnpying outpost, Res: 10 VC KIA, 1 82mm mort CIA, 1 BAR CIA, 1 M1 Rifle CIA, 2 Carb CIA, no frdly cas.		
57	1650		39th D-39th Engr vic BT229169 at 1545H 3 rds sniper fire fm BT225169, did not return fire		
58	1700		198th A-1-6 vic BT189121 at 1435H fd 69 IWC, 2 CS wpns, 23xSoviet 7.62 Car. K-44 2xFrench 7.5 LMG Complete 3xBAR 2xM1 Rifles 7xM1 carbines 8xThompson SMG 6xFrench M16 SMG 1xNVA Type 50 SMG 1xppsh 1 SMG M41 1xSMG US .45 Cal 2xMosin Nagent Rifles 1xFrench MAS 36 2xunk type .303 rifle 1830H 12 more IW fd 1840H 3 more IW	M, III MAF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1704

196th LRP Prime Out vic AT908378 at 1600H
Obsvd 5 VC enter brick hootch. 3 w/blk
PJ'S, 2 w/khakis, all 5 had rifles, 1 had
pack. called arty and hootch was destroyed.
1 secondary explosion

60

1712

11th D-4-3 vic BS532744 at 1800H engd 1 VC
evading Res; 1 VC KIA

61

1715

196th F-17th vic BT1236 plat checked out
report of NVA Bn located in above grid.
reports there are only a few civilians but no
enemy in the area. Requests this be
passed to Gen Young

62

1730

198th B-1-6 vic BT 175124H at 1722H saw
2 VN in blk PJ's moving fm East to North
They were told to halt, engd Res: 1 VC KIA
w/web gear, 2 CHICOM HG, no documents

63

1730

196th B-4-31 vic AT929197 at 1515H obsvd
1 VC in open moving East to West at 1500
m SW of position, called arty. Res 1 VC KIA

64

1748

26th Engr A-26th vic BT248149 at 1700H team
dest 988 CHICOM HG's, 21 60mm rds, 3 57 RR rds,
these were taken to LZ Jim & destroyed. Team
was working w/1-52d Inf.

65

1755

1-1, C-1-1, 177214 at 1200H - 1600H res of
contact. F-8 res: 2 NVA KIA; 1 cal .51 MG
(#12315) CIA. C-1-1: 8 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 CIA.
Also CIA yellow flag w/hammer and cycle and
picture of Ho Chi Minh. B-1-1: 4 NVA KIA.
Airstrikes killed 3 NVA and dest 10 military
struc. Total of 17 NVA KIA.

C/S, III MAF

66

1807

11th, D-4-3, BS527746 at 1800H eng 2 VC w/wpns.
Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 #1104071 CIA; 1 VCS det.

M

67

1845

11th, R-4-3 at 1050H ref Journal entry #31.
Det 3 VCS, but released 1; making total of 2
VCS det.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-136)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 June 68

2400

5 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1855

11th, B-4-31, AT938202 at 1830H eng 3 VC w/art, 1000m E evading. 1 had wpn, all wearing black PJs. Obs 1 VC KIA.

M

69

1914

B-39 Engr, fol turned in under VIP program: 2 175mm rds, 2 60mm rds, 1 HG, 1 AP mine. All dest.

70

1930

11th, HHC-4-3, BS782434 at 1705H 1/4 ton veh w/4 US was ambushed by at least 4 VC. 1 had AW. Veh recd 10 hits; was towed to LZ Bronco. Neg WHAs.

71

1935

11th, D-4-3 Inf, BS474747 at 1904H eng 2 VC w/packs - in khaki uniforms. Res: 1 VC WIA - CIA. 1 M26 HG CIA.

72

1955

198th, TOC, at 1947H LRP Camel extracted. 1 man sick; had chills and fever. (BS431977).

73

2230

11th, 4-3, BS6118 at 1700H fol turned in under VIP. 27 HG, 1 AP mine, 2 60mm rds, 2 claymores, 1/4 lb TNT, 210 rds 5.56mm, 4180 rds M1, 1330 rds carb, 370 rds mixed SA ammo, 2 US frag HG, 4 Chicom HG, 14 M-79 rds, 50 rds AK-47 ammo (linked). Paid \$9450 VN.

73

2035

B

198th, C-5-46, BS524915 at 2030H eng 4 VC. Res: M 1 VC KIA.

74

1800(Delayed)

Tam Ky, TOC, ARVN Opn TD-32. 3/6 Bn 052330H BT2418-2618-2615-2515. Cpt Poster, Tam Ky, called back saying that AO ext should include portion into Americal AO ext BT2418-BT2618-BT2415-BT2615. 052330H - 062330H. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav and 198th Bde. Passed to Tam Ky - Lt Merrill - 2051H; passed to FSE.

75

2120

198th, Documents, Doc taken fm an enemy body by B-1-52, at BT2407, on 4 Jun 68, indicate the man was a member of the 3rd Co, 3rd Bn, 1st Regt.

76

2142

198th, B-1-6, BT213103 at 2130H eng 4 VC. Res: M 4 VC KIA. Web gear CIA and 1 AK-47. No docs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

2225

198th, B-1-46, BT213103 at 2200H recd SA fire.
Res: 3 WHA(e). Dust off called 2205H.

M

78

2230

1/1, Doc (F-8), BT177233, doc fd near Chicom
Type 54 12.7mm hvy MG had the fol unit listed
on it: C-3 GK31, 2nd NVA Div.

79

2255

198th, A-1-6, Ref Journal entry #58. add to
cache 99 Chicom HG, 21 60mm rds. Cache fd in
five holes around hut; not camouflaged; some
wpns in hut in poncho and the rest fd in 5 holes
covering a 50 meter area around hut. Hut 50
meters off trail; holes in civ of hut not camou.

80

2310

196th, Firefly, 2200H-2245H flown between BT
170520 and BT255400. Destroyed 16 sampans and
2 huts at BT195470. Recd cal .50 fire fm vic
BT1651.

81

2315

198th, Riverboat S, BT622015 at 2230H bunker
6 recd 4 to 6 HG and 1 gas grenade and SA fire.
Neg cas or dam.

82

2345

198th, D-5-46, BT582002 at 2300H opened fire
at indiv at BT582002. Checked area w/neg res.
Moved pos 100m S.

83

2355

198th, 1-6, BT215103 at 2335H while on night
move eng 2 VC to front. Fired illum; searched
area and fd 1 PRC-25 in good cond. Radio on
freq 32.45 (SN to follow). Passed freq to RFU.

84

2400

11982

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in zone w/moderate contact rptd, in Opn
Wheeler/Wallowa and Burlington Trail. In Opn
Wheeler/Wallowa at 1120H vic BT156214 B-3-21
came in contact w/unlk size dug in force, unit
recd SA/AW/.50 cal and mtr fire, ret'd fire w/
arty, gunships and TAC Air. A 106RR was air
moved fm the Bn Fire Base to the area of con-
tact and effectively utilized. 7 air strikes
were placed in support of the contact, B-3-21
was air moved to B Cos loc, linking up approx
1720H. Contact was broken approx 1720H, res
5 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 3 KHA, 7 WHA(evac). In Opn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Jun 68

2400

5 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

84

(contd) Burlington Trail C-1-1 Cav vic BT177
214 eng an unk size force at 1210H and were
in contact until approx 1700H. Res: 17 NVA
KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. During the contact F-8
Cav had a gunship shot down by .50 cal fire
at 1405H via BT184263, the a/c was a total loss
w/2 ~~WHA~~ ~~(evac)~~ ~~WHA~~ ~~(minor)~~ 64 WHA(minor). At 1435H A-1-
6 vic BT189121 fd a wpns cache containing 72
IWC and 2 CSWC. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 condu-
cted a CA at 0840H to vic BS471761 w/A cold
LZ and w/light contact reported. AMERICAL
DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 17 WHA(evac) 6 WHA
(minor). 13 VC KIA, 32 NVA KIA, 80 IWC, 3 CSWC.

85

2400

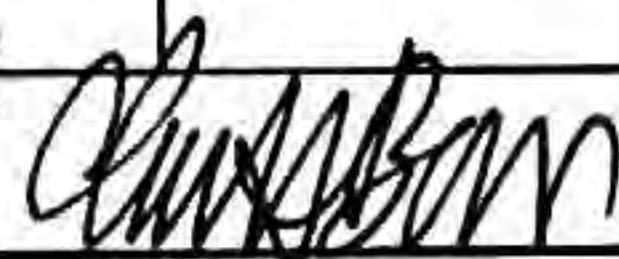
Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3



AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Ede CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT189121</u>
B Co	<u>BT195122</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT191103</u>
C Co	<u>BT191103</u>
D Co	<u>BT377112</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT414023</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	_____
B Co	<u>BT445034</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS501975</u>

198th (cont.)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT258103

A Co

BT243075

B Co

BT243075

C Co

BT258103

D Co

BT240097

E Co

BT258103

Recon

BT258103

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT450055 BT239142 Chu Lai

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS809490

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS752436

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BT396145

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS465755

2 BS520805

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT988325

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT026315

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS890307

B Co

BS836394

C Co

BS775381

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS916234

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT245255 187157

B Trp

BT230315

C Trp

BT177247 199389 230215

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT113453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT060200

C Co

BT069375

D Co

BT062442

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT153205

D Co

BT067190

E Co

BT153205

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT935212

D Co

Chu Lai

E Co

AT929229

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 126354

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-148)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0026 198, 1-46, 0025H vic BS603918, bridge recd 1 RPG rd. 2 huts burning in village. Recd SA and AW fire.

3. 0215 TAM KY, HAU DUC, 0220H recd mtr and poss grd atk. Res: 5 VC KIA, 5 IWC, 2 US Advisors WHA (evac), 1 RF KHA, 4 RF WHA. Hit OP we had taken back, and one of the hamlets. Spooky on station.

4. 0357 11, E-1 Cav, BS885288, 0345H APC on bridge 104 hit by 2 RPG rds, 2 rds 60mm and AW fire. Neg cas, no serious damage to track. At 0620H: APC was not hit by RPG or mort, they all passed overhead. WHAs stand now at 10 PF's. Advisor on ground at bridge 104, trying to find out what happened. 0745H: Dustoff completed. Total now 22 PF WHA (evac), 4 PF KHA; 4 VC KIA.

5. 0420 11, C-6-11 Arty, BS872324, 0417H, receiving incoming mort. 4 rds inside perimeter. Res: 2 WHA (evac). 0505H: recd 25 rds 82mm mort which fell during atk. Firing ceased at 0430H. Radar picked up rds and counter-mortar was fired. 1 gun down due to sight damage. Suspected en loc BS858316.

6. 0550 CLDC: Revert back to normal daylight conditions effective 0615H.

7. 0715 198th B-1-46 Ref Journal # 76 5 Jun 68, Cange 1 AK-47 to M I Ser # 3660454

8. 0725 11th Bde ~~06-11~~ vic BS872324 at 0417H one gun sight & Gun position destroyed9. 0750 11th ~~A-1-21~~ vic BS885288 Reference Journal #4 found on sweep near bridge:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0750

(cont)

16xhome made HG'S
1x1lb satchel charge

4xCHICOM HG

1x4'x2" bangalore torpedos, will destroy

10

0740

11th CPT holbrook vic BS885288 Reference Journal

#4, Total of bridge incident is friendly: 22 RF

WHA, 5 RF KHA, Enemy 7 VC KIA, 5 VC WIA/CIA

CIA 1 AK50, also lost 1 LMG, 1x60mm mtr

11

0757

1/1 B-4-3 1st lift arrived 1/1 Cav 0745H

2nd lift 0803H, 3d lift complete 0820H

lift complete 0820H

12

0805

Tam Ky ARVN Request for blanket clearance

to fire BT0409, 0404, 1009, 1004, 060900H

for indefinite period.

13

0815

196th is requesting permission to lift

D/3-82d Arty fm LZ Colt to FSB East to spt

3--21 opn. will be requesting the hooks

through avn channels to conduct this move

if approved

14

0818

11th A-3-1 vic BS794495 at 0805H engd 3 VC

evading, Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 MI rifle CIA

Sn# 1801144

M

15

0818

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS532744 at 051800H

while extracting downed acft recd hvy fire,

gunships returned fire, Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 wpn

CIA, 10 CHICOM HG CIA

M

16

0818

11th Co4-3 vic BS550729 at 0750H detained

1 VCS, No ID

17

0820

198th D-1-46 vic BT396145 at 0815H 1 plat

of D-1-46 closed hill 54

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0830

196th FAC 3-21 vic BT168203 at 0820H FAC
receiving 50 Cal fire while putting in
A/S

19

0840

9th Engr vic BT342204 culvert blown ETR 1000H
will not hold convoy at this time

CSIC

20

0850

196th C-1-20 vic BT028312 at 0830H C-1-20
going in to resupply C-1-20 recd 6 to 8 rds
fm SE, neg hits continue mission

21

0855

Quang Ngai RF Co vic BS7373 at 051700H
recd HG and small arms fire. RF evaded and
left 9 IW behind. 4xcarbines 4xM1 rifles
1 BAR

22

0859

11th CPT Henderson request tracker Dog Team
for 4-21. Want team to start at bridge #104,
believe VC moved SW into a valley.
Want it fm ASAP through the day and maybe
tomorrow (6-7June)
0900H passed to tracker dog team.
0905H 11th Bde chopper will pick them up
at IRP Pad between 0930 & 1000H.
0916H cancelled

23

0904

196th D-3-21 vic BT150207 Ref Journal #45
5 Jun 68, CIA LxLMG Sn# 244904 & LxSKS
Sn# 11345036

M

24

0906

11th Ren 4-3 vic BS530769 at 0850H detained
2 VCS evading, fd a large amount of money
on them, evac to Dottie

25

0916

11th B-19th vic BS783434 at 0845H VN truck
hit mine, 4 VN KHA, 11 WHA, 11 where dusted
off

26

0935H

CAG 1-2-5 CAP vic BT416123 at 0905H 1 VNI
brought 1 M 26 HG to their loc. paid 400
piasters as reward INFORMATION

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

240

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1000

FSE reported that ~~at~~ two rds ~~was~~ fell
at Tien Phouc last night 1 was in side of the
perimeter and 1 was outside NCD, two rds
were 122mm rkts.

28

1015

26th Engr D-26th, vic BT200161 at 1000H fd a
command detonate mine, it was blown in place.
left crater 6x12feet. Road is impassable,
ETR tomorrow

29

1017

Quang Ngai CC4/3 vic BS524745 at 1000H chopper
down, received 20 rds and was forced down.
11th bde took 20 rds sat down with D-4-3,
losing oil pressure

30

1025

196th C-3-21 vic BT062197 at 0700H fd an enemy
base camp, had 200 spider holes, some w/over
head covers. 1xlarge hole believed to be
mess hall. It had 8 cooking pots in it.
Also fd the following equip: 7xchicom HG,
1xNVA Pack, 2 AK-47 ammo pouches, 6xAK magazines
loaded, 50 AK 47 rds, 1xKhaki uniform, 1
green uniform, 9 blocks of C4, 1 RPG rd,
some documents, all equip will be dest
except documents which will be evac.

31

1026

198th A-5-46 vic BT641058
CA 1st PZ1003 LZ 1008 LZ Cold
2nd PZ 1013 LZ 1018 LZ Cold
3d PZ 1026 LZ 1031 LZ Cold
Complete 1031H

M

32

1040

198th Aerial observer vic BT368068 at 0950H
recd 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, called
arty resulting in 1 VC KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 6

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

0947

198th B-1-6 vic BT200120 at 0915H recd AW
fire fm BT202121, Res 1 KHA, returned fire
W/SA and called arty.

ADCA, C/S, G3 M

1015H 1 KHA & 3 WHA, cannot get to the KHA
nor evac the WHA, because of hvy volume of S/
fire, A-1-6 maneuvering to spt
1052H Gunships arrived on station. WHA's
have been evac, sending guns to 1/52

34

1015

198th A-1-52 vic BT232072 at 1015H have engd
unk (large) size force NVA/VC, recd S/A
& hvy A/W & RFG 2

ADCA, C/S G3
III MAF

1030H 7 WHA (E) will evac as soon as a
secured PZ is made.

1052H 1 KHA 16 WHA (E). Gunships have not
arrived on station, are going to use guns
fm 1/6 contact.

1135H Dust off acft recd 2 hits, down at
LZ Bowman - will return to Chu Lai

35

1100

Americal MID (CI) NVA 135th. Bn moved to vic
Hill 1362, BS357962 for military and political
training. Their mission is to combine w/VC

CLDC, 198th
FSE

Main Force units to attack Chu Lai and
Ly Tin areas during June 1968. Date and
time unknown. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan, ZO: Chau Ngoc
Xieh.

One VC Main Force Co is presently located at
BT408024. Their mission is to move to vic
BT429058 to rkt Chu Lai base. Date unk.
CO: Le Lang, Wpns: 3 rocket launchers, 2 MG,
2 81mm mtrs and 3 auto rifles.

NVA 18th Regiment moved fm Tra Mu to a valley
vic BS285960 for military and political training
Their mission is to attack Chu Lai during
June 68. Date unknown. CO: Chi Linh,
Weapons: 3 AA guns, rkt launchers and MG's
(unk numbers), Uniforms: Gray

36

1102

DIOC Sent URI to 1/1 Cav

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1155

11th C-4-3 vic BS535765 at 1140H detained
2 VCS, 1 male, 1 Female, CIA 1 pistol belt,
2 canteens, 2 HG

38

1211

11th D-4-3 vic BS524740 at 1159H engd
detained 1 VCS, MAM w/frag wounds fm a HG
thrown into a bnkr by above element.

39

1215

A-1-52 Ref Journal entry #34 Contact Update:
Unit still receiving fire. Enemy on high
ground on N & S of valley. Airstrike has
gone in.
1312: up date on Casualties is 7 MHA, 17 WHA (E)

C/S, G2, G3
III MAF

40

1225

26th Ingr D-26th vic BT095409 at 1150H fd 1
mine 10"x10"x4", buried 3" below surface, gray
in color, pressure type firing device, blown
in place. Crater left 8'x3'

41

1235

196th LRP Taryton vic AT929329 inserted at
1230H

G2, FSE

42

1245

ROKs vic BT084517 convoy hit mine 2 WHA (E)
ROK

43

1245

196th D-2-1 vic BT068463 at 1152H hit a BT
Res in 2 KHA, 8 WHA (E), mine was Bouncing
Betty

M, C/S, III MAF

44

1245

196th B&D-3-21 vic BT150207 at 1235H evac
3 KHA fm 5 Jun, fd 3 NVA bodies

M

45

1250z

Tam Ky CPT Porter requesting slick for adv
in Lien Ket 27. Checked with Avn, 47 slicks
mission ready 47 slicks committed, Called
PFC Rydell at Tam Ky & informed him of this

46

1300

196th A-2-1 vic BT095409 at 1209H fd a Rock
type mine 10"x10"x4" pressure detonated blown
in place, crater 6'x3'

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-740)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1305

11th Bn-4-3 Reference Journal #24 detained
3 VCS instead of 2 VCS

48

1305

11th D-4-3 vic BS524740 at 1245H detained
2 VCS evading

49

1337

39th Engr D-39th vic BT234174 at 1055H 5 ton
truck hit a mine Res in 1 WHA (E), 2 VN WHA
left crater 8'x6', repaired hole, truck was
destroyed

M

50

1337

39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 1300H recd
sniper fire fm BS718596, Neg Cas, cont mission

51

1337

39th Engr D-39th vic BT257188 at 0930H recd
sniper fire fm BT256192, neg Cas cont mission

52

1303

196th B&D-3-21 vic BT160207 at 1300H In contact
receiving AW fir and mortars
1340H 2 US WHA (E)
1410H 1 US WHA (E)
1451H Neg change putting in A/S, B is on
obj, vic BT157206. D is still receiving fire.
1511H to al 5 WHA (E) 2 NVA KIA, 1XLMG CIA
1615H 2 WHA (E) (Total 7 WHA (E))
1620H airstrike complete
1700H Broken setting up night logger

53

1437

196th ROC Blue Ghost request for tomorrow,
7 June, 1300H to 1500H, these blocks 0028, 9628,
9626, 0026, inside this large block recon and
VR for A and D co 4-31 Barnstorm request to
go on Barnstorm command push from there go
to Alpha push. Nearest friendly unit Alpha Co
at 9827, passed to 1/1 Cav at 1445H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1448

11 C-4-21 vic BS830330 at 1420H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Evac to Bronco

55

1545

196th FAC vic BT156215 at 0845H Res of
airstrike: 3 NVA KBA

M

56

1555

11th D-3-1 vic BS701550 at 1545H hit Bouncing
Betty mine Res in 2 WHA

M

57

1605

11th E Trp vic BS538785 at 1525H APC hit mine
resulting in 6 WHA 3 (E) 3 (M)

M

58

1605

11th D-4-3 vic BS528745 at 1430H engd 3 VC
hiding in bnkr Res 3 VC KIA, CIA docs & money

M

59

1609

39th Engr vic BT258188 D Co at 1400H fd BT
155mm rd w/elec firing device. Removed
firing device, Dest rd

60

1615

196th F Trp vic BS086339 at 1530H fd a bell
made fm a 250 lb bomb casing, near the bell
was a sign which said "Americans rang Bell,
VC come and Slit Your Throat" Americans Rang
Bell, but no one came. Sign will be Evac

61

1627

196th B-2-1 vic BT131202 lifted to East
1st lift 1655H complete 1725H

M

62

1632

196th CC3-21 vic BT075220 at 1539H recd S/A
fire, 30 rds, NCD

63

1632

196th LRP Parliment vic BT124268 at 1630H
receiving Fire, asking to be extracted,
196th sending ships, CIA 1 wpn, 2 VC KIA
extracted at 1650H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

1721

39th Engr C-39th vic BS724571 at 1650H
recd 10 rds sniper fire. did not return fire

65

1730

CLDC effective 1800H condition Green

66

1730

39th Engr C-39th vic BS724571 at 1710H recd
10 rds sniper fire, returned 30 rds, Neg Cas

67

1736

11th A-4-21 vic BS909231 at 1715H tripped
B¹, unk type, Res in 1 US WHA (M)

M

68

1737

198th B-1-46 vic BT249080
1st Lift PZ 1703 LZ 1741
2d lift PZ 1745 LZ 1752
3d lift PZ 1802 LZ 1805
Complete at 1805H

69

1810

1/1, C-1-1, BT190275 at 1805H a troop tank hit
a 50 lb plastic mine and sustained hvy dam and
will probably be declared a cdt loss. Mine made
a crater 10'x5'. There were 3 WHA(m).

70

0720(Delayed)

Dio Han, 2 helicopters had engine trouble and
were forced to land. One landed at Tam Ky and
and 1 landed at the POL Dump. Neg cas.

71

1652(Delayed)

D-4-3, 522738 at 1645H detained 1 VCS evading;
Evac to Dottie; No ID card.

72

1715

11th, D-3-1, BS701550 at 1545H Ref Journal entry
#56. One WHA(e) died. Now should read 1 KHA,
1 WHA(e).

73

1725

AMCAL MID (CI), 8th ARVN MID (Eval: G3) At
0700H, 6 June 68, VC Co V-14 was loc vic BT
368123, 369130, and 365139. Mission is to
mtr Ba Bau and Ong Bo Bridges and lay mines
on Rte #1 fm Ba Bau Bridge to Ky Khuong (V)
during period 6-8 June 68. CO: Thang, Wpns:
1 60mm mtr, 2 57mmRR, 5 MG and 5 B-40 rkts.
One VC Bn est strength 300 men and 100 laborers,
w/Code name 60I, is now loc vic BS409995, BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

(contd) 402008. Mission is to atk Chu lai, Hill 76, and an unidentified PF Unit in Ky Sanh (V), during period 6-8 June 68. Notified CLDC, 198th, FSE.

74

1812

198th, B-1-52, BT246077 at 1715H 1 US tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA(e). Dustoff complete 1735.

M

75

1816

B-39 Engr, BS632815 at 1700H fol ammo turned in under VIP: 7 HG, 8 lb TNT, 1 lb C4. All dest.

76

1830

11th, Lucky Strike, BS702360, inserted at 1820.

M

77

1835

11th, A-4-21, BS920226 at 1815H det 2 VCS. age 13; set booby traps. 1 53 yrs old. Both pointed out by cbt youths.

78

1900

D-39 Engr, BT244180 at 1700H fd 1 HG in road during grading apn. Flew in place.

79

1910

198th, C-1-6, plat completed move fm field loc to Laam Seteat 1845H.

M

80

1910

(Info) 2d ROK, BT0058 at 1900H USMC tank hit mine vic above loc. Res: 3 USMC WHA(e).

81

1922

198th, A-1-52, BT232072 at 1015H Ref Journal entry #34. Total of 7 KHA and 22 WHA(e) as of 1922H.

M

82

1932

196th, B&D-3-21, BT156206 at 1925H receiving mort fire. As of 1840H 2 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m).

83

1935

11th, A-4-21, BS909230 at 1840H ^{1840H (W)} Ref earlier rptx add 1 KHA. Res of tripped BT. Total res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(e).

84

2045

11th, 4-3, BS6188, fol turned in under VIP: 36 HG, 1 81mm rd, 8 60mm HE, 1 60mm WP, 3 claymores, 1/2 lb TNT, 262 rds 5.56mm, 5040 M-1 rds, 184 rds carb, 550 rds mixed SA ammo, 9 M-79 rds, 7 banded AK-47 mag, 1 loaded Grease Gun mag, 10 105mm duds, 3 175mm duds, 2 WP HG, 2 claymore generators, 18 rds .50 cal. All dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

2048

11th, C-4-21, amb moving to pos and eng 1 VC.
Res: 1 VC KIA. Recd fire and withdrew. BS822
302, CIA 1 HG.

M

86

2053

196th, B&D-3-21, BT156206, Ref Journal entry
#82. recd a total of 15 rds 82mm mort.

87

2102

198th, FAC, BT225079, at 1215H obs 6 NVA in
Khaki uniforms. FAC eng. Res: 4 NVA KIA.
A/S in conjunction w/contact of A-1-52.

M

88

2120

1 CAG, CAP 1-1-2, BT359159 at 1730H daytime
amb eng 9 VC. Res: blood trails.

89

2135

Tam Ky, BS0197, at 2100H Hau Duc recd 28 rds
82mm. NCD.

90

0700(Delayed)

11th, BS885288 at 0345H further info on Bridge
104: track fm E-1-1 Cav went back to LZ Thun-
der after receiving initial fire, leaving RFs
to defend bridge. RFs recd grd atk and mtr
atk resulting in 26 RFs WHA, 5 RFs KHA, 5 VC
KIA, 1 60mm mtr lost, 1 M-60 MG lost.

91

1840(Delayed)

A-4-21, hit BT. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(evac).
SAME AS #83

92

2105

196th, Flare Ship, BT188179 at 2105H recd ca.
.50 fire fm BT188179. Eng area w/4.2 mtr; fire
ceased.

93

2204

11th, C-4-21, BS824353 at 2107H 3rd plat recd
SA fire. Retd fire; swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA.

94

2305

11th, C-4-21, BS824303 at 2245H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA. Fd rice and foodstuff in area. Be-
lieve to be carrying party.

95

2300

196th, Cpt Friedman, BT085404 at 1825H trk hit
mine. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Trk was in convoy
between Ross and Baldy.

M

96

2300

196th, Intsum, BT160207, Ref Journal entry #52.
Delete 1 LMG CIA. Final cas fm contact: 1
US KHA, 12 US WHA(e).

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 68

2400

6 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

97

2315

198th, B-5-46, BS655961 at 2315H recd 1 satchel charge, inside perimeter near bunker - NCD. Obs 1 indiv outside perimeter. Eng w/neg res.

98

2317

198th, Ref Journal entry #34. Total cas are 6 KHA, 24 WHA(evac).

99

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns in zone w/moderate contact reported.- In Opn Burlington Trail and light contact elsewhere in the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-2-1 was air moved fm their fld loc to FSB East (BT131202) closing at 1725H. D-3-82 Arty was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114373) to FSB East closing at 1615H. B-3-21 swept the area of their contact w/unlk size force on 5 Jun and fd 5 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 1 IWC, and then at 1300H B&D Co 3-21 came in contact w/unlk size force until approx 1700H vic BT160207 resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 105 KHA, 12 US WHA(evac). In Opn Burlington Trail B-4-3 was air moved fm the Chu Lai TACR to an LZ secured by C-1-1 Cav vic BT175252 closing at 0802H. At 0915H B-1-6 recd fire and remained in contact vic BT200120 until 1130H. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac). A-1-52 vic BT232072 at 1015 became eng w/a dug in NVA Force and remained in contact until 1500H, B-1-46 was air moved to vic BT249080 and w/B-1-52 moved to link up w/A Co at 1845H, resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 7 KHA, 22 WHA(evac). AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 12 KHA, 58 WHA(evac), 11 WHA(minor). 14 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

100

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT195122</u>
E Co	<u>BT195122</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT254081</u>
C Co	<u>BT229117</u>
D Co	<u>BT296145</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	_____
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	_____
B Co	<u>BS445034</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS539972</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>KB258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT243078</u>
B Co	<u>BT243078</u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT248088</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT439050</u> <u>BT239142</u> Chu Lai
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS795510</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT165234</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS514735</u>
	2 <u>BS538825</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

7 Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT027342

AT969304

AT045344

BT048299

BT027342

BT027342

BS872324

BS920225

BS778402

BS835314

BS872324

BS930268

BT114375

BS731528

BT027342

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT185234 BT165234

B Trp

BT165234 231315

C Trp

BT231315 199389 165234

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

~~5585~~ BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT068272

D Co

BT078474

E Co

BT111439

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (mnt)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT156206

C Co

BT065204

D Co

BT160205

E Co

BT131202

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT927212

C Co

Chu Lai

D Co

AT928216

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 105378

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134440

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AH 220-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 June 68

2400

7 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened. RHB

2 0135 11th, B-4-21, BS775418 at 0125H eng 4 VC in hut w/light on. Res: 1 VC KIA; 3 CIA. M RHB

3 0140 198th, 1-6, BT239142 at 0112 dust off called; comp at 0138H. Cpt Brennan, S3 Air, got bitten by snake while asleep. RHB

4 0302 198th, C-1-46, BT229117 at 0300H under hvy mtr atk. Neg cas. recd 40 rds 60mm mtr. Firing ceased 0312H. Neg cas. Putting fire on grid BT230110 (suspected mtr pos). RHB

5 0310 CLDC, BT459052 at 0310H tracers and SA along w/.50 cal at above coord. Hill 76 is rec mtrs and RR fire. RHB

6 0550 CLDC, TOC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0615H. RHB

7 0400 198th H-17th Cav vic BT439050 at 0310H 3rd plat H Trp receiving Recoilless Rifle and Morts, 3 WHA (E), Requesting Gunships. firing count rmortar at 445055 89 B/1/14. Dustoff complete at 0335H. 1 sqd of A-1-46 is with H trp element. One track hit by RR 2 guns fm Aero Scts and 1 flare ship airborne at 0325H. Guns expended at approx 0410H CG, ADCA, ADCB CS. G3 M RHB

8 0655 11th H-17th Cav vic BT439050 at 0600H went out this AM approx 100 m, fd 1 VC KIA, 7 CHICOM HG, 6 AK-47 Mag, 1 AK-47, also 9 expended 5.7mm RR rds, numerous dud CHICOM HG laying around in area, fd 4 dud CHICOM HG, 1 Live 57mm RR rd, US type M RHB

9 0730 9th Engr A-9th vic BT391162 at 0710H double culvert blown. road impassable ETR 0930H 0907H Road passable C/S, CSIC RHB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EXEMPT FROM DOWNGRADING

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

THU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
7 Jun 68HOUR
2400DATE
7 Jun 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

1735

11th vic BS885286 & 923225, at 1500H

VIP Turn in:

16x30 Cal link ammo

2-81mm HE

1/x60mm HE

1xC/G 60mm rd

2xM 79 rds (duds)

1xVE Grenade

1xWP Rifle grenade

960xpiasters paid to 8 VN

81

1800

F-8CAV ~~shoot~~
196th Request ~~shoot~~ B/4-3 for Ren & screening
time: 080000H stay on station 2 Hours,
Grids: 9928 - 9926, 9526 - 9528, B is nearest
friendly trps,

1/1

82

1505(Delayed)

11th, C-3-1, BT745455, det 3 VCS; 1 hiding
in a haystack, 1 had bad ID card, 1 lied abt age.

83

1721(Delayed)

196th, LZ Center, 052250, recd 2 82mm mtr, NCD.
Fire mission at above coord at this time.
1731H: recd 10 more 82mm; firing counter mtr
at BT041264. NCD. Fired on suspected enemy
loc. Have not recd any mtr as of 1750H.

84

1740(Delayed)

196th, C&C-1-20, 033297 at 1718H during re-
supply of C-1-20 both pilots were hit; 1 in
leg and the other in arm. Both are in aid
station; copter took .30 cal fire.

85

1810

11th, D-4-21, BS921280 at 1145H Ref Journal
entry #45 - delete entire entry.

86

1810

11th, B-19, BS768441, 3/4 ton trk hit metal
mine. Res: 2 KHA, 5 WHA. Truck dest; mine
left crater 6'x3'. Comd det mine.

87

1812

11th, LRP Lucky Strike, BS703360, in contact;
request immediate extraction. Tm in contact
w/2 indiv w/carb. 1 VC KIA; other evaded after
firing 20 rds at tm. Recd fire fm BS701359.
Extracted at 1807H.

88

1813

Ref entry #26. SN for other carb: 3460141.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

1815

198th, TOC, Req permission to move A&B-1-6 to Engr Field loc and A-1-1 loc for secure PZ. Units will move into 1/1 AO about 1200H; be lifted out at 1600H. Further req Americal notify 1/1 Cav.

CMB

90

1820

198th, LRP Old Gold, BT347034 at 1745H inserted. FSE Moving SE to AO to unk pos. Lt Thomas - extended AO 2 km N.

CMB

91

1825

196th, B-1-20, 092215 at 1745H recd 6-8 rds SA 600m E of loc. Retd fire; called arty. Checked area w/neg res.

CMB

92

1826

D-39 Engr, Ref Journal entry #66: culverts repaired; road is passable.

CMB

93

1900

Tam Ky, PFC Rydel, 080300H - 100300H: BT3121, BT2426, BT2123, BT2115, BT2117, BT1917, BT1915. 6th Regt will work in extension. Passed to 196th; approved by 196th. Passed and approved by 1/1 Cav. Passed approval to Tam Ky.

CMB

94

2000

196th, D-3-21, BS164202, Ref Journal entries #67 and 72. 15 NVA fm KIA fm contacts over last 3 days vic Hill 406. Delete one 12.7 AA gun and 1 M-16. Add one .50 cal MG #110169, 1 RPD LMG #300830, 1 AK-47 #10055205, 1 SKS #11345036, 1 dest 60mm mort and 1 dest AK-47. Total of 15 NVA KIA, 5 IWC and 4 CSWC. Types: 4 CSWCs: 2 RPD LMGs, 1 dest 60mm mtr, 1 .50 cal MG; of 5 IWCs 3 AK-47s (one dest), 2 SKS.

M

CMB

95

2057

11th, B-4-21, BS780350 at 2055H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. M

CMB

96

1910(Delayed)

11th, 4-3, BS618884 at 1800H fol turned in under VIP program. 16 HG, 1 60mm rd, 1 # TNT. 808 rds 5.56mm, 2708 rds .30 cal, 106 M-1 carb rds, 700 mixed SA rds, 1 BAR mag, 10 rds 105mm, 1 HG fuze.

CMB

97

1910

11th, 4-3, BS624856 at 1600H Medcap: Xuan-Yen Tay. 11 males and 12 females and 33 children. Total of 56.

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 June 68

2400

7 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

98

2043

1-1, C-3-16 and A-1-1, BT188157 at 2040H recd incoming mtrs fm BT195148. Stopped at 2100H. 20-25 rds 82mm. A-1-1: 1 WHA(e); USMC: 2 WHA(e) ARVNs: 2 WHA(e), 2 WHA(m).

99

2050

D-26 Engr, BT188157 at 2045H recd mtr fire. Have 3 WHA (2e, 1M). 30 rds 60mm. Started at 2118 - stopped at 2134H. Recd 15 rds 60mm. Neg further cas.

100

2100

198th, A&B-1-6, BT200138 at 2055H receiving mtr and .50 cal fire. Ceased at 2101H.

101

2122

11th, 4-3 (PFs) BS474863 at 2115H OP George under grd atk and mtr atk, est 2 Cos. Ldspkr in use - LZ Dottie firing mtr at above coord. Contact brkn at 2140H.

102

2300

11th, SITREP, Ref Journal entry #2. Change B-4-21 to B-3-1.

103

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa at 0620H B&D-3-21 recd 15-20 rds of mtr vic BT160205, resulting in 4 KHA, 10 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(m). B&D-3-21 contd in the area of contact of 5&6 Jun and in a sweep of the area fd 15 NVA KIA, 5 IWC and 4 CSWC. Units in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa moved by air through-out the AO. A-1-20 was air moved fm their fld loc to FSB Ryder (AT945344) closing 0906H. B-1-20 was air moved fm FSB Ryder to A PZ secured by C-3-21 vic BT076205 closing at 1055H. C-4-31 was air moved fm Chu Lai to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 0900H and then moved to vic AT990270 and secured a PZ for B-4-31 to air move fm their loc to C Cos loc closing at 1223H. A-4-31 was air moved fm FSB West to Chu Lai for stand down complete at 0902H. D-4-31 was air moved fm their fld loc to FSB West closing at 1220H. In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-46 vic BT229117 at 0300H recd 40 rds of 60mm mort w/NCD. D-1-46 conducted a CA to vic BT249080 closing at 0830H w/a cold LZ and conducted CBT sweeps. The new FSB established at BT188157 at 2040H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

103

(continuation) recd 20 to 25 rds of 82mm w/light
cas reported. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA,
22 WHA(evac), 3 WHA(minor); 19 VC KIA, 20 NVA
KIA, 18 IWC, 4 CSWC.

104

2400

Journal closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0745

196th B&D-3-21 vic BT160205 at 0620H recd
15x20 rds 82mm. Firing counter mortar at
BT145223, BT145225, BT151217, 1700 m NW
Dust off Called
0725H As of 0710H D Co has 3 KHA 10 WHA (E)
B Co has 1 KHA 1 WHA (E)

M, C/S III MAF

11

0830

11th A-4-21 vic BS911233 at 0815H detained
5 VCS, pointed out by combat youth

12

0830

Tam Ky ARVN Opn: AT/51/T 070700 1 day, BT0404
BT0408, BT1106, BT1108, Outside of AO - SF
Opns - Tam Ky does not know if going on or not

198th

M

13

0850

198th D-1-46 vic BT249080 CA
1st PZ 0720 LZ 0730 LZ Cold
2d PZ 0745 LZ 0756 LZ Cold
3d PZ 0800 LZ 0810 LZ Cold
4th LZ 0830 LZ Cold Lift complete 0830H

14

0852

196th C-1-20 vic BT057306 at 0750H recd
7-8rds AW fire, 500 - 600 Meters E of psn. ret-
urned fire.
0758H Recd 10 - 15 rds AW fire
0802H 1 US WHA (E)

M

15

0906

9th Engr D Co vic BT100519 at 0815H fd
1 Dud 60mm mort, W side of road, blown
in rice paddy.

16

0910

196th A-1-20 vic FSB Ryder at 0845H lift info:
1st Lift LZ 0834H LZ Cold
2d Lift LZ 0841 LZ Cold
3d Lift LZ 0858 LZ Cold
4th lift LZ 0906 LZ Cold COMPLETE AT 0906H

M

17

0910

196th C-4-31 vic From Chu Lai to FSB West
1st Lift PZ 0733 LZ 0800 LZ Cold
2d Lift PZ 0806 LZ 0808 LZ Cold
3d lift LZ 0847H COMPLETE AT 0900H

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Jun 68	2400	7 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0910		196th A-4-31 vic West to Chu Lai, at 0845H 1st Lift PZ 0825H 2d Lift PZ 0807 H 3d Lift PZ 0849 H 4th Lift PZ 0902H COMPLETE 0902H		CM		
19	0940		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS517739 at 0935H deta 1 man evading, will evac to Dottie		CM		
20	0940		1 CAG Cap 1-1-1 vic BT342190 at 0350H recd 2 B40 rkts in compound, NCD. Returned SA fire, 6 rds 60mm Illum, M 79 fire, swept area at first light, fd 3xChicom HG, 2xConcussion HG, 1 Frag HG, fd blood trails, 1 VC KIA (P)		CM		
21	0950		FSE 3-16 now has 21x15 howitzers at A Trp 1st Cav loc, BT189158, Two came from Tein Phouc, 1 from Hill 29 & 1 Fm LZ Gator		CM		
22	0951		11th D-4-3 vic BS526755 at 0945H a command detonated mine was exploded R's in 1 US WHA (E) Moving in line formation slowly 20 - 30 meters apart wearing flak jackets, and no villagers around area, recd frag wounds in the head	M	CM		
23	1000		198th H-17th Cav vic BS455055 at 0803H fd 1 Rifle scope 10" long in a wooden box, also 1 transistor radio, some military clothing, 10 rds AK-47 ammo, docs & papers, informed SGT Bratucchi that scope should be turned in to Intelligence channels		CM		
24	1000		196th C-3-21 vic BT088201 at 0915H obs 7 VC 150 m West of their loc wearing black PJ's & Web gear, Had wpns, engd w SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 rds old, no wpn ID or docs, remainder evaded West.	M	CM		
25	1000		196th A3-21 vic BT053250 at 0910H Sent out eight men to put up new Barbed wire around perimeter, 1 US Set off Bouncing Betty mine. Res 2 US WHA (E), Dust off emp: 0930H	M	CM		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1010

11th D-3-1 vic BS712568 at 0945H enco unk
 VC, 1 VC threw HG Res in 1 US KIA 1 US WIA
 captured 2 Carbines, pistol belt w/chicom
 HG's,

M, 3/3

GAB

27

1025

196th A-1-20 vic AT967217 at 0835H during
 1st Lift, 1 Acft took, 3 hits, other acft
 took 1 Hit, Neg Cas or Dam, contd mission

Avn

GAB

28

1026

39th Engr vic BS632815 at 0915H ammo turned
 in by VN:
 1x175mm rd
 13x105mm rds
 3x4.2 rds
 2x60mm rds
 3x81mm rds
 1x57mm rd
 1x40 mmrd
 16xM26 HGs
 131bs TNT/ALL DESTROYED

GAB

29

1027

39th Engr D Co vic BT262189 at 0920H fd 1
 60mm rd N side of road, pressure release type,
 reported by VN, removed fm road and Dest.

GAB

30

1028

11th D-4-3 vic BS528745 at 1000H fd tunnel
 w/5 M1 rifles, 1xBAR, 1xempty BAR Mag,
 1 typewriter, 1 speaker system, 18x rds 45 cal
 pistol, tunnel to be destroyed, also detained
 1 VCS

M

GAB

31

1029

11th D-4-21 vic BS899315 at 1015H detained
 2 VCS. Man evading in boat

GAB

32

1038

11th CC-4-21 vic BS898273 at 1030H engd 2 VC
 evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA

M

GAB

33

1058

196th B-1-20 vic 076205 3d and final lift
 completed at 1055H

M

GAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

0900

196th D-3-21 vic BT160205 at 0830H ele of
B-3-21 pinned down by S/A fire & AW fire
Airstrike Requested.

SMB

1020H BT157223 obsvd 1 AW position
BT164204 obsvd small trench w/spider holes
Putting in airstrikes, will sweep area after
air goes in, Receiving no fire at this time.
1025H Acft receiving ground fire fm hil 406
1025H broke contact. Will sweep area

35

1115

11th D-3-1 vic BS712568 at 1105H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA, 2 Chicom
HG CIA, 1 pistol belt CIA, Sn# of K44 A51530

M

OAB

36

1130

Tam Ky 39th Engr vic BT262189 at 0920H fd mine,
60mm mortar type, destroyed in place, NCD

OAB

37

1130

196th C-1-20 vic BT05706 at 1110H Ref
Journal # 14, recd small arms fire Resulting
in 1 WHA (E), Now firing arty at BT044290,
will check area

M

OAB

38

1133

11th Reference Journal # 30 M-1 Sn#'s
9166, 5686676, 5585435, 5679759, 4208603,
BAR Sn # 840543, On stocks of M-1's were
marked 90. A Pow captured on 4 or 5 June
stated he was from the 90th Bn.

OAB

39

1135

196th C-4-3 vic BS511814 at 1108H detained
1 female VCS, National Police claim's she is
a VC, will interrogate in field.

OAB

40

1143

196th C-3-21 vic BT075206 at 1115H obsvd
1 NVA, Green Uniform, w/wpn, moving E to W,
engd w/SA, Res 1 SKS CIA Sn# 46845, checking
area for body.

M

OAB

41

1148

11th C-4-3 vic BS511814 at 1130H detained 1
VCS, nat'l police claim him to be a VC Tax
Collector

OAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1210

196th Gun ships E-1-20 vic 0522 at 1130H
on last lift received SA fire. Gun ships engd,
resulting in 3 VC KIA in reen uniforms

M

GMB

43

1225

D-4-31 vic LZ West at 1220H move complete
1220H to LZ West

GMB

44

1230

11th D-3-1 vic BS712568 at 1227H detained
9 VCS, evac to Bronco

GMB

45

1235

11th D-4-21 vic BS921280 at 1145H fd a
body floating in the surf. 1 VC KIA
results of N&I fire

M

GMB

46

1239

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT202471 at 1240H end
1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

GMB

47

1240

11th D-4-3 vic BS531753 at 1140H fd a camouflage
hole w/5x21 lb shachet charges, blasting caps,
250 lbs of loose explosives, 3xrolls of demo
cord, 2xempty sacks

GMB

48

1245

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT199477 at 1245H engd
1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA

M

GMB

49

1250

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT202479 at 1250H engd
1 MAM evading Res 1 VC KIA

M

GMB

50

1323

196th B-1-20 vic BT086217 at 1300H element
recd 20 - 30 rd AW fire fm 250 m North of loc.
Ary called, Firing ceased NCD

GMB

51

1328

196th B-4-31 vic AT990270 at 1223H move
complete 1223H

GMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1343

198th AAC-5-46 vic Hill 54
 1/A-5-46 1st PZ 0927 LZ 1015
 2d PZ 0916 LZ 0931
 1/C5-46 1st PZ 0949 LZ 1004
 2d PZ 1005 LZ 1020
 Complete 1020H

53

1350

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS706814 at 1340H
 detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie

54

1351

196th at 1350H IRP Tareyton arrived at
 FSB Ryder, will be taken to LZ Baby as
 aircraft become available

G2, FSE

55

1355

Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT218196 at 0630H
 PRU contact (PRU-Provin Recon Unit)
 3xVC KIA
 1xK-44 EIA
 1xBayonet US type, Neg frndly loses

56

1359

198th E-1-52 vic BT275105 engd 1 VC
 Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA

M

57

1359

198th B-1-46 vic BT234072 at 1215H 2 VC in
 blk PJ's approached B Co from W. I had full
 M 16 Magazine other had 30xrds 30 Cal ammo
 engd: Res 2 VC KIA

M

58

1400

198th C-1-46 vic BT225091 at 1230H obsvd
 7 VC, 4/w/wpns, all w/packs, engd w/SA at
 400 m, VC evaded to North, Neg Res

59

1407

198th AO-1-14th vic BT207075 at 1100H arty
 firing on bnkr, AO confirmed 1 VC KIA

M

60

1415

11th Ren-3-1 vic BS803429 at 1410H detained
 1 VCS evading to bnkr, evac to Bronco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1425

Tam Ky D-39th Engr vic BT218167 at 1340H minesweep received 3/A fire from unk size unit fm both sides. NCD & unk enemy accessment, continued mission.

1/1

AM

62

1435

11th Aero Scts 4/3 via BS773454 at 1415H deta ned 6 VCS evading, evac to Dottie

AM

63

1440

Quang Ngai, RF Co 716 vic BS724570 at 1045H while on clearing mission engaged enemy, friendly 1 WHA, lost 2 Carbines. enemy 10 VC KIA, CIA 2 Carbines, 2 MG, 1 AR 15, 1 BAR

AM

64

1440

Quang Ngai RF Co 725 at 1330 vic BT222171 engaged unk size enemy force Res in 2 MHA, 1 WHA, 1 MHA, A, Ky Thinh at same place & time 1xprovincial Recon Plat engaged enemy, 2 VC KIA, 1 Russian Rifle 1xMI CIA, INFO ONLY

AM

65

1450z

DTOC passed URI to 1/1 Cav

AM

66

1305

39th Engr vic BT258188 at 1040H 2 Culverts blown - left crater in road 12' wide x 6' deep. Road temporarily passable, will make final repairs at later date. BT256188: 3 Culverts blown, road impassable BT255186: 2 Culverts blown, road impassable 1540H Road still impassable - mine sweep cont

AM

67

1512

196th D-3-21 vic BT163203 at 1400H reached top of hill 406, which is objective, did not receive any fire

AM

68

1515

26th Engr D-36th vic BT201161 at 1500H fd one mine on top of another on S of road. Top was pressure detonated bamboo type w/explosive wrapped in plastic. On bottom was US AT USMI type mine, Removed top portion and removed bottom mine

AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Jun 68

2400

7 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

1517

11th C-4-3 vic BS486814 at 1501H detained
3 VCS, evac to Dottie, National Police
say they are VC

LAF

70

1524

1/1 Cav F-8th Cav vic BT231475 at 1520H
engd 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

CMB

71

1547

1/1 Cav F-8th Cav vic BT230489 at 1550H
engd 3 MAM evading Res 3 VC KIA

M

CMB

72

1610

196th D-3-21 vic BS164202 at 1545H As a
result of contact CIA:
1xAK-47 Sn#10062482
1xSKS Sn# 11343595
1x12.7 AA gun

M

CMB

1xM 16
1xRPD IMG # 246426

73

1630

11th Aero Scts vic BS762852 at 1622H detained
2 VCS evading, evac to Dottie

CMB

74

1639

FSE C-3-16 vic BT188177 at 0930H C-3-16(-)
moved to BT188177, Guns layed 1800H

M

CMB

75

1645

11th D-4-3 vic BS513731 at 1625H detained
1 VCS evading, Evac to Dottie

CMB

76

1650

CLDC Condition Green effectiv 1800H

CMB

77

1658

26th Engr vic BT498068 at 1615H VN turned
in 3.5 Rkt under VIP program

CMB

78

1705

11th Aero Scts vic BS495812 at 1700H detained
2 VCS evading, evac to Dottie

CMB

79

1707

198th C-1-46 vic BT225075 at 1530H engd 2 VC
w/HG, Res 2 US WHA (E). 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA
Sn# 11078439

M

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549010

1/46 Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT231076

E Co BT231076

C Co BT246074

D Co BT462072

E Co BT462072

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT239142

A Co BT200138

B Co BT200138

C Co BT239142

D Co BT239142

E Co BT239142

Recon BT239142

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co _____

B Co BS445034

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon BS511994

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT258103

A Co

BT243076

B Co

BT239066

C Co

D Co

BT236077

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT435057 Chu Lai

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS798512

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS752436

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BT165234

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS514735E BS630855**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT027342

AT945344

BT103213

BT055298

AT027342

AT027342

~~AT027342~~ BT000315

BS872324

BS913234

BS787378

BS834272

BS872324

BS936231

~~BT114375~~ BT114375

BS731528

BT027342

BS872324

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT188157 165234

F Trp

BT165234 231315

C Trp

BT231315 199389 165234

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 231528

C Btry

~~BT610833~~ BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT069372

D Co

BT098447

E Co

BT133453

Recon

OP BT128658

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT161204

C Co

BT103213

D Co

BT164202

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

Chu Lai

B Co

AT988269

C Co

AT990278

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

~~A~~BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0035

C-3-21, BT103213 at 072305H recd 2 to 3 bursts of AK-47 fire fm vic BT110210. Neg cas. OP fm C Co obs 5 indiv 300m to N; another OP to S obs 7 indiv 300m to S. Indiv came within 15m on N side of perm and 50m on S side of perm. Eng the S people w/4.2 mtr vic BT110217. Res: 1 hut dest.

3

0405

CLDC, TOC, at 0250H Tower heard shots in SSV. Check showed that the sentry at the 176 pad had fired at an indiv on the pad who refused to halt when challenged 3 times. Indiv fled into bushes. 2 ptls are looking for him. Indiv not fd at 0600H. Guard spotted him around chopper.

4

0545

CLDC, TOC at 0545H will go back to normal daylight conditions effective 0615H.

5

072010

(delayed) estimated 300 NVA at BT040086 and BT024067. Wpns include 1 82mm & 1 RR. A Co 72d Bn is located at BT140085 & BT145082. Mission is to attack Hau Duc tonight. Came from advisors counterpart at Hau Duc who got info from villagers.

6

0415

Quang Ngai PFC Lopex for 07 Jun. 24 VC KIA, 1 CSWC, were taken at BS724570 to BS72158 by RF/PF company while on a road clearing detail. Co was ambushed.

7

06030

ROK 9 Cp Vic BT155573 at 0500H ROK plat ambushed by VC, lost radio contact 11 ROK WHA, 7 ROK KHA, enemy unk

CG, G2, G3

8

0715

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT188157 at 2040 7 Jun 68
Ref Journal Entry # 98, 7 Jun, change to 3 USMC (E) 5 ARVN (E) 1 A-1-1 (E)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5280.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0814

196th C-1-20 vic TO55295 at 0759H recd
recd 4 rds of M79 fire from 300 meters S
of their location, Neg Cas, firing arty on
enemy location at this time.

10

0823

Tam Ky 1-6th Bn (ARVN) vic BT185170 at
072030H recd 20 rds 82mm mortar fire
3xUS WHA fm 3-16 arty or other supt units.
(1st Bn 6th Regt), (Hau Duc) recd 12 rds
of 82mm from N to S, they where manning an
OP, NCD

11

0855

196th CC-1-20 vic BT104214 at 0820H recd 30 to Div Avn
40 rds AK-47 sniper fire 300 meters from
C-1-20 loc, took 1 hit, Neg Cas, acft still
flyable

12

0855

196th F-8th Cav vic AT918270 at 0830H
obsvd 30 VC wearing black PJ's, wome w/wpns,
packs, engd and VC evaded into spider holes,
F-8th Working area over at this time.
0915H 5 V KIA, arty being fired in the
area, CIA lxpistol belt, lxcanteen & cup,
1 CHICOM HG

13

0857

198th C-3-16 arty vic BT183153 at 0730H 2x155
were extracted from LZ Bowman to BT183153

14

0857

11th Ren 4-21 vic BT932245 at 0850H detained
1 VCS evading, False ID, evac to Thunder

15

0901

26th Engr vic AT028344 A Co at 0800H fd mine,
round 8" in diameter by 5" thick, 15 # expl
blown in place. Left crater 4' x 3' deep
road is passable

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 0918

B&D-3-21 vic BT161205 at 0900H fd 1xAK-47
Sn# 2017315, 1xIMG Sn# 55205, 1xM16 822072
also detained 1xNVA Suspect in a spider hole

M

17 0929

196th F-8th 4-31 vic AT948272 at 0908H engd
2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA

M

18 0930

196th D-26th Engr vic BT028344 at 0750H fd
a mine in the road, CHICOM type 15 lbs of
explosive, dest in place, left crater
3 feet deep 4 " in diameter

19 0950

198th Request AO extension for LRP Old Gold
2 grid squares east. Passed to Maj Dorf,
approved,

198th, M

20 1003

11th B-3-1 vic BS792420 at 0950H detained 2 VC
suspects evading, evac to Bronco

21 1007

196th D-3-21 vic BT164202 at 0930H fd 1 NVA
KBA, Res 1 NVA KIA

M

22 1025

11th B-4-21 vic BS773365 at 1005H detained
1 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder

23 1025

11th D-4-21 vic BS824334 at 1012H detained
5 VCS, evac to Thunder

24 1030

196th B-1-20 vic BT106214 at 0950H recd 10
to 15 fds of sniper fire fm 200 M NE of their
location. Returned fire and checked area,
fd 1 VC KIA, CIA 1xpistol belt, 1xfrench wpn
CIA MAS 36

M

25 1035

11th C-3-1 vic BS770450 at 1025H detained
1 VCS evadin, evacd to LZ Bronco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1043

11th B-19th Engr vic BS775445 at 0930H recd
SA fire, returned fire, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC
WIA, CIA

M

27

1043

11th D-4-21 vic BS835235 at 1035H detained
1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Thunder

28

1050

198th Aero Seta vic BT197062 at 1040H acft
shot down, acft is burning at this time,
crew was extracted to Chu Lai all four wounded
minor. acft which extracted crew recd fire
but took no hits. 4 WHA (E)

M

29

1053

196th B-4-31 vic BT104214 at 0820H recd 20
to 30 rds of sniper fire from 300 to 400 M
south of their loc, returned fire, unit
checking area at this time

30

1100

11th B-3-1 vic BS779430 at 1050H detained
1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Bronco

31

1110

196th TOC at 0830-0930 results of sniffer
mission ran this morning. Max reading at
BT180187, BT170179, BT118189 and BT111176

32

1120

G3 to 198th 198th informed by LTC Baxley to
have all personnel and aircraft remain 3
Km away from target area at all times.
Also suggested that before they send
aircraft in area they discuss plan w/Gen Young

33

1130

196th C-1-20 vic BT053286 at 1056H obsvd 3
indiv, lwx/wpn, Engd w/M-60, sweep resulting
in 1 VC KIA, 25 khaki shirts, black shirt.

34

1134

2d ARVN Div suspected VC Bn at following coord. 11th
BS585386, BS560395, no rating,

35

1135

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT150354 at 1130H 1 VC
evading, Engd, Res: 1 VC KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1100

198th TOC First ARC Light mission went into area boxed by BT190047, BT195060 BT208050, BT205045. TOT 080910H. FAC observed Secondary explosion vic BT204053.

37

1136

11th B-4-21 vic BS774353 at 1115H detained 1 VCS, evac to Dottie

M

38

1203

196 C-3-21 vic BT115212 at 0915H obsvd 1 MAM evading SE, engd, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in Green Uniform, no wpn, ID or equip

M

39

1235

39th -ngr D-39th vic BT236175 at 1000H vehicle hit a mine, left crater 2'x1' in road minor dam to vehicle

40

1243

11th B-3-1 vic BS826412 at 1215H 1 US WHA by S/A fire, wounded in right arm, very minor will not be dusted off

41

1312

196th 71st Avn vic BT122214 at 1245H recd 10 rds of sniper fire fm above coord neg hits. continued mission

42

1325

11th A-4-3 vic BS711887 at 1325H fd a hootch w/1 pistol belt, 2 loaded M-1 Carbine magazines, 1xM 26 HG, 1x Illum flare, detained 1 VCS. (female) had 2 ID cards, 1 bow and arrow, evac to Dottie

43

1340

Ref Phonecon w/ CPT Logan & MAJ Pifle III MAF COC. Msg has been sent to ITOC requesting approval of Burlington trail AO extension. another message has been sent to Americal advising us of III MAF receipt of our request and the action they have taken. MAJ Pifle stated that we cannot expect written confirmation approving our request until 10 June. However, as long as we have made coordination with Tam Ky & Tien Phouc to operate in these areas we are free to work in these areas without written confirmation

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1061

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Jun 68	2400	8 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1357		196th Hq-3-21 vic BT033332 at 1100H 1 VN male approached their gate and led some of their ele to 2 mine loc. 1 had already been removed the other mine was destroyed unit paid VN 500 piasters for the info				
45	1405		196th Requests F-8th Cav for a recon and blocking mission 0800 9 Jun vic AT9828, AT9826, AT9128, AT9125, nearest friendly will be B-4-31, come up on B-481 freq and they will give friendly loc	L/1			
46	1300		TOC to 11th, 196th, 198th AG requested that units be notified that there will be an aircraft going to En CPs of 3-21st, 1-52, 1-6, 4-3, 2-1 for purpose of gathering info for preparation of letters of condolence for deaths that have occurred during past several days.				
47	1410		196th 4-31 vic AT939281 at 1355H recd 3 rds sniper fire, engd w/ Neg Res, firing ceased				
48	1430		196th 71st Avn vic BT160203 at 1400H recd 8-10 rds A/W fire fm 200 M East of his loc, Neg hits, cont mission, called arty on en loc				
49	1437		11th Rcn 4-3 vic BS531750 at 1400H detained 5 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie				
50	1500		2d ARVN at 070900 721st RF Co reoccupied Ho To OP at BT077054, Res: 3 VC KIA 1 BAR CIA, at 080455H Hau Duc recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr, NCD				
51	0730		1st Cag 136 CAP vic BS522927 at 0730H patrol detained VN male, ran from house to hedge row, village chief identified him as a hamlet Guerrilla, detained two more VCS, will send to Binh Son for questioning				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

0730

(cont)

1130H BS545894 Patrol recd 5 rds M-1 Carbine moved 15 meters recd 15 rds automatic carbine, returned fire Neg Res;

52

1545

196th VR Flight (AO) vic BT058295 at 1515H recd several rds AW fire, no hits, fired 2 WP Rkts into area. Obsvd 20 individuals, 10 had packs & wpns. Firing Arty to block, gunships dispatched.

53

1555

196th B-1-20 vic BT115222 at 1455H obsvd 4 VC w/wpns 600 meters N of their location. Called Arty on them, Res 1 VC KIA

M

54

1615

G2 Weather Surface winds at Baldy, Chu Lai & Duc Pho variable greater than 25 knots and less than 40 knots in vicinity. also thunder storms

55

1619

11th D-3-1 vic BS748575 at 1615H detained 1 VCS. had documents, will evac VCS & docs to Bronco

56

1620

11th B-3-1 vic BS815448 at 1604H engd 3 VC evading, Res: 2 VCS CIA, 1 VCS WIA/CIA

57

1635

CLDC Alert Condition Green effective 1800H

58

1639

11th C-4-3 vic BS558826 at 1617H elm hit mine, Res 3 US WHA, 2 evac, 1 minor

M

59

1640

11 C-3-1 vic BS783454 at 1540H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA

60

1640

11 C-3-1 vic BS781452 at 1545H detained 1 VCS evading

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1650

196th Aerial Observer vic BT058298 at 1515H
recd fire, neg hits, obsvd 15 to 20 VC running
in the area, some had wpns and packs, called
arty in area, Res unk because of weather acft
had to leave station

62

1740

196th NVA PW Readout: Name: NGUYEN VAN HONG
Capturing Unit: C-3-21 on 8 Jun 68, at BT
161204, Source is a member of 3d Co 7th Bn
3d Regt 2d NVA Div, Born in Nam Ha North
Vietnam, Infiltrated South arriving 10 days
ago, 180 men were in infiltration group on
which 5 were assigned to 3d Co, Source was
given SKS Carbine upon assignment to Co.
Source claims he was buried in shelter for
24 hours. His friend, he says, was killed
by the same bomb that destroyed shelter.
Source could not furnish any information in
reference to his units location, casualties
or strength, Interrogation continues.

G2, OB

63

1757

11th D-4-3
1st Lift PZ 1510 LZ 1520
2d Lift PZ 1534 LZ 1540
3d Lift PZ 1614 LZ 1627
4th Lift PZ LZ 1645H complete at 1645H

M

64

0930(Delayed)

196th, TOC, Request F-8 work in same area they
are working now at 1300H. Passed to and approved
by 1/1 Cav.

65

1134(Delayed)

198th, S3, stated he wanted Gen Young to under-
stand 2 points. 1. That aero scout a/c/ was
not in area of Arc Light when shot down. Recd
fire fm Burlington Operational area which was
outside the strike area by 3 km. Plane went
out of control and crashed vic BT197062 which
was inside safety zone. 2. Wanted to ensure
that he understood G3's instructions concerning
use of aero scouts. That scouts were not to
be used w/the 3 km safety radius around entire
strike area even during the 2 hour lapse period
between strikes.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1215(Delayed)

5th SF, Request AO ext. Time: 100001H -
151800H. Loc: AT8345, ZC1732, AT7930, AT8643.
Unit: A-105 CSF. 196th approved, CG approved.
Sent msg to 5th SFG.

FSE

67

1500(Delayed)

Tam Ky, PFC Rydel, AO ext request. Time: 09
0630H - 110630H. Area: BT2027, BT2021, BT2427
BT2524. 2 RF Co, 7 RF Plat. Approved by 1/1
Cav, Approved by Gen Young. Passed to Cpt Beach
at 2035H.

68

1500(Delayed)

11th, Req for continuation of AO ext N of Duc
Pho AO fm 081800H to 120600H. Approved by 2d
ARVN. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to 11th Bde.

69

1650(Delayed)

196th, AO, AT913269 at 1505H obs 1 large bnkr
under const. At AT940273 obs 3 AA pos; at AT
917274 obs 1 VC KIA by arty.

M

70

1725

11th, TOC, at 1728H acknowledgement of msg
080615Z: 11th Bde - Maj Smith.

71

2000

C-4-3, 521747, eng 1 VC w/gunships. 1 VC KIA.

M

72

2000

11th, BS558826 at 1617H ref Journal entry #58.
Delete 1 WHA(e), add 1 KHA fm the C-4-3 mine
incident.

73

2015

198th, Lt Blanco, B(-) closed Hill 54 at 1515H.
25 Paks remain at C-3-16 arty loc in Burlington
Trail and will be extracted 09 June.

74

2105

196th, C-3-21, BT152227 at 1830H obs 2 MAM evade
fm hut. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 20 yr old VC KIA.
No ID.

M

75

2145

11th, D-4-3, BS711877 at 1325H fd 1 bow and
arrow. Res: 1 IWC.

M

76

1020(Delayed)

198th, TOC,
A&E-1-46

1st PZ - 0925 LZ - 0937

2nd PZ - 0945 LZ - 0955

3rd PZ - 1105 LZ - 1148

4th PZ - 1128 LZ - 1215

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76 (continuation) 5th PZ - 1207 LZ - 1215 (Complete for pers)

D-1-6

1st LZ 0944 Hill 69

2nd LZ 1215 Complete

Rcn-1-6

1st PZ 1215 LZ 1225 Complete 1225

E-1-6

1st PZ 1314 LZ 1330 Complete

C-1-6 complete 1543H. B-1-6: 2 lifts in as
of 1515H. A-1-6: completed move to Hill 54
at 1445H.

77 2140

Tam Ky, BT084077 at 2130H OP recd grd atk at
above coord. Req Spooky. 2155H: Spooky on
sta. Approx 2 Cos of VC in area. 2202H: Con-
tact at BT244152 - in AO ext close to LZ Bow-
man. 3-6 Bn in contact. ARVNs shot arty in
spt of contact.

78 2245

1/1, FSE, BT185157 at 2240H incoming RR fire
at BT188157. Rpt fm arty section. 2 rds RR
fire landed inside perm; 3 rds landed outside.
NCD.

79 2315

CLDC, 9 Engr, BT496034 at 2240H recd 1 HG, 3
rds SA fire. Retd w/5 M-79 rds, 20 M-16 rds.
Res: 1 WHA(m).

M

80 2342

11th, PFs OP George at 2340H receiving SA and
M-79 rds. Dottie firing arty in support.

81 2355

198th, B-1-46, BT215076 at 2307H eng 4 VC run-
ning fm hut. Res: 2 VC KIA. CIA 3 pistol belts,
1 carb #5338207.

M

82 2355

198th, D-1-46, BT222062 at 2341H. Recd hvy
fire. Still receiving fire at 0005H. 2 VC
KIA. Receiving fire fm 4 sides. Contact brn
at 090035H.M, CG, C/S
G3

83 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in zone w/light scattered contact rptd.
In Opn Burlington Trail A&B-1-6 were extracted
fm vic BT188157 to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing
approx 1445H. D&E-1-6 were extracted fm LZ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jun 68

2400

8 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

(cont'd) Bowman (BT239142) to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1543H. A-1-46 was extracted fm Hill 69 to LZ Bowman closing at 1215H. Presently 1-46 Inf, is in Opn Burlington Trail w/1-6 Inf in the Chu Lai TAOR. The Hq elements of 1-6 Inf, at LZ Bowman remain as the control Hqs for the 198th Bde elements in Opn Burlington Trail w/1-46 controlling elements in the Chu Lai TAOR. Two 155 how were moved fm LZ Bowman to the New FSB (BT188157) closing at 1030H. In Opn Muscatine D-3-4 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Dottie (BS630855) closing 1645H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 18 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

84

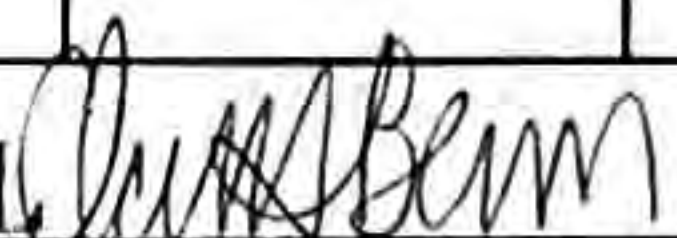
3400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT396145

C Co

BT514155

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

~~BT462072~~

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT229073

C Co

BT230072

D Co

BT230072

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT445023

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BT508005

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT243075</u>
B Co	<u>BT239069</u>
C Co	<u>BT258103</u>
D Co	<u>BT236077</u>
E Co	<u>BT258103</u>
Recon	<u>BT258103</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT435057</u> Chu Lai
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS786535</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS768440</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS668881</u>
B Co	<u>BT165234</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
R	2 BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT945344

B Co

BT115227

C Co

BT051314

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS882237

B Co

BS780361

C Co

BS846247

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS837388

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

CT114375

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trn

BT188157 165234

B Trn

BT165234 BT231315

C Trn

BT231315 199389 165234

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 523965 731528

C Btry

BT188157

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT071379

D Co

BT115433

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT082428 065445 128458

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (arm)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT158214

C Co

BT115227

D Co

BT104202

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

KAT990250

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT969253

C Co

AT955257

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 BT093374

3/82d Art'y

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0105 1 CAG, CAP 134, BT624008 at 1930H (8 Jun) PF -
1 VC CIA. He was sent to obs CAP 134 pos and
collect money fm cov and take HG fm PF. VC
was once a PF and has been known to be on
unauthorized absence for a long time. VC has
many US relatives. VC will be taken to Binh
Son.

3 0144 Incoming rkts in CLDC. Yellow Alert.
0148H: III MAF called.
0153H: FSE - grids - CTR rkt prog - Did not
fire at 2 grids (BT43740495 and 43910462) due
to friendlies loc there.
0153H: FSE - at 0152 - gunships checked in
on net. Towers est 5 rkts fired.
0155H: 3 rkts in FSH Bravo; 2 rkts in SS 6.
No assessment of dam so far.
0205H: FSE firing on 442048. LNO 1-46th gave
susp grid. Grid rptd by FSE: 430050.
0205H: 9 Engr gave susp loc - 49390405, 4902
0361.
0207H: CLDC SS 4 - 1 dud. One dud in qtrs
of MAG 12.
0212H: CLDC (Col Jones) suspect grid BT43740459.
Firing on grid at this time.
0213H: Recap of rkts: 2 in SS 4. (one dud; one
on Taxiway of E fld). 2 in SS 2 (1 KHA, 2 WHA(e)
1 WHA(m) 1 hut dest; 1 hut dam).
0215H: 198th, suspect grid BT442048 - firing
arty.
0217H: CLDC, checking out poss of 2 rds in
Mag 13 in officers qtrs.
0217H: CLDC, impact of 1 rd in SS 2 at BT534105.
0223H: FSE, arty had to stop firing due to
guns in area.
0235H: FSE rpts - 1 hut dest, 1 hut dam, 1
KHA, 2 WHA(e) 1 WHA(m).
0235H: Avn rpts 1 rd in 71st Avn. 1 D model
mod dam, 1 C model hvy dam. Avn rpts 1 rd in
123rd Avn - NCD. These were the same rds as
MAG 12.
0240H: Condition Green.
0240H: CLDC, rpts that MAG 13 thinks that 2
rds landed in new officers qtrs, but don't know

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

3

(contd) for sure at this time.

0255H: Cas now 2 KHA, 3 WHA(e), 2 WHA(m). Rd
that landed in NCO Qtrs was at BT542067. Rd
that landed E of runway on taxiway was not det.

0310H: Cas now 2 KHA, 1 WHA(e) 4 WHA(m).

0325H: Rd that landed in NCO qtrs did explode.
2 huts dest in SS 2. Delete hut dam.

0340H: Helo dam fm 14th Avn Bn: UH1D, Hvy dam;
1 UH1C, Hvy dam; 1 UH1D, mod dam; 1 UH1D, lt
dam; 1 UH1H, lt dam.

ALERT STATUS:

SS 85% 100%

1 0201 0216

2 -

3 0207 -

4 0215 0221

5 - 0203

6 0202 0204

7 0155 -

8 - 0210

4

2345(Delayed) fm 8 Jun) 198th, B-1-46, BT215076 at 2336H recd CG, C/S, G3

10-15 rds AK-47 fire. Still receiving fire at
2400H. 8 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m). Recd mtrs and get-
ting SA fire fm 3 sides. Requested gunships.

0013H: firing ceased. At 0033H C&B linked
up. Dustoff completed at 0038H for 5 WHA(e).

0120H - dustoff trnd back because of incoming
SA fire. Frndlys ret'd HGs. Fire ceased after
dustoff departed. 0320H: Change to 2 WHA(e)
to be dnated off and 1 KHA, plus 5 previously
evac and 1 minor. Receiving only sporadic SA
fire and HG and present. When dustoff comes
in morning they will bring ammo.

5

0150(Delayed) 198th, D-1-46, BT228097 at 0150H D-1-46 228
097 - enroute - constant contact. 6 VC KIA,
1 VC CIA, VC said amb are set up to atk them
at 224054. D-1-46 setting up perm now.

6

0207 198th, B-1-46, BT215075 at 0207H still recei-
ving hvy SA fire all around. B-6 cptd a hvy
Russ MG 7.62 cal - forced 20 VC off hill to
get MG. 0247H: still receiving SA and HG.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0304

1 CAG, 1-3-1, 612952 at 0045H (Info) recd 4 B-40 rkts rds inside compound, and poss 6 outside compound. Recd SA/AV fire. 1 B-40 rkt landed next to mtr pit and 1 next to MG bnkr. Retd w/60mm (7 HE, 20 illum); 3 LAW, M-79 fire and HG. 6 WHA - 1 evac, 5 minor.

RB

8

0305

PMO, PW Cage, at 0145H as the 1st rkts were fired and the PWs were being mvd to the bnkr, 5 PWs made an escape attempt. 4 were immediately apprehended before reaching the compound fence. The 5th scaled the fence and cleared the compound. The 8th ARVN MID Co obs the escape and initiated SA fire on the indiv, wounding him in the stomach. He has been evac to 2nd Surg.

RB

9

0305

1 CAG, 1-3-7, 611939 at 0100H recd SA fire NE of pos. Retd SA fire; called arty. NCD.

RB

10

0320

198th, S3, D-1-46 and A&B01052 are moving. B&C -1-46 waiting on dustoff for 3 WHA; will then start moving.

RB

11

Avn Officer 71st Avn Co Res of Rocket Attack:
1xUH-1C: hvy dam, shrapnel in main rotor blades Tail rotor and Tail boom.
2xUH-1D Moderate Dam windows blown out, skin dam.
1xUH-1H & 1xUH-1D minor skin dam, acft are flyable

RB

12

0550

III MAF I TOC Hau Duc at 0440H - OP Under Ground atk
0520H 745th RF Co forced to withdraw

RB

13

0645

198th B-1-46th BT215076 at 2307H captured 1 AK-47 Sn# 10065731

RB

14

0720

198th B-1-46 vic BT215076 at 2302H bringing out 6 WHA (E) and one KHA, Total for Contact: 11 WHA (E) 1 KHA. dustoff complete at 0728H

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0840

198th H-17th Cav vic BT440045 at 0835H fd
rkt site, 2 launching pns, arty was fired
vic at location last night. No indications
of equipment or blood trails

G2, C3

G2, C3

16

0805

11th B-3-1
1st Lift LZ 0800 LZ Cold
2d Lift LZ 0812 LZ Cold
3d Lift LZ 0823 LZ Cold
complete 0823H

G2, C3

17

0843

196th F-8th Cav vic AT984273 at 0830H obsvd
1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA

M

G2, C3

18

0843

196th F-8th Cav vic AT989276 at 0835H obsvd
1 VC hiding in bhkr, engd, Res 1 VC KIA

M

G2, C3

19

0910

11th B-3-1 vic BS824443 at 0905H engd 1 VC
evading. Res 1 VC KIA

M

G2, C3

20

0915

196th F-8th Cav vic AT931268 at 0905H obsvd
2 VC evading, low/a pack. engd, Res 2 VC KIA.
also obsvd lxhut covered with plastic which
was covering a bunker, dest hut & bunker

M

G2, C3

21

0942

26th Engr D-Co vic BT173137 at 0910H while
sweeping road came into contact, hvy sniper
fire, 3 sqds of ARVN, 1 Sqd US. 1 ARVN WHA (E).
Called to 1/1, they stated no one had requested
a reaction force. They were aware of sniper,
had called a dustoff which was refused,
checking further at this time. 1018H dust
off picked up ARVN. Res 1 ARVN WHA (E)

G2, C3

22

0957

11th D-4-21 vic BS862359 at 0945H detained
2 VCS evading

G2, C3

23

1058

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT142501 at 1015H engd 1
VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA

M

G2, C3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1135

11th CPT Henderson change time of AO ext
SE of Quang Ngai to start 110600 instead of
120600. passed to Quang Ngai 1136H
approved PFC Lopez 1144H
passed to 11th Bde 1145H

25

1140

G3 Major Saint ARVN forces in Lien Ket 27
will remain through the 13th of June. will
be reevaluated at that time to see if forces
should remain longer. passed to 198th (Sgt
Bertucci)

26

1015

198th C&B 1-46 vic BT207075 at 0955H B Co is
receiving mortar fire at this time MTF.
Contact broken at 1005H dustoff called

C/S G2, G3
III MAF

C Co - 8 WHA (E)

B Co - 5 WHA (E)

Total 13 WHA (E)

1024H receiving mortar fire

1026H Recd mortar fire 3 more WHA (E)

total of 16 WHA (E), unit firing arty on sus
enemy location (BT207057)

1130H change Cas to read 1 KHA, 15 WHA (E)

C-1-46 recd 4x82mm mort rds

B-1-46 recd 7-10x82mm mort rds

27

1300

196th C-1-20 vic BT055308 at 1238H obsvd
movement, recvd AW fire & 1 M 79 rd.
called arty, NCD

28

1305

198th at 1200H change over of 1-6 and 1-46
complete.

29

1308

198th Bde security Plat PZ 0857 LZ 0905H
complete 0905H to LZ Bayonet
A&B-1-6 (-) PZ 1140H LZ 1205H lift complete
1205H to Hill 54

30

1320

198th A-2-1 PZ 1157H LZ 1315H complete 1315H
B-2-1 PZ 1220H LZ 1320H complete 1320H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, R.N

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2100

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30 1322

1/1 Cav F-8th Cav vic BT175334 at 1315H
Blue team inserted at above coord to conduct training for new personnel

OWB

31 1325

11th D-4-21 vic BS871362 at 1315H detained
4 VCS evading

OWB

32 1345

1/1 Cav F-8th Cav vic BT174336 at 1335H 1 MAM
evading Res 1 VC KIA

OWB

33 1403

11th D-4-21 vic BS866362 at 1355H detained
2 VCS evading

OWB

34 1430

Tam Ky Thang Binh vic BT170426 at 0800H
BT VC propaganda sign Res in 1 WHA, (bamboo slivers)
Sign read "If anyone envaded compatriate,
destroyed your homes, villages, property,
how would you react to all of that "

OWB

35 1453

Tam Ky PFC Rydell 2/6 Bn replaced 1/6 Bn
yesterday

OWB

36 1455

196th D-4-31 vic AT970289 at 1420H spotted
3 VC in open called arty, 1 jumped in a hole
engd, Res 2 VC KIA, firing arty at hole that
he jumped into.

M

OWB

37 1100

Div Arty S-2 at 1100H vic BT440045 at 1100H
observed rocket launch site used to rocket
Chu Lai on 9 Jun 68 (same site was also
used on 26 May). Enemy had gone back to same
area and actually set up in the old holes which
had been blasted out by infantry after attack
of 26 May. Evidence indicates that four
launchers were employed (one regular tripod
and three improvised launchers) first volley
of 4 rockets were probably fired simultaneously
with an additional 3 rockets being loaded onto
& fired from the regular launcher tripod and
fired one at a time. Regular launcher was

OWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 9 Jun 68TO
HOUR DATE
2400 9 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1100		(cont) very close to command hole) improvised launchers were probably rocket launcher tubes propped up against embankment & secured & layed for direction by two wooden stakes		CW
38	1330		G3 AO extentions for Lien Ket 27 extended till 132400	Tam Ky, Quang Ngai, 198th FSE	CW
39	1520		196th C-1-20 vic BT054306 at 1508H obsvd 1 VC evading south, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CW
40	1600		1/1 F-8th Cav at 1500H Inf extracted at 1500H		CW
41	1603		198th LRP Old Gold at 1600H AO was extended 1 grid square south AO Upper Left BT3404 lower Right BT3800, then changed to Upper Left BT3502, Lower Right 3800	G2, FSE	CW
42	1615		11th B-3-1 vic BS834420 at 1540H engd 4 VC Res 2 VC KIA 1 VC CIA, CIA 1xK44 Sn# 3115407 1xSKS Sn# 75252, 1xBAR Sn# 84622, 1 VC was village chief, 1 was a messenger, 1 was Plat leader, all 3 were fm C 219 Co	G2, OB	CW
43	1630		198th D-1-46 at 1630H TOC reports the PW captured last night is still with the Co at 1-52 loc. they will send him to 198th IPW as soon as chooppers are available. No need out at present		CW
44	1633		CLDC effective 1800H alert condition will be Green		CW
45	1650		11th D-4-21 vic BS865335 at 1640H tripped BT Resulting in 3 US WHA (E)	M	CW
46	1650		11th D-4-21 vic BS875347 at 1640H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VCS CIA		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1547

196th TOC request F-8th Cav for a VR and screening mission 10 June 0800H AO AT9227, AT9223, AT9828, AT9624, come up on 4-31 command Freq.

1/1

MB

48

1712

39th Engr C-39th vic BS724465 at 1500H
2 1/2 ton truck forced off road by 1/2 ton jeep, truck over turned 1 US WHA (E). No damage to truck, removed truck from road

MB

49

1712

39th Engr B-39th vic BS632815 at 1530H
VN turned in following ammo:
12x105 rds
1x81mm rds
2x60mm rds
1x3.5 rd
1x4.2 rd
1xclaymore mine
28xfrag HG
1xchicom HG
6x40mm rds all ammo destroyed

MB

50

1755

196th C-1-20 vic BT066305 at 1739H CC ship recd hvy AW fire, ship took some hits, acft landed to check the dam, still flyable, firing arty on suspected enemy location

MB

51

1755

11th S5 vic BS768467 WIP program
15x60mm HE
1x60mm WP
1x105 dud
1x106 dud
5x81mm rds
6xM 16A1 AP mines
2x5 mm rds
4x52mm duds
1xvariable time fuze
1/2 lbs TNT
4 informers 2100 Piasters
Dest: 2x81mm rds
3x60mm rds
1xM26 HG and 2xCHICOM HG

MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1910		11th, Avn. The 11th Bde wants to run a flare mission tonight. They have only 1 gun up - will require 1 more gun. As of now CLDC has 2 guns, the 198th has 2, and there are 2 at Baldy. 11th Bde has sufficient a/c at 1930H to run mission.		CM
53	1932		Tam Ky, at 1915H Hau Duc recd 14 rds of 82mm mort. No rpt of cas or dam.		RB
54	1950		11th, FO 6-11, 483752 at 1901H FO spotted unk no VC; some w/wpns. Fired arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	RB
55	2005		CLDC, SS 5, 577032 at 1958H 176th chopper flying low near Tower 52 spotted a large arrow in the sand made fm water, pointed toward the perimeter.		RB
56	2030		26th Engr, B-14, BS442099, indiv riding down the road in jeep saw a flash fm an explo in brush; recd shrapnel fm explo, and then heard some sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	RB
57	1135(Delayed)		CLDC, Cpt Beck, at 1130H 4 rds flush Bravo SS 2. BT53301050, 53301060, 53101059, 52931019. SS 4 - 71st Avn - 53950638. Mag 12 billets - 54300673. SS 6 1 rkt confirmed 54310553.	G2	RB
58	2035		198th, B-1-46, BT208069 at 2030H recd 15 rds 82mm. Stopped at 2033H. NCD. Recd another 20 rds at an unk time. NCD.		RB
59	2055		Tam Ky, TD/43 102200H until 101000H. Ptl Hqs: 2122, 2120, 2821, 2724. Saturation ptl	196th	RB
60	2100		Tam Ky, PF #93 amb, BT103097 at 2000H contact made at 092000H at above coord. Res: 3 VC KIA.		RB
61	2100		198th, B-5-46, Binh Son recd mort at 2105H. 11th Bde rpta Binh Son recd M-79 and SA fire. Arty spt being fired fm LZ Dottie.		RB
62	2104		CLDC, Gate #1 at 2037H recd 1 rd SA fire fm vic Tich-Tay.		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

2140

11th, 174th, BS686583 at 2110H gunships directed fire, neg hits, ret'd fire w/unk res into village.

64

2145

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, BT282144 at 1400H in Lien Ket #27 an APC of 3-4 ARVN Cav hit a mine. Res: 7 ARVN WHA.

65

2215

Chung Yung, Cpt Dewey, BT085527 at 2018H Co amb walked into plt of VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 4 IWC. 1 KMC WHA.

66

2230

Mag, 13, BT617017 at 2140H rec'd sniper fire at air field, fm W side of Tra Bong River, 2 rds.

67

2230

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, at 2200H QT-26-XD terminated, AO is no longer needed. Have saturation plt's in BT2122, 2120, 2821, 2724 until 101000H. Passed to 196th, 198th, 1-1 Cav, FSE.

68

2240

G3, LTC Castro, Div Engr informed G3 that road between Tien Phuoc and Tam Ky would not be open on 10 Jun due to weather and road conditions. Div Arty notified.

69

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cmt opns in zone w/light contact rpt'd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-2-1 was air moved fm LZ Baldy 9BT133453 to FSB E (BT131202) closing at 1315H w/B-2-1 moving fm FSB E to LZ Baldy closing 1320H. In Opn Burlington Trail 1-46 Inf and 1-52 Inf conducted night atk to the south. 1-52 moved w/o incident w/1-46 having contact. At 082336 B-1-46 vic BT215016 rec'd SA/AV fire, rtd fire, later rec'd mtr fire. Contact cont'd sporadic until approx 0200H w/res 4 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC, 1 US KHA, 7 WHA(e). At 082341 D-1-46 vic BT222062 rec'd AV fire and rtd the fire resulting in 6 NVA KIA. At 0955H B&C Co 1-46 rec'd mtr fire res in 1 KHA, 16 WHA(evac). In the Chu Lai TAOR at 0144H the CLDC rec'd 7 rds of 122mm rkt fire res in light dam w/2 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 conducted a CA to vic BS 823423, complete at 0823H. AMERICAL DIVISION

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

(AR 120-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jun 68

2400

9 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

(continuation) TOTALS: 2 KHA, 25 WHA(evac),
1 WHA(minor). 11 VC KIA, 11 NVA KIA, 5 IWC,
1 CSWC.

70

2400

Journal closed.

DB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

AMERICAL DIVISION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT396145

C Co

BT515155

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT497067

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT208068

C Co

BT207067

D Co

BT227057

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT449034

B Co

BT449034

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

1
CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BT258103

A Co

BT236055

B Co

BT236055

C Co

BT258103

D Co

BT229057

E Co

BT258103

Recon

BT258103

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT435057 Chu Lai

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS779549

B Co

BS835418

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS752436

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS717893

A Co

BT165234 BS717893

B Co

BS538825 BT165234

C Co

BS630855 BS538825

D Co

BS630855

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS630855

Recon

BS630855

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT945344

B Co

BT134220

C Co

BT054298

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS8882238

B Co

BS790343

C Co

BS812383

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS800408

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B8731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT 230315

A Trp

BT188157 165234

B Trp

BT165234 231315

C Trp

BT231315 199389 165234

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 234142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BY133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT164202

A Co

BT164202

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT128432

D Co

BT082380

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT128458 082428 065447

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT172216

C Co

BT134220

D Co

BT175217

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT133203 130202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT973250

C Co

AT964236

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0207

11th, B-3-1, at 0100H detained 1 VCS - no ID card at 837430. At 0125H 3 VCS - BS843148 - no ID card. At 0125H A-3-1, detained 1 VCS at BS763583. No ID card.

2

0220

196th, Firefly at 0001H fm grid BT1652 to BT 2540, sunk 18 sampans. Recd AW fire fm BT1651 - ~~in~~ in 4-31. At AT916234 recd SA fire. Called arty on enemy loc.

3

0400

11th, D-4-21, BS870330 at 0330H recd M-79 and AW fire. 1 WHA(e). Med evac - could not get in because of fire. Gunships scrambled to aid Med evac. Reinforced sqd amb recd fire at 0250H, moved, and then were fired on at 0330H, WHA serious - hit in head by M-79 fire. Dustoff completed at 0420H and contact brkn. Est 10 to 15 VC w/AW and M-79s. Contact was sporadic; VC were NE of sqd.

4

0525

CLDC, Revert to normal daylight conditions at 0645H.

5

0800

39th Engr C-39th vic BS718593 at 0645H recd five rds of sniper fire from coord BS728597 negative casualties, returned fire, continued mission

6

0830

11th B-3-1 vic BS834420 at 1540H read out on PW captured yesterday: PW was a pvt from C-219th LF Co. Co has been on the beach approx 2 weeks. Two platoons are located at Pho Suan one platoon is located at Pho Lai, Co has 95 men, approx 30 men in each Platoon. Each platoon has 1 PRC 10 radio, 1 6-mm mtr, 1x B40 Rocket, 2 BARs several SKS, some K 44's and a few AK-47's. He was wounded and had a slight case of TB. He was in a hospital in the mountain with 6 men in the hospital half of them NVA. He knows where the Hospital is and will lead US troops there. He also knows where 4 tunnels are located vic BS827515. The company hides in tunnels during day come out at night to eat and sleep.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DDO DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0907

196th D-1-20 vic BT070375 at 0856H fd 1 BT
M 26 HG in a coke can w/trip wire across the
road, dest in place

8

0910

1/1 F-8 Cav Inf vic BT174347 at 0905 Inf
inserted at above location

9

0930

196th TOC request fire fly mission 122200H
on the Son Chang river fm the AT 90 N S grid
to BT 02 N S Grid. Report to Baldy 122115
for briefing

Avn

10

1015

11th B-3-1 vic BS828412 at 1001 engd 2 VC evad
Res 2 VC KIA 1 K44 Sn # 175137, 1 SKS 8169085

M

11

1015

11th C-3-1 vic BS716434 at 1000H engd 1 VC evad
Res 1 VC KIA detained 2 VC in same vic.

M

12

1027

198th D-1-46 vic BT226058 at 0952H 1 NVA fd
wounded in leg, possible RPD # Sn 303564 was
fd with him (unk type wpn) wearing NVA uniform
wallet with NVN money and picture of his brother
with NVA uniform on. will evac to LZ Bayonet
Interpreter says possible 50xNVA in area moving
North

M

13

1038

39th Engr C-39th vic BS718592 at 0935H recd
sniper from fm coord BS727595, returned fire
Neg Res, Neg Cas

14

1102

D-4-21 vic BS894314 at 1050H detained 1 VCS
in hut, CIA pistol belt, misc ammo, Lxrkt rd
type unk, ammo & pistol belt destroyed.
VCS evac to LZ Thunder

15

0800

196th 4-31 A-4-31 1st Lift LZ 0744H
2d Lift LZ 0750H
3d lift LZ 0837H complete 0845H Fm Chu Lai to West)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0800

(cont)

B-4-31 1st Lift PZ 0745H LZ 0817H

2d Lift PZ 0752H LZ 0822

3d Lift PZ 0839H LZ 0905H

4th Lift PZ 0840H LZ 0920H complete 0920H

from West to Chu Lai

16

0835

11th A-4-3 vic BS704892 at 091905H recd 10 rds

M

of SA fire Neg Cas, returned fire checked area

this morning found 1 VC KIA

17

0837

11th D-4-21 vic BS880310 at 0820H detained

1 VCS evading was evac to LZ Thunder

18

0950

26th Engr A-26th vic BT108423 at 0840H fd

helite mine, mine approx 30 lbs, dest in

place leaving crater 12x5feet in road

filling crater at this time

19

1053

Quang Ngai SGT Billings Convoy from Quang

11th 198th

Ngai to Chu Lai, left at 1000H eta of 1100H

1 platoon is pulling security, 8 vehicles,

cargo is food & ammo, Marine Liaison officer
was informed

20

1102

198th A-5-46 vic BT673023 at 1045H In contact

M

with squad size unit, receiving AW fire,

returning fire and firing arty. PAC on station

1115H contact broken, neg results. checking
area

21

1108

11th D-4-21 vic BS892312 at 1100H detained 1

VCS evading, evac to LZ Thunder

22

1126

11th D-4-21 vic BS 893312 at 1120H engd

M

3 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA

23

1152

11th Ren-4-21 vic BS780400 at 1145H engd 1 VC

evading. Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, medivac

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1500

Tam Ky PFC RYDELL Free Fire Zone vic Hau Duc is changed as follows, effective immediately BT0404, BT0409, BT0909, BT1007, BT1004

FEE M

25

1245

SF Hau Duc vic BT0507F at 1245H rptd from 3-18th Arty Hau Duc receiving mtr fire called Tam Ky to get more info, recvd 5 rds 82mm. Res 3 WHA (E) rds ceased approx 1315H

26

1300

198th D-1-46 vic BT226058 at 0952H read out on PW captured this morning, 200 NVA are supposed to attack D-1-46 tonight, 50 NVA were waiting in a ambush position to ambush D-1-46 last night, location of ambush was BT225065, unit checked with VN in the area and they said VC were there last night but they departed at 0600 this morning

27

1330

196th request F-8th Cav for screening mission at 0800H 11 Jun 1968, AO from 16 NS grid line to the 21 EW Grid line to 27 EW grid line. come up on 3-21 command freq.

1/1

28

1330

1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT169343 at 1030H rd 6600 lbs of rice and 40 lbs of peanuts, will evoc. all was hidden in hedge row.

29

1337

2d ROK 6th Co vic BT027513 at 0425H in night ambush psn, recd SA fire, called arty, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC. INFO ONLY

30

1345

196th 71st Avn 3-21 vic BT0426 at 1321H recd 2 to 3 rds of SA fire, neg hits or Cas continued mission

Avn

31

1350

Tam Ky 1-5 ARVN vic BT300150 1-5 ARVN in Leir Ket 27 recvd SA fire which resulted in one ARVN WHA (E)

32

1403

198th LRP Old Cold vic BT377006 at 1400H extracted

G2, FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1415		195th TOC request F-8th Cav for a screening recon mission 0800H 11 Jun, come up on 4-31 intell freq, AC BT0224 to AT9424, AT9422 to BT022	1/1	
34	1435		196th F-8th 4-31 vic AT918268 at 1355H obsvd 1 VC w/web gear engd Res 1 VC KIA	M	
35	1510		11th D-4-21 vic BS898306 at 1500H detained 1xVCS evading		
36	1530		196th TOC hvy rain is falling again along hwy 535, Maj Beardon advises that road will be washed again if rain continues. convoy will be held at Baldy if road does Go out.		
37	1615		Tam Ky PFC Rydell Hau Duc, Hau Duc rpts all people have left except about 1000 old people. Rydell also states he believes troops at Hau Duc are requesting to be airlifted out. This he will check out.		
38	1603		Div Arty aerial observer at 1545H - 1600H at BT0507H obsvd 12 - 15 VC at stream bed, w/packs and wpns evading, at BT0808: obsvd 150 - 200 personnel and cattle moving toward Tien Phuoc; at BT102095: obsvd 200-300 personnel moving NE; at BT1011 obsvd 500 personnel moving NE, all personnel had bags, packages etc. aerial observer said it looked like some NVA/VC were in the group with the people		
39	1203		198th C-1-46 vic BT220062 at 1110H engd 1 NVA moving NW, vic B T220063. Res 1 NVA KIA, Green uniform, chicom HG, web gear, 25 rds AK-47 ammo, No wpn.	M	
40	1210		1/1 F-8th inf vic BT162338 at 1205H Inf extracted from above coord		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1215

196th FAC (Helix 11 at 1200H FAC Obsvd 500 to 1000 VN with belongings and Cattle moving along the road from Ban Duc to Tien Phuoc

G2, 198th, FSE
Tam Ky, G5

42

1305

196th, FAC 11, 3-21, BT070070-BT120144 at 1220 spotted 2000 indiv moving NE to Tien Phuoc. They have their pers belongings w/them.

198th, Tam Ky
FSE, G5, III MAF

43

1600

11th, D-4-3, BS705897 at 1541H detained 1 female VCS. No ID card but had doc that indicated there would be a VC meeting in the area (did not know time and exact place.

44

1630

CLDC, Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.

45

1659

196th, C-1-20, BT054300, recd 50-60 rds AW fire fm 3 pos. A/C (C&C) took 1 hit, still flyable. A/C contd mission.

DIV AVN

46

1820

198th, Ref Journal entry #12. PW is fm 1st Sqd, 2nd Plat, 1st Co, 80th Bn, 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Div. He was wounded 5 days ago and could not keep up w/his unit, so he deserted. He said he stayed in a hut at BT226058 for 3 days before he was capt. Their mission was to pick up wounded and take them back into the jungles, where a new group would take them to a hospital. Morale of the unit was low.

G2, IPW

47

1825

11th, S2 (Eval: F6) 4-3 Inf recd low level agent rpt as follows fm Binh Son. Tracked bringing in supplies fm NVN and arrive vic BS773829 or BS775863 some time between 10 to 20 Jun. Boats have been hidden vic BS747819 (Ky-Xuyen Ferry) to assist in unloading boat when it arrives. Approx 30 boats hidden beneath water. On 6 June Binh Son had agent rpt (D-4 rating) that VC were canvassing personnel age 16 to 50 to prepare rations for a 10 day period in connection w/unloading of ship. Ele of 48th Bn 95th Co were gathering people for meeting at BS 715865 to discuss arrangement for arrival of boat.

G2, III MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1728

11th, S5, BS768467 at 1500H VN turned in fol:
8 M27mm rds, 23 60mm rds, 1 81mm rd, 1 75mm
rd, 1 76mm rd, 1 TNT arty charge, 5 lb powder,
2 AP mines, 1 CS canister, 2 illum canister,
1 carb mag w/ammo. All dest (turned in by
6 informers - paid 1980p).

49

1845

11th, 4-3, 618884 at 1845H VIP rpt: 22 HG,
3 AP mines, 1 claymore, 1/4 lb TNT, 2,310
rds 5.56mm, 2,390 rds .30 cal, 344 M1 carb
rds, 1 WP HG, 1 M-60 barrel, 72 cal .50 rds,
1 M-26 fuze, 1 M-16 mag, 1 cal .45 SM mag.
44 informers turned in; 6550p paid.

50

1900

Tam Ky, Hau Duc, BT076055 at 1840H 3400 civ
left HD for TP. 500 military and civ left
at HD.

51

1700(Delayed)

Americal MID, C-3, As of 1800H, 9 Jun 68, a
VC Sapper Plat, code name unk, comd by Tong
Hue, approx 30 men, moved to vic of BT367145.
They are dressed in black uniforms and armed
w/ 3 B-40s, 2 MG - cal unk, and many AK-47s.
They intend to invade the Le Tra Area, lay
mines in Hwy #1 fm Ba Bau Bridge to Ky Khuong
fm this date to 14 Jun 68. As of 2400H, 9 Jun
68, a VC Co, approx 90 men, coded as the 706th,
commanded by Bich, appeared vic BT402084 and
BT394087. Their uniforms are disordered. They
are armed w/2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 57RR,
1 cal .30 MG and 6 B-40s. They intend to mort
the Nui Mieu OPs and atk the Ky Chanh PF Forces
fm 10 to 12 Jun 68.

52

1910

C-39, BS705610 at 1830H recd 7 rds sniper fire
in CP. No action taken; neg cas or dam.

53

1800

Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, BT025056 at 1300H Hau Duc
recd 8 rds 81mm mtr fm W to E. 3 RF KHA - en
losses unk. Final opn rpt on TD/43: Friend-
lies are now at home base. Contact w/VC was
made at 0400H at BT240205 and 0500H at BT237
280. Enemy Losses: 3 KIA, 9 VC CIA. Frndly
losses: 1 KHA, 1000 kilo rice dest. Opn com-
plete.

QUANG NERI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1800

Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, BT300130 at 0945H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA.

55

1800

Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, BT201384 at 0530H res of RF raid: 1 VC KIA; 2 HG CIA. 2 WHA.

56

2020

Tam Ky, Hau Duc, BS0297, out of 4 OPs only 1 is presently manned. The E OP w/1 Co.

57

1715(Delayed)

Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, strength of Hau Duc. 3 SF Cos (744th, 258th and 721); 8 PF Plat, 1 Recon Co. Total Pers: approx 450 troops. Desig: TS/4

58

2132

196th, C-2-1, BT124439 at 2054H sqd amv eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

59

2135

11th, B-4-21, BS800345 at 2045H plat amb 6 VC. Swept area and fd 1 carb and 4 rucksack. Will sweep area again at daylight, feel they hit 2 VC.

M

60

2100

Americal MID, C-3, As of 1100H, 10 Jun, 1 VC Main Force Bn, code name unk at this time, commanded by Trung, moved fm Ky Yen to loc at Dien Bong Mtn, coord BT389035, and Da Ong Mtn BT421048. They are armed w/2 122mm rkts, 3 81mm mtrs, other c/s wpns, not further identified and indiv wpns. They intend to rkt Chu Lai Base, Ly Tin Dist Hqs, the American OP at Hill #76, and other Americal OPs fm 10 to 20 Jun 68.

61

2135

11th, A-4-3, BS709860, eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC threw HG. Res: 1 WHA(e). Dustoff in progress. 1 HG, 1 poncho, 1 pistol belt CIA.

M

62

0730(Delayed)

Tam Ky, TOC, CIDG Opns 1. Hoanh-Son D21 0314, 1014, 1009, 0309. Time 101800H - 4 days. 2. Opns Tham-Sat 80. 0217, 1017, 1013, 0213. Time 110500H - 4 days.

196th, 198th

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Jun 68

2400

10 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1930 (Delayed)

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081, 8 VCS brought in by PFs, buying rice for VC. Will be turned in to Ly Tin tomorrow.

64

2100

Chu Lai Tower, BT6304, airplane on landing approach spotted boat 20 to 30' long w/lights out. FSE gave coord BT615996. 198th cld the loc in Song Tra Bong and River Boat S can investigate. FSE called in new coord of BT 631958. At 2330H 198th rpts neg findings.

65

2230

11th, TOC, Request tracker dog tm for RAPIER (4/21) B-6 to be delivered to BS800345 by chopper coming down for CA. Avn section contactd. Chopper will be at cbt Center pad at 0600H to pick up tracker tm. Tracker tm contacted; they will be on pad waiting for chopper at 0600H. 11th Bde was informed that tm will come down on chopper per their request.

65

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light scattered contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-31 was air moved fm Chu Lai to FSB West (AT990250) complete at 0845H w/B-4-31 moving to Chu Lai for stand-down at 0920H. Opn Muscatine was terminated as a major opn at 101201H and is now an Area of Operations. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 WHA(evac); 10 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC.

66

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT396145

C Co

BT515155

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT209019

C Co

BT207068

D Co

BT227057

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT223134

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS700975

B Co

BT421046

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS556997

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT225067</u>
E Co	<u>BT237057</u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT230056</u>
F Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT238103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS835416</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS708610</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS715855</u>
B Co	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS630855</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027343</u>
A Co	<u>AT945344</u>
B Co	<u>BT157227</u>
C Co	<u>BT060286</u>
D Co	<u>BT027343</u>
E Co	<u>BT027343</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS854240</u>
B Co	<u>BS792335</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS872324</u>
E Co	<u>BS788396</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

11th Inf Ede (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT188157 231315 188157

B Trp

BT231315 186254

C Trp

BT231315 199389 186254

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Ede CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT182204

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT120437

D Co

BT082437

E Co

BT082386

Recon

BT133453

4 BT128458

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT192193

C Co

BT157227

D Co

BT185214

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CF

AT990250

A Co

BT007253

B Co

B Chu Lai

C Co

AT999233

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 093337

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0435

1-1, A-1-1, BT188157 at 0425H recd 15 rds mixed M-79 and 60mm. 5 ARVNs WHA. At 0605H FSE rpts 25 rds of 60 or 82mm mtr. Res: 3 WHA(minor).

M

3

0515

198th, Lt Blanco, BT231051 at 0100H OP for 1/52 called arty on 20 NVA followed by 40 more trying to cross river. Req 2 guns to rpt to 1/52 CP and then recon area where arty was fired to check for bodies and the suspected NVA Co in the area. Guns will be used approx 45 minutes. Passed to G3: approved guns fm 14th Bn on standby for 198th. Notified at 0517: Guns off at 0549H.

4

0530

CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0645H.

5

0715

11, B/3-1 vic BS820422 0708H Captured 4 VC 1 M1 Carbine SN/6378627, 2 15 Rd magazine 3 M26 HG, 2 VC tried to escape, res: 2 VC KIA

M

6.

0811

11, C-3-1 vic BS751692 - BS750670
1st lift LZ 0810 LZ COLD LZ vic BS751692
2nd lift LZ 0830 LZ COLD LZ vic BS750670
3rd lift LZ 0855 vic BS750, CA complete 0855H LZ COLD.

7.

0910

1/1 A/1-1 vic BT188157 0425H Ref Journal #2 rec'd this morn was 30x82mm & 4 M79 RDS.

8.

101005

196 (DELAYED ENTRY) Request continuation of AO extension into the 1/1 Cav area from 102000 to 132000.

1/1, FSE,

9.

101226 (DELAYED ENTRY) 11 Bde: Req AO extension from BS

2d ARVN

M

723570 N along hwy to BS695635, NE along SONG VE River to BS751698. Time: 110600-151800H. Reason: conduct operations against suspected enemy locations. Approved by 2d ARVN Div. (Pfc Lopez)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DIR 5260.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AF 220-140

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10.	1030		2d ARVN, CPT COGGESHALL, 2d Arvn will terminate LEIN KET 27 at 122400H, not at 132400H.	G-3	
11.	1035		196, D-3-21, 1015H vic BT193216, obs 1 VC evading 50M N of their loc, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, black PJ's, no wpn, ID or web gear.	M	
12.	1040		198, LTC MARLOWE, request information concerning plans for B-4-3. Stated that Gen Young indicated that the 198th may pick up OPCON of this unit today. LTC MARLOWE has plan for employing the Co and req lead time if possible.		
13.	0943		39th Engr, C Co, 0815H vic BS720598, rec'd sniper fire from vic BS729599. Returned fire, neg damage or cas, results unk. Continued mission.	2d ARVN M	
14.	0943		196, E-3-21, 0915H vic BT155193, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
15.	0956		196, A-4-31, 0855H vic BT010250, eng'd 1 VC moving S, black PJ's. Res: found 1 wpn, SKS, SN 174573, large blood trail.	M	
16.	1035		198, B-1-46, 0935H vic BT212075, eng'd 2 VC with 1 wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
17.	1105		39th Engr, D Co, 0925H vic BT259188, while on recon of Rt 533, found 1 bamboo pressure type mine, tried to blow in place, wouldn't detonate. Removed mine and found 10# poor grade, home-made type explosive. 1000H vic BS632815, had following ammo turned in by VN: 5x105mm, 42x60mm, 1x3.5, 1x2.75, 1x Claymore, 1xCHICOM HG, 4xM26 HG. All ammo destroyed.		
18.	1133		196, Rcn-2-1 extracted to LZ BALDY. 1st lift 1110H, complete 1123H.	M	
19.	1145		TAM KY, 101830H vic BT386218, report 3 US helicopters fired into ARVN NFZ (pacified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 (Cont'd)

area), also picked up PF. Called 198, they stated that Aero Scts were released at approx 1800H, were probably on Div Msn at that time. They have no knowledge of any PF picked up. Div Avn 0 notified, checked w/123d Avn, they stated that Aero Scts were in area, did not fire, attempted to pick up man running away, but could not catch him.

20. 1215

11, B-3-1, 1200H vic BS828408, found 1xK44 SN 3092150, in tunnel. Also found home made mines. Tunnel and mines destroyed. Ref Journal entry #59, 10 Jun 68. 2045H, B-4-21 vic BS800345, eng'd 6 VC in open. Res: 1xMAS 36 CIA, SN T-9215, documents and first aid equipment.

M

21. 1215

11, C-3-1, 1200H vic BS750675, tripped BT 105mm rd. Res: 2 KHA, 6 WHA (evac).

C/S, G2-G3
II MAF

22. 1233

WAG, CAP 1-2-4, 1200H vic BT468081, rec'd report that 80 VC w/2x60mm Mort and 2xhvy MG are located at BT373154, BT378164. They rec'd report from 1/6 Inf.

23. 1240

26 Engr, A Co, 1120H vic BT082392, found 2x AT mines, placed 40M apart directly in the center of Rte 535. Mines were unk type, blown in place, leaving crater 3'x2' in each loc. Craters will be filled in, road is not impassable.

24. 1250

11, TOC, results of Sniffer Mission, 1115-1230H: BS732260, BS739256, BS761258, BS763257, BS762251, BS762249, BS783244, BS845249, BS858248, BS859249, BS895222, BS896224, BS898223.

G2 Air

25. 1300

11, Ren-4-21, 1230H vic BS779349, detained 4 MAM evading. Res: 4 Detainees.

26. 1305

196, TOC, Sniffer mission results, 1230-1300H. BT042209, BT043208, BT044206.

G2 Air

27. 1310

11, Ren-4-21, 1250H vic BS775385, detained 1 VCS female hiding documents in brush.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.	1310		2D LAAM: Will be test firing SA this PM between 1300-1500H.		
29.	1325		39th Engr, D Co, 1200H vic BT235172, rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, continued msn, neg cas or damage.		
30.	1333		1/1, F-8 Cav, 1330H vic BT177488, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
31.	1340		196 TOC, request F-8 Cav for recon and screening mission for 120830H Jun 68. Come up on 4/31 Intel Freq. AO AT9828 to AT9826, AT912510 to AT9128.	1/1 Cav	
32.	1345		AMERICAL MID, 1100H, 11 Jun 68. CI report, eval: C3. One VC MF Co is located vic BS 434996 and BT432008. Mission is to move to BT429058, meet w/another company, and atk LY TIN Dist Hqs sometime during period 11-15 June 68. Commander: DO-THE-CHAP. Wpns: 3xHvy MG, 3x57mm RR, 2x81mm Mort. (CI Comment: Source stated that this Co is the same one that had contact with US troops at approx 2400H 6 Jun 68). Several Dist and Provincial Cadre are presently located in a cave vic BT455055. The area surrounding the cave is heavily mined. (CI Comment: This info has been furnished twice previously).	198, FSE, CLDC G-2	
33.	1400		11, D-4-3, 1323H vic BS717894, detained 3 VCS evading, had no ID cards. Will evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.		
34.	1400		26 Engr, B Co, 1315H vic BT258103, found ammo cache: 64x CHICOM HG, 150xelec blasting caps, 8x1 lb blocks TNT, 1x81mm Mort dud. Found in a cave, all destroyed.		
35.	1413		198, A-5-46, 1450H vic BS700957, rec'd sniper fire from village, gunships rec'd fire from bunkers in same area. Res: 1 US WHA (minor). Arty firing in area at this time.	M	
36.	1415		11, D-4-21, 1410H vic BS840345, detained 2 VCS. Evac to LZ THUNDER.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
11 June 68HOUR
2400DATE
11 June 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37.	1418		196, D-3-21, 1305H vic BT203214, obs'd 4 VC 50-75M SE, VC had packs. Eng'd w/M79. Res: 1 VC KIA, 18 yrs old, Black PJ's, had pack w/documents, certificates, and pr of green fatigues. Will evac documents and certificates.	M	
38.	1515		2d ARVN, 1415H, report 70-80 NVA loc vic BS725805, info rec'd from ARVN informant.	11 Bde	
39.	1528		1/1, A-1-1 & B/4/3, 1520H vic BT177286, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
40.	1531		11, E-1 Cav, 1510H vic BS538885, track hit mine. Res: 3 US WHA (evac).	M	
41.	1630		11 D/4-21 vic BS867357 1615H Detained 1 VC w/false ID Card, evac to LZ THUNDER.		
42.	1632		CLDC Effective 1800H, Condition Green		
43.	1643		196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 1635H rec'd 2 res 60MM MTR from vic BT197210 res: 2 US WHA(M) & 1 VC KIA(C). Also rec'd AK47 fire. gunship Scram.	M	
44.	1650		11, C/4-3 vic BS539847 1638H det 1 VC. No ID Card. Evac to LZ DOTTIE.		
45.	1655		Tam Ky D/39th Vic BT258188 0815H mine blew culvert. Detonated manually, road not passible No casualties Passed to 39 ENGR		
46.	1700		S-2 Tam Ky PFC Rydell Picked up Hoi Chan that reports Hill 218 LZ BOWMAN has been reconned 4 times this month for possible attack. No more info/details at present. Turned himself in to 36 ARVN BN 101600H JUNE. He's a village guerrilla from KY - QUE (BT2012)		
47.	1745		11th, D/4-21 vic BS840340 1730H det 1 VC evac evac to THUNDER.		
48.	1723		11 E/1 CAV BS511887 1510H Ref Journal #40 change to read 4 WHA(E) 2 frm E/1 CAV 2 frm rcn/4-3 Change coord to read BS511887	M	
49					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

0730 (Delayed)

198th, Reg Tien Phuoc SF Camp establish ptl area as follows: BT135016 to BT160105 to BT130080 to BT160080. Passed to 5th SF Da Nang (Cpt Henderson) He stated he saw no problem. Suggested that 198th effect direct coord w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp.

50

1530 (Delayed)

1/1, CAP Bandolier India, AO ext req at fol coord: 2630, 2930, 290285, 2627 - was granted by 1/1 Cav. Time: 120400H to 130400H for purpose of checking for tunnels w/VC that a Chieu Hoi told them about.

51

1535 (Delayed)

2d ARVN, SGT Billings, BS715795, rpt that 5 advisors fm 2d ARVN were left at above loc. They are in contact, 1 WHA, need assistance. Contacted Cpt Henderson, 11th Bde, he sent C&C fm 4-3. Called 198 and got Aero Scout gunships to go to that loc. Gunships and C&C are in communication w/advisors on the grd. Gunships and C&C fm 4-3 arrived on station. ARVNs linked back up w/advisors. No problems; gunships released.

52

1735

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT237406 at 1730 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M

53

1745

ROKs, PFC Lablong, 092612, fd 15 caves that ROKs dest w/bulldozer. At 1550H fd 1 105mm BT and 81mm BT at BT093614.

54

1809

196th, B-3-21, BT176179 at 1745H recd 10-15 rds AK-47 fire. Called for 4.2 mort to fire on suspected en loc. Neg cas.

55

1810

1/1, F-8, BT279362 at 1805H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M

56

1910

CSIC, PFC McCallum, at 1910H convoy rpts they met veh that recd sniper fire vic BT350198. NCD. Convoy was moving S.

198th

57

2020

39th, Engr, C-39, BS701610 at 1900H fol items turned in under VIP: 1 105mm rd, 1 60mm rd, both dest.

58

2035

CAG, BT416998, VC loc on Hill 707, BT416998,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

(contd) have been clearing land for cultivation. Normally after they train they go to BT420995 and BT414995. Every morning they come to stream to bathe after they train. 198th, FSE notified.

59

2050

Tam Ky, approx a Bn of VC setting up at BT165126, BT170130, BT170135, BT172140.

198th

60

2210

198th, TOC, AO ext req. Req fm BT190135 N to 190153 E parallel to road - 100m S of road to BT225170, S to 225156 then W along bndry to BT190135; fm 120001H to 192400H. Req based on a desire of Gen Young to put Inf into that area to release pressure on Cav ele near that area. Info passed to 1/1. They are approving - confirmed 112100H. Approved by CG; passed to 198th.

61

1855(Delayed)

196th, D-3-21, Ref Journal entry #43.
1700H: gunships expended all ammo; also sptd RPG pos. Fired arty on pos.
1830H: Still receiving M-79 and AK-47 fire.
1845H: A/S on station.
1853H: recd 1 60mm rd. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e)
1920H: 1 more KHA fm SA fire.
1940H: ~~1 KHA~~ 1 KHA. Totals - 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e).
1950H: A/S complete at 1945H. D-3-21 pulling back to NDP vic 193214.
2200H: totals - 2 MHA, 4 WHA(e) 2 (e) - not wounded, 3 WHA(m). 10 NVA KIA.

C/S, G3

62

2220

11th, R-4-3, BS528888 at 2111 det 1 VCS.

63

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa at 1635H D-3-21 vic BT197210 became engd w/unlk size force and was in contact until approx 1930H. Gunships, arty, and TAC Air were employed resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor). In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 conducted a CA into vic BS750675 w/a cold LZ at 0855H and conducted opns. At 1200H C-3-1 vic BS750675 hit a BT 105 rd resulting in 2 KHA, 6 WHA(evac). The Destroyer USS Osburn supported the opn w/naval gunfire. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 10 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

(cont'd) 11 VC KIA, 10 NVA KIA, 4 IWC. There
were 2 US MHA.

64

2400

Journal closed.

K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASS TOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

F Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

An Tan

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT209069

C Co

BT208067

D Co

BT220060

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT421047

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS5 78961

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT238103</u>
A Co	<u>BT235067</u>
B Co	<u>BT237056</u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT231056</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS763624</u>
D Co	<u>BS755656</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS698824</u>
B Co	<u>BT185255</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

W Co	<u>TS630855</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>AT945344</u>
B Co	<u>BT165251</u>
C Co	<u>BT049294</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS861252</u>
B Co	<u>BS802348</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS823324</u>
E Co	<u>BS773382</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT231315 BT109389 100156

B Trp

BT185255 231315

C Trp

BT231315 185255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855, 573965, 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT193204

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT098433

D Co

BT081391

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT125458

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

E Co

BT175179

C Co

BT165251

D Co

BT193214

F Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT034235

B Co

Chu Lai

C Co

BT016223

D Co

AT990250

F Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 133399

3/82d Arty

B

A Btry

BT123340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

12 Jun 68

2400

12 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0020 Tam Ky, Truong/Son 26, start 120300H - 1 day duration. A - BT180115; E - BT130115; F - BT130150; J - BT180150. Securing ptl. 1/1, 198th

3 0040 11th, D-4-21, BS874354 at 2350H obs boat w/8 VC come into shore. People came up to within 150m of their pos; sprung amb and fd 1 VC KIA. Gunships and flare ships on way to station; 6 - 7 other boats coming in. M

4 0124 Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, BT3020 at 0115H 4 60mm rds landed at above grid; unk cas or dam.

5 0126 CLDC, MAG 13, at 0125H Cpt Vivanco says MAG 13 claims 1 rd of incoming but cannot determine what. CLDC is not going to Yellow alert at this time; still checking. 0134H - determined to be a false alarm due to close in fires.

6 0158 CLDC, BS418998 at 0150H unit fm 198th rpts hearing rkt sounds 1000 mills fm pos. Another unit also heard sounds or explosions at 4905. They saw impact of 105 or rkt.

7 0525 CLDC, going back to normal daylight cond at 0615H.

8 0620 11th, Helix, BS897268, Bridge 100 on Hwy #1 has a six foot hole through it.

9 0655 198, B-1-46, 0635H vic BT207073, patrol returning to base camp eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's. M

10 0700 11, D/4-21 vic BS874354 112350 as a result of search of the area, fd hat w/bullet hole & blood stain & blood trails.

11 0720 PMO one man fm C/1-1 accidentally discharged wpn wounding 2 men, res: Evac to DA NANG. G3

12 0745 196 D/3-21 ref journal # 61, 11 June 68 total casualties from contact: 1 MHA, 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

2ND BATT, 3RD

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 June 68

2600

12 June 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13.

0755

196 D/2-1 vic BT082386 111920H unk type explosive w/unk type detonation blew a satchel charge in the air & it exploded as it landed wounding 1 US WHA(E).

M

14.

0800

26TH ENGR, Ren vic BT285248 crater in road 6' diameter, road opn to one way traffic.

15.

0815

11, C/3-1 vic BS759605 0750H eng'd 5 VC evading res: 5 VC KIA(C).

M

16.

0830

196 C/1-20 vic BT039312 0806H rec'd 20 rds of sniper fire 700 meters from their location. Calling Arty will check area.

NCD

0840H rec'd 20 more res of sniper fire ret'd fire, neg cas or damage checking area at this time.

17.

0920

196, D-3-21 vic BT197210 0847H FAC was putting in A/S acft started receiving AW fire, total of 2 A/S went in another A/S is on station.

18.

0920

9th ENGR vic BT466081 1 AP mine blown in place at above coord. BT285250, 20-30 # mine blown in place.

19.

0926

TAM KY in response to a request from 196th BDE, Tam Ky has completed the following:
the 4-6 BN will block vic BT245200 to BT240210 This Bn is in pos now. 1st RF Bn will move to vic BT230240 to BT225250 & block.
Granted an AO extension for the period 120900 121800 from BT2125, 225, 2320, 2120. Called 196 Bde, Bde states that they will not use AO extension unless pursuing enemy. Passed back to TAM KY.

20.

0930

198 A-5-46 vic BT654006 0903H Stepped on unk type mine res, 2 WHA(E).

M

21.

0930

11 B/3-16 Arty vic BS553760 0822H eng'd 10 vc in sampans, res: 5 VC KIA(C) 1 sampan dest.

22.

0930

11 BDE S2 vic BS923225, 733544, 768468, vip report 9 homemade 48/30 Cal rep,

H6

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 June 68

2400

12 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40X45 Cal rds, 1 Pineapple HC, 27X60MM rds,
3 time fuses, 1 MK-4, 3 105MM rd (DUD),6X57MM rds, 4X81MM rds, 1X155MM rd (DUD),
1 wp igniter, 2 M26 HC, 1LB TNT, 5XM16-A1 mines
4 M79 rds.

23. 0945

C-39 ENGR vic BS715598 0830H 105mm rd hit in
rice paddy, 1 vietnamese citizen med evac.

24. 1000

Tam Ky 120320 rec'd SA fire from 1 sqd (est)
VC, 1 ARVN KHA. Neg Enemy cas.

25. 1000

9 ENGR ref journal # 6, 9th ENGR rec'd a poss
short Arty rd outside their perimeter Neg Cas
or damage.

26. 1005

General young called to pass following msg
1/1. Release OPCON of B/4-3 to 196 eff 121200H
inform 1/1 CAV. Arrange trans for B/4-3 as
determined by 196 Inf Bde. Passed to 1/1,
196 & 11 BDE.

G3

27. 1010

9th ENGR 1010H vic BT283250 2 mines loc in area
50 meters apart. 20lb mine 60mm warhead firing
device. 30-35lb mine bamboo firing device
disarmed, warhead blown.

28. 1030

198 TOC recon 1/46 will be moved by CH47 at
1300H into FSB BT188157. The plat will sweep south
from that location to vic BT175130.

29. 1035

198 TOC 0905H - 1045H results of sniffer mission
following hot spots. BT143086, 143087
143088, 149101, 149083, 148101, 151082,
156083, 157084, 159085, 155098, 155099,
157096, 158095, 242049, 243048, 241041.

30. 1053

Tam Ky QT/306/XD 0400H 1/6 & 4/5 Bn opn - 1 day M
eff 120400H BT2623, 2416, 3020, 2319.

31. 1057

11 C/3-1 vic BS746643 0955H hit BT 9 US WHA(E)
either a 105MM or 155MM was on ground, pressure M III MAF
detonated at junction of 2 trails, 2 mines both C/S
exploded. file, walked 5 meters, no signs of
symbols, no visible obj, no civ in area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 June 68

2400

12 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32.	1135		1/1 F/S vic BT152501 1125H 1 NAM evading, 1 VC KIA(C).		
33.	1135		1/1 1130H rd sweep completed, road from Tam Ky to Baldy, opn.	CSIC	
34.	1140		196 A/4-31 vic BT033235 1130H rec'd AW fire from 1 pop 700m from their loc, neg cas, will call Arty		
35.	1145		196 early morn of 12 ^{June} ref 6 VN personnel wounded in 196 BDE as reported by G5. 1 child was brought to ROSS with gun shot wound in head. at approx same time zeroing wpns at ROSS. presume that child was shot by rds being fired at ROSS Other 5 wounded were from village 200 meters east of LZ BALDY. People treated at BALDY two of which were evac to DANANG. Payment to family being made at this time.		
36.	1225		11 C/3-1 vic BS771598 det 1 VC evading admits carrying rice & digging holes for the VC.		
37.	1301		196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 at base of hill 104 have not received any fire.		
38.	1305		11 C/3-1 vic BS757595 1030H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
39.	1136		11, D/3-1 vic BS745667 1129 tripped BT res: 1 US WHA(E).	M	
40	1210		11 D/3-1 vic BT745667 1129H 81mm mtr trip wire A line Formation b. Moderate movement c. 1015 meters apart d. None (No warning devices) e. None no sound prior to detonation f. none Mine was by no identifiable obj g. located in hedge row h. No villagers in vicinity.		
41.	112135		198 TOC, request AO ext from Boundary between 1/1 & 198 in BT at BT170123 N. to 170132, NE. to 0143 S. to Boundary at 190143 S. to 190135, AT120700H to 192400H. Passed to 1/1 for approval approved by 1/1 at 2212H by Gen Young.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001H 12 June 68 2400H 12 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1300

26 ENGR D Co vic BT182146 1215H one mine fd in rd, bamboo type pressure det. On of 20 of C4 in plastic bag. Blown in place, crater 6'x4', rd repaired.

43.

1312

196 F/17 BT076328 1230H fd some type of mine 12" in diameter 8" lng formed in a cone shape made of tin, unk type firing device, was laying out in the opn, was blown in place.

44.

1340

198 R/1-46 from Hill 218 to FSB YOUNG, 1st lift PZ-1330 - LZ 1333 complete 1333H.

45.

1355

1/1 B-4-3 vic AT990250 1st lift PZ 1324 LZ 1330 2nd lift PZ 1327 - LZ 1344 3rd lift PZ 1340 - LZ 1354. Completed at 1354H

46.

1358

196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 1350H unit started up hill to objective, they have 10 heat cas at this time. All will be evac.

47.

1400

196 TOC, request F/8 for screening & recon mission 0800 13 June 68. Come up on 196 intell Freq. AO AT9928 to 9028 AT9024 9926 friendly location AT9926.

48.

1415

11 D/3-1 vic BS745667 1305 hit bt 105 rds, res: M
3 US WHA(E), 2 NATL police KHA, 2 NATL police WHA(E).

49.

1426

11 D/4-21 vic BS894294 1415H det 1 VC, ARVN state suspect was VC. Will evac.

50.

1445

196 D/3-21 ref journal #12 change 1 MHA to read 1 KHA.

51.

1453

11 C/3-1 vic BS757609 1430H eng'd 1 VC evad, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

52.

1453

11 D/4-21 vic BS899308 1440H Det 2 VC evad, evac to LZ BRONCO.

53.

1445

196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 1432 unit reached the objective, checking area at this time.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CNO LAI RV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 June 67

2400

12 June 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54.

1457

11 R/3-1 vic BS724434 1430H VN Id in tunnel
had 3 safe conduct passes. stated he wished
to rally as a Chieu Hoi. Will evac to LZ LZ.

07

55.

1500

198 D/1-46 vic BT217054 1200H det 4 VC sus,
evac to LZ BAYONET. One of the VCS said he
obs'd 60 men 2 weeks ago and 20, one week
ago all were coming off trail at BONG - MTEUC
BT2305, they were going onto the rd that goes
to PHUC - LOT BT2311. All wore green unif
and spoke a northern accent. All had wpns
and were camf. VCS said he obs'd them from
a bomb shelter, he also said ~~was~~ not a VC.

56.

1505

11 Rcn/3/1 vic BS724434 1445H Chieu Hoi led recon
to 3 wpns 1 K44, SN#09900, 2 M1 carbines
SN#881618, other unreadable.

recon M

57.

1505

CAG CAP 114 0930H vic BT280295 ~~det~~ ^{dest} 6 caves
& 6 tunnels.

58.

1506

11 Rcn 3/1 vic BT724434 1445 called med evac
for VN woman temp 104 degrees.

59

1430

Americal MID, C-3, The 409th Sapper Bn, approx
300 men, commanded by Tam, still remain in
the Da Ong Mtn area - BT415045. During atks
on Chu Lai Base the Bn has always set the lnchrs
at BT465025, 425042, 455039. Presently the VC
Main Force and guerrilla units operating fm Con
Ba to the Da Ong Mtn area are living w/local
VN Nationals. They are attempting to obtain
info on the US units operating in this area.
Source believes that the VC will attempt to
become frndly w/Americans operating in this
area in an attempt to obtain tactical info
and also attempt to amb these units. VC guer-
rillas, unit unk, approx 7-10 men, have entered
the Trung Thanh(H), Trung Chanh(H) and Trung
Luong(H), Ky Sanh(V) to clt taxes. The taxes
are used to finance the VC units in the Chu
Lai area. Each family was required to pay fm
VN\$3,000 to VN\$5,000p. After collecting the
taxes the VC left Ky Sanh Village to return to
their unit. Route of travel is unk. Source
stated that the VC have sent several letters

198th, FSE,
CLDC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 68

2400

12 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

(contd) to local PF Force members who have Chieu Hoied fm the VC. These letters req that a system be established to obtain info concerning the American units in Chu Lai. They also req that all American speaking PFs become frndly w/the Americans to obtain info.

60

1535

196th, FAC 3-21, BT015218 at 1500H obs 1 VN walking along trail. He evaded into Rut - no action taken. At BT056207 obs 1 VC dressed in black PJs evade into bushes. Eng w/rkts and arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

61

1550

196th, C-1-20, BT044302 at 1529H as resupply chopper entered PZ troops recd SA fire. 1 WHA(e).

M

62

1635

CLDC, Alert condition Green at 1800H.

63

1650

196th, D-3-21, BT197210 at 1615H fd 3 NVA KIA and large amt of AK-47 ammo; some cal .30 linked ammo; They were wearing blk PJs.

M

64

1655

11th, B-3-1, BS808414 at 1643H det 1 VCS.

65

1715

1/1, Tien Phuoc Rd, Tien Phuoc Convoy: A-6, securing convoy; do not know why convoy turned around. Sgt Huffman feels they could have reached dest. (Div arty comdr flew over convoy and did not feel they could make it; turned convoy arnd).

66

1720

MAG 13, VN Interpreter, BT404015, at 1600H 1 Bn of VC (409th Sapper) loc vic BT404015 and are currently operating in that area. The VC plan to use HG against US in that area.

67

1725

196th, D-3-21, BT197210 at 1645H 5 WHA(e), 2 KHA fm explo. Suspect poss dud grenade.

M

68

1745

11th, S5, VIP: 1 60mm rd, 2 M26 HG, 3 AP mines, 1 VC HG, 2 M79 rds, 6 81mm rds, 1 105mm rd, 50 cal .45 rds, 1 carb mag, 14 informants.

69

1840

198th, A-5-46, BT674006 at 1827H in contact w/est plat size force. Res: 2 WHA(e). Returning fire w/mtrs and gunships. Contact brkn 1905H.

M G3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 68

2400

12 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1845		196th, D-3-21, BT193234 at 1800H obs 5 VC dressed in blk PJs N of loc. Fired arty; 5 VC KIA.	M III MAP	
71	1928		198th, A-1-46, BT232135 while enroute to night amb pos tripped BT HG. Res: 1 WHA(m) 2 WHA(e).	M	RB
72	1945		B-39 Engr, BS624854 at 1600H VN turned in fol: 8 105mm rds, 14 HG, 2 40mm rds, 10 60mm rds, 1 81mm rd. All dest.		RB
73	1830(Delayed)		11, 4-3, BS816884 at 1700H collected fol fm 78 indiv under VIP program: 40 HG, 4 AP mines, 3 claymores, 2 1/4 lb TNT, 2298 rds 5.56mm, 6078 cal .30 rds, 700 rds mixed SA ammo, 2 frag HGs, 5 M79 rds, 1 Chicom HG, 1 175mm dud, 2 WP smoke gren, 4 M26 fuzes, 2 105mm rds, 1 M14 AP mine, 1 60mm fuze. All dest.		RB
74	2010		198th, A-1-52, BT231058 dustoff for man w/brkn ribs. NBW. Complete at 1955H.		RB
75	2030		196th, D-3-21, BT188223 at 1915H recd 20 rds mixed 60&82mm mtr fire. NCD. Arty called on BT188223. Fired 155s and 105s w/unk res.		RB
76	2115		198, A-5-46, BT663012 at 2057H obs 1 VC. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RB
77	2045(Delayed)		AMCAL MID, 8th ARVN MID (Eval: C3) 1 VC sqd, approx 12 men, was loc vic BT425095 on 11 Jun 68. The sqd eats their meals in Khuong Dai (H) or Khuong Vinh (H), Ky Khuong (V). Mission is to snipe and/or kidnap allied troops on Rte #1 fm 1700 to 1800H daily. 1 VC Co, approx 150 men, is loc vic BT373052&BT377058. Unit is armed w/c/s and indiv wpns, 2 PRC-10 radios and grey uniforms. Mission is unk. 1 VC unit of unk size has been entering Hamlets #4, 5 and 6, Ky Sanh (V) forcing the populace to contribute rice. Each family to contribute 10 prs of sandels. 1 VC Co designated 20th Recon Co, strength approx 70, was loc vic BT389041 and BT393039. Commanded by Mai. Mission is to atk Chu Lai Base soon. CI comment: The above rpts were forwarded to this section after the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 68

2400

12 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

(contd) departure of the ARVN who obtained them before he could be properly debriefed. A follow up rpt will be submitted ASAP.

RAB

78

1850(Delayed)

Tam Ky, AO req - 6th Regt Control Hqs. BT3023, BT2428, BT2024, BT2119. Clearing Type Opn. Time: fm 130200H - 150200H Jun 68. 1/6 and 4/6 are operating units. Passed to and approved by 1/1 and 196th. Note: Cpt Van Husk doesn't think it will go through, this is his own point of view, will check out. At 2100H AO ext further changed to BT2525 - 2122 - 2117 - 3021 - 130200H - 2 days. Called to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach) and he stated the opn does not extend into our AO. They will be 500m fm Americal's AO. Passed this to 196th and 1/1 Cav.

RAB

79

2203

196th, A-4-31, BT042225 at 2016H A Co rpts movement all around perm. 100m W heard 2-3 VC talking. At 2025H obs 6 lights 600m W, moving S to N. Arty called; lights went out. At 2100H OP recd 1 HG w/NCD. At 2123H had recd a total of 3 HG, and OP moved back to perm. At 2145H Musket 17 on sta; recd SA fire 200m NE of A Co loc. NCD.

RAB

80

2218

198th, R-5-46, BS563977 at 2150H made contact w/2 VC; 1 w/wpn. Res: 1 M-1 carb CIA (#501811).

RAB

81

2250

11th, B-3-1, BS732445 at 2240H det 1 VC.

RAB

82

2255

CAP 1-3-2, 608599 at 2030H while going to night amb recd 2 HG and SA fire. Retd fire; called illum and reaction force. Checked area w/neg res.

RAB

83

2315

C5th SF, AT825342 at 1930H Bn size unit was sighted by SF. Called for immediate air strikes.

RAB

84

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 196th assumed OPCON of B-4-3 Inf, when that unit was air moved fm the Burlington Trail AO to FSB at 1345H. In Opn Burlington Trail the Recon ele of 1-46 Inf was airmoved fm LZ Bowman to FSB Young vic BT188157 at 1333H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Jun 68

2400

12 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

(contd) and began sweep ops 3 fm that loc.
AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 24 WHA(evad)
2 WHA(minor). 20 VC KIA, 4 IWC.

85

2400

Journal closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJOR, *g/s*

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

AN TAN

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT209069

C Co

BT207067

D Co

BT220060

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT191144

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

PARADISE

B Co

BT433039

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BT545894

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT225007</u>
E Co	<u>BT237056</u>
C Co	<u>CLIFFORD</u>
D Co	<u>BT231056</u>
F Co	<u>CLIFFORD</u>
Recon	<u>CLIFFORD</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT238103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS757436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS757436</u>
C Co	<u>BS766610</u>
D Co	<u>BS766610</u>
E Co	<u>BS757436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS698818</u>
B Co	<u>BT990260</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS630855</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>AT945344</u>
B Co	<u>BT158265</u>
C Co	<u>BT043313</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS801350</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS872324</u>
E Co	<u>BS781366</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT188177 231315

B Trp

BT280201 231315

C Trp

BT189389 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (E"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT193204

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT114452

D Co

BT087395

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT160180

C Co

BT158265

D Co

BT194214

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT042225

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT034209

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT034218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 BT124354

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 68

2400

13 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0637 198th, Cobra, 1-46, B loc 206056 as of 0635H.
D loc 213044.3. 0702 11, LT Place vic BS718819 0650H An element of
A/4-3 hit a BT, resulting in 4 WHA(E) & were
receiving SA/AW fire. Element was pinned down
in rice paddy. 6 guns are dispatched & the
rest of A Co is moving to the contact area.
Element is no longer pinned down, maneuvering
against enemy, res at this time are 2 VC KIA
& 1 MICIA.

4. 0740 11 C/4-3 vic BS525795 0700H Det 2 MAM evading.

5. 0800 Tam Ky QT/316/XD vic BT236235 0800H rec'd
sniper fire, neg cas. 0700 vic BT219201 fd M1
carbine in empty bunker (INFO ONLY).6. 122345 198 C/1-46 vic BT207067. At 2334H began rec'ing
MTR fire, unk number & size.

2337: rec'd CS gas.

2341: Rec'd SA fire - attack still going on
called gunships, gunships off at 2352H.2400: No incoming fire at this time. Rec'd
30 x 82MM MTR rds, NCD, also suspected 82MM CS
gas rds.

0001: Enemy using flame thrower, NCD.

0015: Attack was from all sides, Contact broke
at 0010H, res: 1 US WHA.

0112: Dustoff ship hit and downed.

0117: Dustoff is downed outside the perimeter,
all personnel secured by C/1-46. C/1-46 has
wounded. B/1-46 has 1 ambulatory wounded.

Two dustoff ships are requested.

0121: The dustoff is down inside the perimeter
as first indicated.0132: Ship was close to ground when hit, can't
lift off. At 0300H when C & B Co are supposed to
move, 1 x Co will remain to secure the ship
if the ship can't be repaired & flown out.1 x from downed dustoff is wounded
9 WHA.

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EXCERPT FOR 52-210

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 June 68

2400

13 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0243: Downed helo was bracketed by MTR fire.
0300: Casualties were 8 WHA(E), 6 fm G Co, 1 fm
B Co, 1 fm dustoff. 1st dustoff complete at
0215H, 2nd at 0227H. final cas were: 2 KHA,
9 US WHA(E), 12 US WHA(M).

7.

0510

198 C/1-46 vic BT207067 0505H rec'd incoming
rds. 1 RPG & 8 HG, NCD. at 0645H fd 1 flame
thrower outside perimeter, 1 NVA KIA, 5 chicom
HG, 1 chicom gas mask, 6 B40 rkt rds, remains
of expended 82mm MTR "CS" rds.

8.

0800

11, CC/4-3 vic BS718818 0750H acft rec'd some type
of hit & crashed & exploded. Bn Co, S-3 and
Arty FO were aboard the air craft. Further
Info: 11 BDE reports that 2d ARV FAC(02) &
C/C 4/3 are down. C/C down at vic BS727808
& FAC, 02 down about 500 meters from C&C.
0850H A/4/3 at aircraft on survivor at C&C
aircraft. One gunner WHA(E). No other survivors.
0851H obtained info from ALO that FAC was MAJ
Brenner. At 0940H res were: 6 KHA 1 WHA(E),
1 Bn Co 4/3, 1 Arty LO, 1 Crew member (evac)
1 S2, 3 Crew Members.

type

CC, ADCB

C/S, G3

Div Arty

III MAF

9.

0812

11 BT718802 O-2 Down at above coord. reason to
believe 02 was shot down either by missile or
heavy anti aircraft wpn. Aircraft was from
Quang Ngi.

10.

0820

196 TOC request AO ext in 1/1 CAV area be extended
until 141800H. Passed to 1/1.

11.

0823

196 TOC request EOD team come to LZ BALDY to
check area of recent contact. There are many
dud bombs & arty rds in the area. 196 will
pick up team at admin pad at 0700H 14 June.

12.

0857

198 TOC! Going to run sniffer mission fm 1000
1100H at BT2908, 3408, 3805, 3801.

13.

0857

11 C/4-3 vic BS517796 0740H Eng'd 1 VC, evading
res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA/CIA.

M

14.

0920

11 E/1 CAV vic BS587845 0850H det 2 VC sus evad
will evac to DOTTIE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI RV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 June 68

2400

13 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15.

0915

198 B/1-46 vic BT213055 0705 to bunker fort-
ification handages & fresh blood trails. Some
of the bunkers were 10-15 feet deep.

16.

0915

196 B/4-31 Chu Lai to West Begon 0655H -
complete at 0730H, D/4-31 West to Chu Lai
begon at 0734H complete 0855H, C/2-1 BALDY
to RYDER begon 0732H complete 0820H, A/1-20
Ryder to Baldy begon 0745H complete 0820H
Ren/2-1 Baldy to Ross begon 0822H Complete 0829H
Arty moving now.

17.

0930

198 Dust off acft vic BT207067 0830H acft that
was shot down last night was extracted at 0830H

18.

1000

196 D/3-21 vic N/A 1st lift PZ 0910, last
lift 0957H (complete) Field loc to FSB CENTER

19.

1000

39 ENGR B Covic BS632815 0800H VN turned in
following: 3X105MM rds, 1X4.2 rds, 11X60MM rds
12X40MM rds, 8XM26 HG, 1lbs TNT, All dest passed
to QUANG NGAI.
C Co at 0900 rec'd 2 rds sniper fire from vic BS594720
ret'd SA fire neg cas or dam.
D Co at 0915H from vic BT258188 discovered AP mine
res: Blew in place left crater 2 1/2 feet
2 1/2 feet, repaired damage.

20.

1000

198 Dustoff Acft 0830H acft was extracted at 0830H.

21.

1017

196 F8 4-31 vic AT894263 0950H eng'd 2 VC, 1 VC KIA(C). M

22.

1022

CLDC TOC MCB 71 will be blasting at KY HOA
1700H. Passed to C/S.

23.

1055

11 B/3-1 vic BS799474 1045H det 1 VC hiding
in a bunker, evac to LZ BRONCO.

24.

1105

11 A/4-3 vic BS729809 0815H eng'd 3 VC, res: M
3 VC KIA(C).

25.

1118

196 SGT KENLAW Kit carson rec'd info of a Co
of VC, the 31 REGT which is on R&R in Son Trung
village at BT030405 was involved in a battle
at PHU KHE & DIEN BIEN (CONTINUED)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-745)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU 1AT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 June 68

2400

13 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

approx 1 week ago, where located in this village on the 12th of June. A Kit Carson scout will go to LZ Ross (2-1 loc) or on 14 June with purpose of leading troops to above coord.

26. 1129

196 D/1-20 vic BT054365 1008H rec'd 30 rds of wpns fire ret'n'd fire with S/A. Checked area, neg cas of dmg.

27. 1139

11 D/3-1 vic BS756590 1125H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. medevac.

28. 1140

11 D/4-21 vic BS877348 1120H Det 2 VC, evac to LZ THUNDER.

29. 1246

196 B/3-21 vic BT144275 1215H obs'd 2 MAM bathing in stream 300m N of loc. Eng'd w/SA, res: CIA 1 M1 carbine SN# 3004536. No body count.

30. 1300

198 C/1-52 vic N/A airmove from BT258103 to BT243074. 1st lift PZ 1222H, complete 1236H.

31. 1316

196 TOC FAC obs'd rd from Kham Duc to AT8019 has been cleared of all growth and bushes which covered the rd a few days ago. The bridges are still out on the rd. Rd did not look as if it has been ^{over}at this time. FAC did not see any movement at Kham Duc.

32. 1316

39 ENGR D Co vic BT248184 0945H fd 1 unk type mine in rd. Blew in place.

33. 1328

39 ENGT D Co vic BT220169 1050H fd 1 105MMrd on should of rd BT, disarmed and dest.

34. 1328

39 ENGR D Co fd 1 2.75 rd in pit blown in place.

35. 0830

Amer MID, 8th ARVN MID Ci Eval: F6 the following is a follow up of spot report 2045H 12 Jun. VC sqd with mission of sniping and or kidnapping allied troops on rte #1 between 1700H & 1800H daily will operate between BT435104 & Bau Bo bridge. VC Co of approx 150 men (para 2) located vic BT373052 & BT377058. This unit was sighted during late evening of 11 June.

FSE, 198

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 June 68

2400

13 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1150

III MAF 1st MAW VR at 1100H obs'd vic BT117540
124543, 128543 fortified area. Vic BT144557
AA/AW psn W/10 fighting hold. At vic BT164553
trench line. At vic BT173537 - trench line
w/bunkers and possible AA/AW PSNS. At vic
BT183538 trench line. This info was passed
to 2d ROK by III MAF.

37.

1411

11 E/1-CAV vic BS768535 1310H APC hit unk type
mine, res: 5 US WHA(E), Track is a total loss.

M

38.

1430

11 D/3-1 vic BS876351 1400H det 2 VC evading
will evac.

39.

1435

11 C/4-3 vic BS515817 1430H Eng'd 1 VC evading
res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dustoff to Chu Lai.

40.

1440

1/1 CAV reference journal entry #10 concerning
continuation for 196 AO extension into 1/1 CAV
area. Approved till 141800 by 1/1 CAV, Approved
by Gen Young. Passed to 196

FSE

41.

0955

11 CPT Henderson C/4-21 had 2 lifts begin
at 0800H. 4 lifts complete to BALDY at 1035H,
6 lift PZ 1247 - :Z 1322 complete at BALDY.
A/1-20 3 lifts 1045H LZ BRONCO, 4 lifts out
at 1045H to LZ 1224.

42.

1531

11 B/3-1 vic BS771465 1523H eng'd 1 VC res:
1 VC KIA(C).

43.

1620

198 TOC vic BT211048 EOD team & evac team have
arrived at downed helo site, the aircraft is
a helo that was downed on a sniffer mission
several days ago.

44.

1638

CLDC Effective 1800H GREEN condition..

45.

1640

11 B/3-1 vic BS775462 det 1 VC no ID card,
evac to LZ LIZ.

46.

1655

198 C/1-52 vic BT243075 1640H hit BT HG
res: 2 US WHA(E).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 June 68

2000

13 June 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1655		196 IT Dicky vic BT000313 element of F/17 CAV talked to villagers. They told that 60 IVA had passed through moving SE at 1600H 12 June. About 10 VC are in the area.		
48..	1715		DTOC Div AVU Informed IT Banner to have LRP at the 178 ramp at 140700H for Traus to Duc Pho.		
49.	1726		11 TOC vic BS768467 & 928225, VIP turn in by 4 uniforms , 220 P's, 1 81MM rds, 3 57MM rd, 1 60MM, VIP turn in vic BS923225, 3 uniforms . 200 P's paid, 2 81MM rd, 2 60MM rd.		
50.	1730		11 D/3-1 vic BS772584 1700 det 4 VC, one said he was working with VC, res: evac to Bronco.		
51.	1735		198 CID personnel working w/1-52, have been extracted.		
52.	1815		198 TOC, sniffer acft extracted at 1800H.		
53.	1815		198 C/1-52 2nd PLAT extracted, complete at 1800H to LZ CLIFFORD.		
54.	0750 (Delayed)		198th, A-1-52, BT220038 at 1030H fd 400-500m commo wire at above coord. At 1815H at BT220038, fd spool of wire running to BT227038 and S to BT225035 cut in several places fm bombing in that area. OD and black - Chicom type wire.		
55	1700		Americal MID, 8th ARVN MID (C-3) As of 0600H, 13 Jun 68, a VC Dist Force Co coded the 706th, commanded by Doan Hoanh, was obs in the area of Ba Thi Mtn at coord BT361137. They intend to coordinate w/local guerrilla forces in atk the 10th RDC Grp, operating now in Ly Tra Village. Approx 300 NVA soliders, unit code unk, commanded by Mai Khac Hien, are loc at BT403068. They are dressed in gray khaki uniforms. They are equipped w/3 PRC-10 radios, 6 large fld phones, and various unidentified wpns. They intend to atk Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin Dist Hqs and other OPs in the area; date unk at this time.	198, CLDC, Ly Tin FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AN 220-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

13 Jun 68

2400

13 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1928

11th, 4-3, BS618884 at 1600H VIP: 15 informants;
9,600p. 62 M26 HG, 1 claymore, 1/4 lb TNT,
1,100 rds 5.56mm, 1592 rds cal .30 ammo, 660
rds M-1 carb ammo, 100 rds mixed SA ammo, 2
M14A1 HG, 6 M-79 rds, 1 Chicom HG, 6 M-79 rds,
1 Chicom HG, 1 WP HG, 6 M-26 fuzes, 2 supple-
ment TNT charges for arty. 100 cal .50 rds,
1 Chicom mine, 1 rd 105mm (dud).

57

2005

196th, Helix, AT983120, obs spider holes and
huts, unk no of VC. Called air strike. Res:
6 huts dest, 4 dam, 1 VC KIA.

M

58

2005

196th, D-2-1, BT092394 at 1930H 1st Flat recd
3 incoming mort rds. NCD. Arty called.

59

2020

11th, D-3-1, BS771583 at 1940H recd 2 mort rds
in NDP resulting in 1 KHA, 5 WHA(e). Dust off
completed at 2010H. At 2100H change to 1 KHA,
8 WHA(evac) 1 WHA(minor). Recd 6-7 rds 60mm rd.

CG C/S G3 M

60

2145

11th, 1-20, BS9322 at 1730H 1-20 closed at
LZ Charlie Brown.

61

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was rptd in the
Div AO as Div units conducted dbt sweeps and
sfty opns in zone. The fol moves were con-
ducted in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO. CW 2-1 Inf
was air moved fm LZ Baldy (BT133453) to FSB
Ryder (AT945344) at 0820H. A-1-20 Inf, moved
fm FSB Ryder to LZ Baldy at 0832H and then to
LZ Bronco (BS821383) in the Duc Pho AO at 1645.
B-4-31 Inf was moved fm Chu Lai to FSB West
(AT990250) and C-4-31 moved to Chu Lai. D-3-21
Inf was extracted fm the fld and moved to FSB
Center (BT052253). C-4-21 was extracted fm
the Duc Pho AO and moved to LZ Baldy at 1322H.
A-3-82 Arty was air moved fm LZ Baldy to LZ
Ross w/units closing at 1100H. In Opn Bur-
lington Trail beginning at 122334H C-1-46 vic
BT207067 recd 30 rds of mtr fire w/2 CS gas atks
and SA. During the atk a flame thrower was
empld against the unit. Contact was brkn approx
0010H. At approx 0112H a Med Evac ship while
extracting wounded fm the contact recd shrapnel

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 68

2400

13 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

(contd) fm 2 rds of mtr downing the a/c on the LZ. Res of the contact 2 KHA, 9 WHA(e), 12 WHA(m). At 130750H the C&C a/c of the 4-3 Inf operating in the vic of BS727808 collided in mid-air w/a FAC a/c. Both crashed. There were no survivors among the 7 personnel on board the C&C ship. The FAC was also killed in the crash. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 10 KHA, 29 WHA(evac), 13 WHA(minor); 9 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC.

62

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST CB

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Location of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP _____

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT396145

E Co BT396145

C Co LAAM SITE

D Co BT462072

E Co BT462072

Recon AN TAN BDGE

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT239142

A Co BT239142

E Co BT207043

C Co BT204053

D Co BT213044

F Co BT239142

Recon BT184140

5/46 Inf Bn CP BT578961

A Co PARADISE

B Co BT425022

C Co CLIFFORD

D Co BT232042

E Co CLIFFORD

Recon _____

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT218045

E Co

DT235044

C Co

BT258103

D Co

BT232042

F Co

BT218045

Recon

BT184140

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT441050

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT538825

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS790540

D Co

BS772584

E Co

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS707822

B Co

BT991279

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS630855

2 BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BT130283

C Co

BT010342

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT027342

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS812383

C Co

D Co

BS872324

F Co

BS

Recon

BS872324

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538825

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trn

BT188156 231315

B Trn

BT231315

C Trn

BT231315 199358

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAT

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT198211

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT080385

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT000315

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT056227

B Co

BT176179

C Co

BT130283

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT032234

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT035218

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 BT093303 114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 68

2400

14 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0126

11th, A-4-3, BS717803 at 0130H amb guarding the downed 02 A/C rec'd 4-5 HGs.

3

0545

CLDC, Return to normal daylight duties at 0615H.

4

0700

11th, D-4-21, BS871360 at 0550H, element fm amb loc spotted 4 boats 150m fm shore - boats were flashing lights - fired warning shots - boats started out to sea. Took under fire. Res: 1 VC WIA. Detained 6 other people in boat.

5.

0715

196 A/4-31 vic BT032235 0710H rec'd 25 rds sniper fire from AK47, rec'd no cas, called in arty, firing stoped. FAC checking area at this time.

6.

0717

11 A/4-3 vic BS723805 0713H A/26 element securing 02 A/C, recing AW & MTR BDS, gunships scrambled Res 3 US WHA(E), 1 fm A Co, 2 fm Hook crew attempting extrction, rec'd 4 rds MTR, 1 unk type, also AW fire. Div AVN notified.

7.

0815H

11 D/4-21 vic BS862369 132025H (DELAYED) while moving into amb pos 2d plat of D Co rec'd SA & M79 fire. Gunships & flare were scrambled. res: 7 US WHA(E) 1 WHA(M).

C/S

8.

0820

1st CAG 138 vic BS576917 0700H when checking personnel at Kit Carson spotted 1 female who had gone to VC 1 year ago. Det & will evac to Binh Son.

9.

0835

XX TOC informed CPT Henderson 11th Bde TOC that element from QUANG NGAI would secure the helicopter downed in vic BS682740. requested he inform the 4/3 Inf not to send personnel to that location.

10.

0840

11 B/3-1 vic BS771425 0825H rec'd several res of sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA(E), retn'd fire w/unk res.

M

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CPT LAY, 2nd

0001

14 June 68

2400

14 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11.

0845

11 B/3-1 & R/3-1 vic N/A AO extension - time
 from 170600 til 201800H Coord follow BS3342,
 4042, 3329, 4029. They will operate with the
 CIDG Camp. Report of enemy activity in area
 At 0910H informed CPT Henderson that this would
 be discussed at the meeting at 1530H today.

12.

0900

198, SFC Wilson location change between A/1-52
 & C/1-52. C/1-52 being lifted to A/1-52 field
 location (B28045 fm Clifford. A/1-52 being
 retn'd to Clifford. 1st lift 0830H, 2nd lift
 0840H, completed at 0902H.

13.

0910

196 TOC Continuation of present AO ext. Request
 AO extension 151800H. Res G3 approved

1-1 canv M

14.

0928

196 A/4-31 vic BT017249 0915H rec'd 2rds of
 sniper fire from above coord. Called arty NOB.

15.

0940

AMER G2-Air 0418 0507H Star reading as follows:
 BT038671 16 Emissions.
 BT138518 30 Emissions.

16.

0947

11CC/3-1 vic BS772428 0920H det 1 VC evading from
 village of where CC ship rec'd sniper fire.

17.

1000

11 D/3-1 vic BS780570 0945H eng'd 11 VC evading
 2 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.

M

18.

1058

1/1 F/8 vic BT190473 1055H eng'd 1 VC, res:
 1 VC KIA(C).

M

19.

1135

39 C Co vic BS715605 0645H rec'd sniper fr
 above coord, didn't retn' fire as friendlies
 were in area. continued sweep.

20.

1247

196 OP 3/21 vic BT139217 1145H obs'd 1 VC evading
 wearing black PJ's, eng'd by a Kit Carson scout
 1 VC KIA. VC was 20 yrs of age, no ID or equip.

21.

1128

11 B/3-16 vic BS747510 1055H five ton truck
 hit a mine truc badly dam, trailer slight dam.
 Res: 2 WHA(E), mine believed to be command
 detonated, arming device fd on E side of
 rd.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CAMP LAL, VI

0001

14 June 68

2100

14 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22.

1002

196 FAC 11, 0930H obs'd tracks from a wheel vehicle, which came from KIAM DUC. PD to vic ZC177123, could not estimate the ~~size~~ of vehicle. Appeared to have been only 1 vehicle. 196th will make a daily check of the rd.

23.

1100

III MAF CO C5th SF vic BS392255 131315H NVA captured at above coord on 13 June, said he is fm 2nd Co, 6th BN, 2nd NVA Regt.

24/

1130

198 TOC 1/6 C26, PZ 1030H vic BT421047
LZ 1100 vic BT461008
B Co PZ 1047 Hill 54, LZ 1115 vic BT445027
B/5-46 PZ 1108 vic BT445027, LZ 1230H ANN

25.

1140

196 C/4-31 vic BT042224 1225H rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire from the SE. res: fired arty, NOD.

26.

1210

11 B/3-1 vic BS774427 det 1 VC evad, will evac.

27.

1238

196 B/4-3 vic AT987274 1100H seven W women told one of the elements that 5 days ago 100 - 300 NVA dressed in KAKHI unif w/MG & AA MG. Approached from West & left to the northeast of Coord.

28.

1245

11 TOC 1/20 move to 11 BDE.
1 - 2 - 3 lift LZ 0837, 4 lift LZ 0937,
5 lift LZ 1012, 6 lift LZ 1032, 7 lift LZ 1115, 8 lift LZ 1210, 9 lift LZ 1228, 10 lift LZ 1232. Complete at 1232H.
4/21 move to 196 BDE 1 - 2 - 3 lift PZ 0847 LZ 0935, 4 lift PZ 1020 LZ 1116, 5 lift PZ 1035 1z 1142, 6 lift PZ 1103 LZ 1145, 7 lift PZ 1105 1z 1203, 8 lift LZ 1203, 9 lift PZ 1333 LZ 1440, 10 lift PZ 1350 LZ 1445. PZ complete for A & E & CP 4/21. Move complete for A-E & CP 4/21 at 1445H.

29.

1245

11 D/3-1 vic BS775565 1230eng'd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA.

30.

1247

11 TOC 1230H convoy departed 11 Bde to LZ THUNDER at 1230H.

31.

1340

1/1 B/8 vic BT203445 eng'd 1 VC evad, res 1 VC KIA(C). M

M

M

196

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAT, VC

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 June 68

2400

17 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1400

11 C/4-3 vic BS550830 1337H Dec 1 VC, No ID card, will evade.

33.

1405

TAM KY PEC Rydell OT-35-T ARVN Opn for period 150600 - 160600H PZ BT300233 LZ BT365265, Area of opn 2834 3337 - 4026 - 3523 - 3125 3327. Operating units 4/5 BN, 1 x RF Bn, 3/4 APC, 1 x TRP 1/1, 1 x Co 1/6.

34.

1326

1/1 F/8 vic BT195444 1325H inserted Inf at above coord 1345: Inf was extracted.

35.

1330

11 TOC ref AO ext in 2d ARVN area for period 110600 - 151800H. No longer have troops in area. Return AO ext to 2d ARVN.

36.

1430

11 Secure AO request location BS7081 - 7079 7379 - 7380. Reason to extract 02. Time ASAP till 02 is ext. NOTE. 1. 1500H pick up R/4-3 move by slick into area of 02 to help 2. A/4-3 secure area. 3. Hook to be on standby at DOTTIE at 1500H for immediate use.

M

NOTE: 11th Bde will call QUANG NGAI for approval and will then let us know of approval. 2nd ARVN APPROVED. UNFIL 151500H. CPT WILSON QM TOC.

37.

1630

CLDC, effective 1800H Condition GREEN.

38.

1635

TAM KY vic BT120127 0300H Rec'd 12 rds of 82mm MTR fire fm SE of Enemy loc, retn'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA(C), 1 x AK47 CIA.

39.

1540

MAG13 VN interpreter vic BS422966 1515H An unk size NVA unit, nicknamed A 14 have moved from QUANG NGAI area to the area around the Quang Ngai Quang Tin Border. They are stationed in the valley at approx vic BS422966, along a river this is where they have their CP. The unit has gardens & rice fields at the foot of the mountain. The has a PW Camp next to the fields. In the day time the NVA take shelter on either side of the river by camp, with leaves, so they cannot be spotted by ACFT, they also hide in the river & breath through tubes when planes pass over. The unit has the following wpns 8 x AA Wpns, 14 x B120, 22 x B40, 30 x AW (2 AK47s)

198, FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Jun 68

2400

14 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1600

198th, Chem Detachment, 25 drums of CS were dropped in the fol areas: BT419060-419065, BT423060-423065.

41

1657

11th, D-3-1, BS810430 at 1655H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

42

1755

198th, C-5-46, Moved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator. PZ - 1225H; LZ - 1645H. D-5-46 moved fm Gator to Chippewa. PZ 1425H LZ 1455.

43

1840

Div Avn, Maint Acft 123rd Avn, BT517120 at 1830H while flying back to Chu Lai spotted 5-7 VN wearing black PJs and carrying wpns. Passed to 198th Bde. Will send 1-6 Inf unit to check out. CLDC informed.

44

1520(Delayed)

11th, D-3-1, 769562 at 1515H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

45

1745(Delayed)

11th, S5-4-3, BS610881 at 1730H fol turned in under VIP: 39 M26 HG, 2 M16 AP mines, 1 81mm rd, 1 60mm rd, 1/4 lb TNT, 84 rds 5.56mm, 2,838 rds cal .30, 504 rds M1 carb, 200 rds mixed SA ammo, 16 M79 rds, 3 rds 105mm, 100 rds cal .50. 9 M26 fuzes, 2 M16 mag - not loaded. 9 mort charges. Turned in by 34 informers - paid out 10,500p for ammo.

46

1835

III MAP, Recon Blue Lotus D823579 at 1720H eng est 25 apes in rock fight. Did not fire wpns as apes were not in season. Res: 4 WHA(e). No assessment of ape cas. Recon tm was extracted.

47

1915

11th, Recon-4-3, BS717808 at 1905H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Firing arty on suspected loc. 1940H: Gunships have been scrambled. 1955H: No contact - had recd sporadic fire.

48

1845

39th Engr, BS619882, recd approx 6 rds SA fire while leaving work site. Neg cas.

49

1824

196th, C&C 4-31, AT995275 at 1805H recd fire and took unk # hits. Called arty; also Minute-man 15 at 027290. Recd fire 027290 and 0532.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 68

2400

14 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1900

TOC, Informed Sp Price, 11th Bde TOC, that the mission of the 11th Bde w/regards to the downed A/C is the removal of the pilot's body. Req this info be given to Cpt Henderson. Further info: Called Major McNight again, informing 11th Bde of mission to extract body fm A/C. He said Bde understands and will get body out tomorrow.

51

2020

196th, B-4-31, AT972266 at 2003H amb 3 VC at 75m, moving E-W. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC CIA.

M

52

2045

11th, R-4-3, BS698810 at 2030H 1 EM missing. Sp/5 Hayek. Believed to be N of river. While moving fm 02 to NDP indiv became separated. Sending a slick w/speaker on it to stay hidden until morning.

M

53

2045

1 CAG, 114, BT272280 at 1300H (For Info Only) Ptl recd 20 rds SA fire. Retd fire; captured 3 VC. Turned over to ~~RECE~~. 1/1 CAV B

54

2130

III MAP, FLC, Da Nang at 1950H FLC recd 6 rds of rkt at 1950H res in 1 KHA, 1 WHA. At same time C-1-11 Arty vic AT985625 recd 2 rds rkt. NCD. Fired counter rkt fire.

55

2143

Quang Ngai, at 2140H rpts that Q.N. airfield is receiving mtrs. Have hit bldg near POL dump; bldg is now on fire.

56

2216

CLDC, Tower 41, at 2202H rptd obs 2 rkts going SW - azimuth 234.

57

2217

TOC, G2 Night Opns Off, Ref pick up of Kit Carson Scts at Da Nang on 15 Jun 68: Contacted Mr Reese (CI section) and instructed him to have their representative that is going to Da Nang tomorrow to contact Pioneer Flight Opns directly and furnish them his desired FZ loc, freq, call sign for his 1600H pick up. (Also informed Mr Reese that he would have to furnish the loc, freq, and call sign of all grd contacts where the CI representative would have to stop.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Jun 68

2400

14 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58 2230

Tam Ky, ARVNs, BT2722 at 2145H recd 20 rds
60mm mort. Neg cas or dam.

59 2335

1 CAG, CAP 1-1-1, 341188 at 2130H recd 1 HG
10 meters fm pos. Retd w/SA. Res: 1 USMC WHA
(minor).

60 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns
in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/
Wallowa Hq B&E-2-1 Inf, moved fm LZ Baldy (BT
133453) to LZ Ross (BT027375) and then 2-1 Inf
assumed the AO vic of LZ Ross at 1200H. The
Hq D&E-1-20 Bn moved fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy,
and then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (BS812383)
closing at 1232H. A&E-4-21 was moved fm LZ
Bronco to LZ Baldy and the unit assumed the
AO around LZ Baldy at 1200H. In Opn Burling-
ton Trail C-1-52 was air moved fm LZ Clifford
(BT258103) to A Co's fld loc w/A Co returning
to LZ Clifford complete at 0902H. In the Chu
Lai TAOR B-1-6 air moved fm Hill 54 (BT396145)
and inserted vic BT444025 w/B-5-46 being ex-
tracted to LZ Ann (BS655961) complete 1230H.
C-5-46 was air moved fm LZ Chippewa (BS485967)
to LZ Gator (BS568961) w/D-5-46 moving fm LZ
Gator to LZ Chippewa. AMERICAL DIVISION TOT-
ALS: 14 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor); 7 VC KIA.

61 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549010</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT443028</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM SITE</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN BRIDGE</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	<u>BT299142</u>
B Co	<u>BT207043</u>
C Co	<u>BT197048</u>
D Co	<u>BT213945</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>BT185130</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
B Co	<u>BS655961</u>
C Co	<u>BS485961</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT231103

B Co

BT231042

C Co

BT222040

D Co

BT23302

E Co

BT258103

Recon

BT251103

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS816474

D Co

BS775556

E Co

BS752436

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS698814

B Co

AT974262

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BT722807

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS932222

B Co

C Co

D Co

BS891323

E Co

BS872324

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT079387

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BS872324

E Co

Recon

BT133453

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT00031

A Trp

BT00031

B Trp

BT23131

C Trp

BT23131 1/23/5

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU 1A1

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT200200

B Co

BT017319

C Co

AT945344

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT062216

B Co

BT160150

C Co

BT125296

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT212303

Recon

BT212303

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT997267

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT017224

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT002252

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

E Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

15 Jun 68

2400

15 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0005 196th, Firefly at 2300H - 2345H, 14 Jun 68,
flew W to E along AT9223-0221 between grid 92
NS and 95 NS. Fd 15-20 sampans going E; beach-
ed as ship approached. All appeared to be
loaded. Recd recd fire at AT929227.

3 0104 11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS804382 at 0005H recd 10-
15 rds M-79 fire. NCD.

4 0230 11th and Quang Ngai, Ref Journal entry #55,
14 Jun 68: Quang Ngai recd 20 rds 60mm or
82mm near training center. Res: 2 KHA, 20
WHA(minor).

5 0040(Delayed) 11th, R-3-1, BS778446 at 0025H amb eng several M
VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

6 0447 CLDC, 0440H, Bunker 417 took 2 sniper rds. M
Res: 1 WHA(minor).

7 0535 CLDC, Normal daylight conditions at 0615H.

8. 0628 11 TOC, vic BS708819 0625H MHA from R/4-3 fd by
11 slicks & is all right.

9. 0705 III MAF B/1-27 vic AT997538 0300H eng'd unk
size for^{ce} employed organic wps, Arty, gunships,
res: 3 US WHA(E), 20 NVA KIA(C), 10 IWC, 8
AK 47s, & 2 carbines)

10. 0753 11 LRP Chesterfield vic BS665477 inserted at G2, G3
0733H.

11. 0817 198 CIDG vic BT172078 0800H ACFT rec'd hvy grd
fire fm above coord. Air strike going in at
above coord. further Info: 3 slicks hit, also
one gunship hit, Gunship down at TIEN PHUOC.

12. 0833 196 A/3-21 vic BT063210 0815H rec'd 4-5 rds
of sniper fire fm 300 meters east of enemy
location, retn'd fire, later checked area with
neg res; /

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TOC

THIEP LST, RVN

0800

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

8

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13.

0835

198 C & B/3-46 0835H air move to TAM KY PZ 0918
LZ 0802 complete at 0802H.

14.

0917

11 CC/3-1 vic BS777494 0905H det 3 ve evading
evac to LZ LIZ.

15.

0905

198 AVN OFF aerescouts to work for Bde Co. or
m299 if he does not come up on air and try on
Bde command. Passed to AVN.

16.

0917

11, CC/3-1 vic BS774498 0900H eng'd 1vc evading
res: 1 VC KIA(C).

17.

0930

TOC passed following message at the request of
11 Bde to the 196 Bde. msg from CO to CO text
Appreciate any help you can give to have the
VHF rig that belongs to the 1/20 moved immediately
to LZ THUNDER.

18.

0930H

1/1 CAV 0930H Amphibious assault for ARVNS com-
pleted at 0920H. 1st lift of trps by CH47,
PZ 0935.

19.

0946

11 D/3-1 vic BS775545 0940H det 1 VC evading.

20.

0958

198 5/46 vic BT212088 at 1000H 1st lift rec'd
hvy gnd fire, Gunships & TAS working area at
this time. At 1012H 1st lift has rtn'd to
TAM KY. Rec'd SA fire, from vic BT211088.
Do not have an alternate LZ at this time.

21.

1013

1/1 F/8 vic BT361264 1005H eng'd 2 VC evading
res: 2 VC KIA(C)

22.

1013

1/1 F/8 vic BT360255 1003 eng'd 2 VC evading,
res: 2 VC KIA(C)

23.

1013

1/1 F/8 vic BT358264 1000H eng'd 1 VC, res:
1 VC KIA(C)

24.

1125

11 C/4-3 vic BS514793 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading
1 VC KIA, no ID has 1 x knife.

25.

1030

11 C/3-1 vic BS808456 0920H Det 1 VC evading
will lead US TRPS to tunnel.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHINA

0001

14 Dec 67

2100

14 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26.

1030

1/1 F/8 vic BT363264 1020H eng'd 1 VC evading,
res: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

27.

1041

11 A/3-1 vic BS704552 1015H US hit BT, res:
1 US WHA(E).

M

28.

1055

1/1 F/8 vic BT365265 1050H 1 MAM evading, res:
1 VC KIA(C)

M

29.

1055

196 C/3-21 vic BT130293 0940H element tripped
chicom HG BT. It was well camf, trip wire type
res: 2 US WHA(E)

M

30.

1100

11 CC/3-1 vic BS780505 1025H det 2 VC evading

31.

1100

11 CC/3-1 vic BS766500 1030H Det 4 VC evading.

32.

1100

11 C/3-1 vic BS808456 1030H Det 1 VC evading,
also eng'd 3 VC in hole, res: 3 VC KIA(C) 38
chicom HG fd in hole.

M

33.

1115

TAM KY TOC, vic BT337283 1043H fd in a bunker
2 canines, 1 SMG, 1 Bar will evac

34.

1115

TAM KY TOC vic 377248 0840H rec'd SA & MTR
fire, rtn'd fire w/unk res:

35.

1050

TAM KY 4/6 BN vic BT253228 142230H rec'd 25 res
of 60MM MTR fire, some CS Gas. fired
arty & MTR, res: 1 US WHA(E), 1 x Bar CIA.

36.

1115

TAM KY TOC, vic BT263267 0950H eng'd 1 VC, res:
1 VC KIA(C).

37.

1120

1/1 C/1/1 vic BT296338 2 VC evading, eng'd res:
2 VC WIA/CIA. evac 1 to LZ BALDY & 1 to HILL 29.

38.

1215

TAM KY PFC Rydell vic BT360269 1150H PRU Contact:
was made 151150H at BT360269 enemy losses:
1 VC CIA/WIA.

39.

1301

11 A/4-3 vic BS720803 1245H eng'd 1 VC evading
res: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

40.

1301

196 C/5-46 vic BT211088 CA for C/5-46 PZ 1216
LZ 1229 (Complete 1245H LZ COLD).

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 June 68

2400

15 June 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41. 1919 196 R/4-21 vic BT109456 1300H rec'd several rds of sniper fire fm 75m NE of enemy loc, neg cas or Dam. Retn'd fire and check area at this time.

42. 1326 196 FAC vic AT9615 obs'd a possible enemy base camp area at above coord. A large amount of trails in the area. At BT030165 obs'd 1 VC dressed in green uniform, eng'd with rockets res: UNKNOWN.

43. 1340 1/1 A/1-1 vic BT170132 eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA(C).

44. 1345 196 FAC vic ZC177123 1305 obs'd 24 boxes of crates between the rd and river at above coord. It has been constructed within the last 24 hours. Bridge is large enough for a 2½ ton truck.

45. 1353 11 TOC Request AO ext vic downed 02 be extended to 161500H. Still working in area.

46. 1410 1/1 B/1-1 vic BT157288 1355H 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA/CIA to dust off to BALDY.

47. 1420 11 CC/3-1 vic BS799442 1330H eng'd 2 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 x M1 carbine CIA SN# 2537022, 2 x M26 HG, 6 x clips of M1 ammo CIA.

48. 1420 196 A/4-31 vic AT980275 1320H obs'd 3 VC wearing black E's & homemade packs, 50 Meters N of loc Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA & 1 pack CIA. KIA was 24 yrs old, CIA was 17 yrs of age. Pack had hammock, poncho & black PJs. The CIA was from NUI - LAC SON.

49. 1527 1st CAG CAP 1-2-5 vic BT410140 1230H while retn from sweep crossed river in boat decided to go swimming, res: 1 USMC drowned. body evac at 1355H res: 1 USMC NBK.

50. 1552 11 A/3-1 vic BS708554 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jun 68

2400

15 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

0858(Delayed)

196th, C&B-1-20, C-1-20 fm Ross to Baldy:
PZ - 0718H; LZ - 0741H. Complete. B-1-20
fm BT125296 to Baldy: PZ - 0754; LZ 0830H.
Complete. C&B-1-20 fm LZ Baldy to LZ Bronco.
C&B-1-20 fm Baldy to Bronco.
1st PZ - 0844 LZ - 0921
2nd PZ - 0847 LZ - 0940
3rd PZ 0955 LZ - 1036
4th PZ - 1040 LZ - 1117
5th PZ - 1135 LZ - 1223
6th PZ - 1240 LZ - 1340
7th PZ - 1400 LZ - 1527
8th PZ - 1440 LZ - 1528
9th PZ - 1450 LZ - 1543. Complete.

52

1520(Delayed)

11th, B-3-1, BS723451 at 1520H detained 1 NVA
male and 1 NVA female. Male says his unit is
the 22nd NVA Regt, 132 Co loc at An-Lau River
Valley in the Binh-Dinh Prov. Unit presently
moving S. Female was a cook; male was in
quartering party.

53

1648

CLDC, TOC at 1648H Alert cond Green eff 1800H.

54

1735

196th, D-3-21, BT089279 at 1700H OP obs 3 MAM
in the open; moving W, wearing blk PJs. Called
81mm mort. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

55

1715

Div Arty, at 1645H all lines to Ky Hoa are out
due to a fire that burned the cables.

56

1750

2d ROK Bde, PFC Be Blanc, est 400 NVA in Allen
Brook AO. ROKs have a screen around them but
it is thin. They are going to reinforce it
tomorrow.

57

1950

39th, C-39, BS705610 at 1812H VN turned in
under VIP: 5 60mm rds, 5 M-79 rds, 3 AP mines,
1 HG, 1 90mm rd. All dest.

58

1957

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 at 1945H. Village
chief Koung-Tho reports unk no of VC or NVA
at BT454058. C-3 rating.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 68

2400

15 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

0635(Delayed)

11th, C-3-1, 794469 at 0623H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA; 1 M2 carb #780846, 3 M26 HG CIA.

M

60

1647(Delayed)

198th, C-5-46, BT211088 at 1630H fd 1 NVA body
apparently 4 days old. Wearing green uniform
and had no wpn or equip. Believed to have been
killed by A/S. At 1652H fd another NVA body
KIA by A/S. Green uniform w/helmet.

M

61

1651(Delayed)

198th, CO, first lift CIDG complete at 1650H.
LZ cold. Complete 1714H.

62

1705(Delayed)

11th, Opns Preble Ridge. Times of insertions:
1st LZ - 1635H; 2nd - 1640H; 3rd - 1700H; 4th -
1712H.

63

1715(Delayed)

11th, B-3-1, at 1715H NVA PWs (male and female)
fm 132 Co 22nd Regt. Mission of unit is to re-
gain contact w/1 Cav. Individ was in advance
party for his unit; was to buy rice and food.
There is a meeting tonight at BS698472. Ele-
ment has no wpns. Regt is loc vic of the border
of Quang Ngai and Binh Dinh. Doesn't know how
long Regt will remain in present loc. MID will
undertake interrogation. Will fire arty on
meeting tonight.

G2

64

1720(Delayed)

196th, Sgt Kenlaw, F-8 Cav w/Inf tms 160630H -
until mission. Recon and Screen BT0038, BT
0039, BT9939. Have seen element daily in above
area, but haven't been able to pin them down.
Want to use Inf for this reason. Come up on
command push 2-1. Call sign: Daredevil 33.
Nearest friendlies at BT001370. Passed to 1/1.

65

1744

196th, 4-31, F-8 req at 0730H to Recon and
Screen fol coord: AT9425, AT9327, AT9526,
AT9327, AT9127, AT9126, AT9326, AT9426. Req
to come up on intel net and 4-31 will give
then nearest friendly loc and freq to come up
on. Friendly Loc: (Barnstorm 33 60.60)
(AT962261 Catus B 68.60) D at 955255. A-1-
31 at AT969280. (Barnstorm D-6 40.15) (Barn-
storm A-6 62.95).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 68

2400

15 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66 1810(Delayed) 11th Bde, B&D-4-21 air move to Baldy.

1st Lift - PZ 0750H LZ 0832H

2nd Lift - PZ 0755H LZ 0836H

3rd Lift - PZ 0900H LZ 0939H

4th Lift - PZ 0945H LZ 1030H

5th Lift - PZ 0950H LZ 1122H (D-4-21)

6th Lift - PZ 1045H LZ 1255H

7th Lift - PZ 1300H LZ 1345H

8th Lift - PZ 1400H LZ 1442H

9th Lift - PZ 1415H LZ 1450H

10th Lift - PZ 1545H

11th Lift - PZ 1605H

12th Lift - LZ 1645H.

Complete less 18 PAX, mission #434 will be flown first thing in the morning.

67 1830(Delayed) Cbt Center, at 1745H Wilson, Rober F, Pvt E2,

US51881181, 11C10, Assigned to E-4-31, loaded

wpn. Thought it was on safe. Wpn fell to

floor and discharged. Struck Davis, Louis L,

Pvt E2, US67058856, 11B10 in left buttock and

Falcon, Juan Garcia, Pvt E2, US67192221, 11B10,

in right leg. Both assigned to A-1-20 Inf.

68 1910 11th, D-6-11, BS543763, at 1901H eng 2 sampans C/S, III MAF

w/art. Res: 7 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA - believed KIA.

69 1920 CLDC, Cpt Vivanco, MAG 12 will illum acft flare AVN OFF

at 2000H S end of main runway. Flare will be on pole.

70 2042 11th, TOC, BS730445, at 2015H R-3-1 - 1 US WHA M

(evac) fm sniper fire. Retd fire w/organic wpns. Dust off complete at 2025H.

71 2110 11th, 4-3, BS618884 at 1800H 39 informants turned

in under VIP: 100 rds of 12 gauge buckshot, 2480 rds of .30 cal M1, 3 105mm rds, 6 60mm

rds, 39 M26 frag HG, 7 claymores, 2 Chicom HG,

1/4 lb TNT, 272 rds cal .30 carb, 982 rds 5.56mm,

2 M-79 rds, 8 M-26 fuzes, 2 cal .45 mag, 7 blast-ing caps.

72 2110 FSE, rpts Fat City receiving SA fire. Fat City

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-326)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jun 68

2400

15 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

(con't) rpts the fire is stray rds fm a PF pt
w/the rds passing over Fat City.

AB

73

2145

1 CAG, CAF 1-2-4, BT448073 at 2045H made contact
w/20 VC. Eng w/SA and arty w/neg res.

AB

74

2330

11th, 1-20 TOC, BS865320 at 2250H D-19 Engrs
rptd 6 unk type explo outside perm. Thunder
fired counter-mtr. NCD.

AB

75

2400

11th, 4-3 TOC, at 2200H PFs at OP George rptd
hvy contact vic BS476856. Req arty. LZ Max
fired contact mission vic BS476856 - 475858
at 2200H. At 2315H PF rptd village vic BS478
874 was burning; rptd 100 huts on fire, 3 vil-
lagers KIA, 9 WHA. 4-3 C&C ship will check area
at first light.

AB

76

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In
Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B&C-1-20 were extracted
and air moved to the Duc Pho AO closing at
1543H. B&D-4-21 were air moved fm LZ Bronco
to LZ Baldy closing at 1645H. In Opn Burling-
ton Trail the cbt assault of B&C-5-46 recd hvy
SA/AW fire on the 1st Lift fm vic BT212088.
The Lift was postponed while arty, gunships
and TAC Air were employed against the LZ. The
2nd attempt was successful and the CA was com-
plete at 1450H. A CIDG CA vic BT184093 also
recd hvy SA/AW fire and was delayed until late
afternoon, completing at 1714H. Americal Avn
supported 2d ARVN Div Opn QT-35-T by airmoving
elements of 4-5 ARVN into a secure LZ vic BT
3626. C-1-1 Cav also supported this opn,
along with F Trp. F Trp accounted for 7 VC
KIA during thd day. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS:
3 WHA(evac) 1 WHA(minor); 28 VC KIA, 2 NVA
KIA, 2 IWC.

AB

77

2400

Journal closed.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASS

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT396145

B Co BT444026

C Co LAAM SITE

D Co BT462072

E Co BT462072

Recon AN TN Bdge

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT299142

A Co BT239142

B Co BT195077

C Co BT207076

D Co BT225068

E Co BT239142

Recon BT183126

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co PARADIZE

B Co BT209089

C Co BT212088

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon BS578961

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT258103

A Co

BT258103

B Co

BT258103

C Co

BT224040

D Co

BT224034

E Co

BT258103

Recon

BT258103

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS768550

E Co

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS696817

B Co

C Co

BS538826

D Co

BS630855

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BS630255

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS032222

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS895302

E Co

BS

Recon

BS87386

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT108398

B Co

BT118432

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT093449

Recon

BT097443

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BUFF

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT23031

A Trp

BT188157 231310

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 198389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BT573965 731528 BS630855

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT516040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT172203

B Co

BT044311

C Co

AT945344

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn C

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CF

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT131202

BT131202

BT146177

BT131283

BT052253

BT131202

BT131202

AT990250

AT969280

BT146177

BT131283

BT052253

BT131202

BT131202

BT027340

BT050250

AT990250

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)					PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jun 68	2400	16 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	0515		CLDC, going to normal daylight cond at 0615H.					AB
3	151930	(DELAYED)	Passed following verbal instructions to units: 196, Designate & move one Inf company to 11 Bde on 16 June 68. 11, Be prepared to receive OPCON of 2 Inf CO one from 196 & one from 198 Bde. 198, Designate & move one Inf company to 11 on 16 June. FURTHER INFO: 196 will move D/4-21 at 0845H 198 will move D/1-52 at 1100H 11 will be ready to accept mission					AB
4	0700		11 vic BS478874 0630H 02 flew over village that was reported on fire, looks as if about 100 hooches were burning. Will send 4-3 S-5.					AB
5	0745		1/1 CPT Cronan F/8 will run 2-1 screening & Recon request, have cancelled 4-31 request					AB
6	0800		CSIC SGT Casberry vic T119489 Culvert blown, rd impassable.					AB
7	0815		196 F/8 vic BT0183020752H obs'd 2 VC, wearing green Unif, evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 evaded into foxhole. Destroyed 1 pack & IW w/rckts			M		AB
8	0820		11 B/3-1 vic BS702428 0815H det 3 VC, appeared to be small carrying party. will evac.					AB
9	0825		196 FAC 4/31 vic AT924228 0800H Ref Air strike: ACFT rec'd .30 SA fire on 1st 3 passes fm 3 diff positions. Last 2 passes did not rec fire. Bombs on target, 10 spider holes & 50 M trench dest.					AB
10	0930		26 ENGR A Co vic BT069371 0850H fd mine approx 10 lbs of explosive 10" long wrapped in a poncho. Detected by mine detector, blown in place. RI is closed ETR 1000H.					AB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

QUANG TRI, VN

0601

1 June 68

2400

1 June 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0934		196, F/S vic BT010380 0732-0700H obs'd 2 VC in black PJ's, camf w/bushes, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA(C). At vic BT030389 obs'd 2 VC in black PJ's also camf w/bushes. They ran into trench line, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA(C). At vic BT020391, obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's running into trench line, eng'd res: 1 VC KIA(C).		
12	0954		11 Aero Sets, 4/3 vic B3628822 0800H eng'd 12 VC w/wpns & web gear, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 x M1 carb SN41901522, 1128095, 1 x 45 cal thompson SMG, SN4521565, 2 x Boxes fuses 11 x M20A1 HG, 2 x MAGS K44 ammo, 120 x rds .45 Cal ammo, 100 x rds M1 ammo.		
13	0955		11 TOC vic BS723805 0977H REF downed 02 ACFT. Body extracted to Chu Lai, ACFT destroyed.		
14	1003		196 LT Dicky, F/S CAV request: 161500H Mission to completion of mission. AT9425 9327, 9526, 9327, 9127, 9126, 9326, 9426. Freq & call sign: Barnstorm 33 - 60.60 Frnd loc D/4-3 AT962261 - Cactus 6 68.60 Frnd loc A/4-31 at 969280 - Barnstorm A6 62.95 D/4-31 40.15.		
15	1008		11 D/1-20 vic BS907293 0700H VN male walked into loc. Interrogator classified as pos NVA. INTERFACCLATION continues MTF.		
16	1030		196, A/3-21 vic BT073217 1000H rec'd 10-15 rds of A/W sniper fire Im 400 meters east of loc Arty called, will check area.		
17	1100		196 D/4-31 vic AT987248 1045H While moving out of PSB WEST element fd in a small ditch covered w/2 sandbags a French-made wpn, very clean had novent in bore. SN# of Bipod 6050 Tube 3040. (60mm M1A)	M	
18	1100		American CI CI (EVAL: C3) 0930H one VC main force Bn currently loc vic BT395073. The Bn has been at this location since 13 Jun 68. Mission is to attack LY TIN Dist area during nights of 16 & 17 June 68. GO: Do-The-Chap,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-140)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ARVN DIV 100		DA NANG		1001	1 Jun 68	2400 1 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
			Weapons: 1 rocket, 2 x 81mm MTR, 3 x 106mm rockets, 3 auto rifles, 2 x PRC 10 radios.	GTDC 196		
			One VC Co currently loc vic BT395073, handle 14 KY SAMH (V). Mission is to harass and attack outposts in that area. CO: Nguyen Chien, Weapons: 3 auto rifles & indiv wps. No observed weapons.			
			On 13 Jun 68, the 135th NVA Bn moved from QUANG NGAI to HOC BIEN mt., KY SAMH (V) vic BT408024. Their mission is to move to vic Hamlet 98, KY SAMH (V) BT435045 & use this loc as a base during period 16-18 June for attacks against Chu Lai base by rckt. CO: Chau-Ngoc-Xich, wps: 3 unk type rckt launchers, 1 x 81mm MTR, 3 x 50mm MTR, 3 x MG, 6 auto rifles. 3PRC 10 radios.			
			CI Comment: Source reports B-52 strike on 8 Jun hit a VC MF Bn (designation unknown), commanded by Nguyen Xuan Thai, killing 15, & wounding a great, but undetained, number of others. Bn currently loc vic Hill 814, vic BS321953 for convalescence.			
19.	1110		196 F/8 CAV request for 2-1 1830H ^{completion} of mission. Mission Screen & recon Loc: BT0038, 0039, AT9938, 9939. Come up on dare devil -32 54.00. Nearest FRND's BT0037.		[Signature]	
20			ROKS Operation Allen Brook vic AT985595 bc approx 400 NVA on 15 June, eng'd w/airstrikes on morn of 16 Jun. res: 84 NVA KIA, 30 IWC. 1st Marines called airstrikes. Roks had nothing to do w/action above, rok's were blocking, but had no engagement.		[Signature]	
21.	1040		198 C/5-46 vic BT210093 1027H rec'd AW fire fm unk size force. Firing Arty at vic BT209099. Neg Frnd Cas. No en assessment at this time.		[Signature]	
22.	1045		11 B/3-1 vic BS680391 1000H Fd VC base camp w/several huts. eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 2 VC females.	M	[Signature]	
23.	1043		198 D/1-52 air move to Tam Ky: 1st lift PZ 1038 - LZ 1045 2nd lift PZ 1043 3d PZ 1103 LZ 1105 (Complete)		[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-174)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAM

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24.	1145		195 D/2-1 vic BT067336 1119H obs'd 3 VC, in black PJ's 300 meters to E. Rec'd 6 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/SA. VC evaded East. checked area w/neg res.		
25.	1151		11 TOC Ref Preble Ridge - team #4 extracted from vic BS313819 at 1130H, to DOTTIE, reason: Could not reach objective without being compromised team #4 will be reinserted at 1330H loc unk.		
26.	1154		198 B/1-46 vic BT169072 1130H eng'd 8-10 vc, res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 IWC.	M	
27.	1210		CSIC Convoy comander by radio vic BT384168 1205H 5 ton truck hit back of trl in convoy to LZ YOUNG. No injuries. both truck & trl dam.		
28.	1210		1/1 F/8 vic BT232428 1208H obs'd 5 x camf sampans, eng'd & dest.		
29.	1215		198 gunships vic BT147172 saw 5 VN in green unif fired at gunships. res: 4 VC KIA(C). Musket says they believed a 57RR was abandoned on trail.		
30.	1250		11 B/3-1 vic BS650413 1240H eng'd 1 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA(C). had papers on him, will evac.		
31.	1250		198 1/52 vic BT239040 1240H 1 ACFT involved in move of B/1-52 & A/1-46 rec'd SA fire from vic BS239040. NCD		
32.	1300		III MAF LTCRandall called fm III MAF COC to ask if LTC BAXLEY or his rep could come to III MAF tomorrow to discuss the AO.S. of SA HUYNH. Passed to MAJ Krebs. LTC Baxley was enroute to MAJ Krebs loc. LTC Randall also stated that III MAF has a msg prepared for release on this sub. Want to discuss with Americal prior to release.		
33.	1215		TAM KY PFC Rydell vic BT280147 1150H report that an ARVN was shot by gunships North of River which is in their AO. 1 ARVN KIA(C).	ARVN 6-3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-100					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC			CHU LAI, LAOS		0001	16 June 68	2400	15 June 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34.	1300		11 CPT Henderson OPEL fm DOTTIE says the team encountered 5 VC, team tried to let the VC pass by them but had to engage, resulting in 1 VC KIA & 1 VC probably KIA. OPEL ext team; but will reinsert again at 1330H on other side of objective (opposite side of which they were inserted before).					[Signature]
35.	1300		G2 Air AVN 245 Co vic AT838004 1030H ACFT spotted a white panelly marker - symbol of I - (Emergency situation need a doctor).			G2 III MAF ON, TX		[Signature]
36.	1315		11 4/3 vic BS378803 1300H Prebble ridge - Ky # 3 vic BS378803 has made contact with possible amb, FAC requested an/ immediate air strike.					[Signature]
37.	1335		39 ENGR A Co vic BT232173 1050H fd 1 pressurized type mine approx 3# TNT. removed fm rd and dest					[Signature]
38.	1340		11 extracted from 02 crash 1 x leg & trunk, 1 x flack jacket, UHF radio, 3 map sheets, 1 Div SOF , 1 plastic survial map, 1 survival kit, 1 log book 1 M16 barrel, 1 flight helmet, 1 flight panell, 1 book (bank Book), 1 canteen 1 garison cap.					[Signature]
39.	1445		11, Bde 4/3 vic BS378803 1440H Prebble Ridge reports that TM 3 is being extracted, 1 US WHA(E), TM will not be reinserted.					[Signature]
40.	1037		196 TOC D/4/31 to West start at 0727H - 0909 complete. R/4-31 0729 - complete to Chu Lai. 2/F/17 CAV 0825H complete to Chu Lai. D/4-21 Duc Pho 1st lift 1022H. 2nd lift 1215H. 3d lift 1313H. 4th lift 1345H. 5 lift 1404 complete.					[Signature]
41	1330		198 S-2 request AO approval for LRP Barliement at vic BT3103. Camel BT3603 right 3 up 3, same as above coord passed to G2.					[Signature]
42.	1350		196 TOC req F/8 for 4/31 screen & recon. Be on station from 170800-170930H. AT9528, SE to 0526. Nearest ENdly loc vic AT9427 9526, initial freq 606 Call sign Barnstorm then Barnstorm A 62.05.					[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	16 Jun 68		2400	16 Jun 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
43.	1400		11 TOC, request LRP for AO NW 352, 452, 552, 652, on 170600H - 200600H. Want to use present time in this AO.							
44.	1420		C/1-20 vic BS858308 det 1 MAM evading.							
45.	1430		11 CC/4-3 vic BS572837 obs'd & eng'd 1 VC res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.							
46/	1440		11 B/3-1 vic BS659387 1430H eng'd 1 VC wearing tiger costume had some papers, will evac to S-2. <i>Fatigues</i>							
47.	1445		11 4/3 vic N/A OP Prebble Ridge Tm 4 will be inserted again at 1700H/							
48.	1450		198 B/1-6 vic BT439020 1425 located 1 BT 105mm rd will blow in place det 40 yr old female no ID. BT was recently placed.							
49.	1500		G2 MAJ Simcox vic BS3081 1055H Tm 4 was obsing a water hole when one of the Vietnamese on the tm was observed by five NVA armed w/1 AK47 & 4 bolt action rifles. The NVA raised their wpns as though to fire so the Vietnamese tm member shot him and one other NVA. The TM could not move from their loc without moving across a wide open area. They were ext at 1055H & will be reinserted at 1700H at BS3078. Team #1 was eng'd by an unk # of en at 1230H. The TM ldr SGT Buck was WIA in the leg, stomach and groin. He is in critical cond but stabilized at 2d Surg. This tm will not be reinserted since they now have only one US remaining with the Tm. The ext of the final three members of the team was done by McGuire Rig at 1355H at BS3881. Team #2 & 3 are in good cond and have reported no incidents. All spot reports fm the tm's are being sent to the 11 Bde where a Liaison SGT and FAC who work for MAJ Simcox are staying. Maj Simcox has moved his CP back to LZ DOTTIE. Also will debridf tm and send it to 11 Bde.							
50.	1513		11, 1450 LRP Chesterfield ext fm BS664475.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL										

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1.26)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC			CHU LAP RVN		0001	10 Jun 68	2400	10 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
51.	1515		196 F/17 vic BT070294 1500H fd a down chopper which had appeared to have been downed for some time. ship still had mini gun on it. 1630H can't remove mini gun, will have to dest					
52.	1525		196 supply chopper 3/21 vic BT077214 1447 as chopper departed fm A/3-21 rec'd fire sniper fire. Pilot was injured but not serious.					
53.	1555		CAC CAP 136 vic BS566906 160300H amb acting on PF info det 1 VC sleeping in house. evac to compound will forward to Binh Son.					
54.	1555		1 CAG CAP 138 BS543888 160730H on sweeping mission 4 VC ran fm korean compound toward CAP 138 pos. Eng'd 1 VC KIA checked are & FD 1 ARVN who was being held as a POW. Le- VAN Cu age 27 SN#2178882 continued sweep. Fd 1 x chicom HG, 1 x carbine M1, SN#5029091 2 bags of VC documents, 2 belts, 1 x NVA type belt, NOTE: 1 VC KIA was a hamlet chief.					
55.	1555		1 CAG CAP 136 vic BS552892 0700 while sweeping spotted 4 VC running fm house engaged & lost VC in vil, checked hous VC came fm & fd 1 x 32 Cal pistol, holster & belt. SN# 164099, 2 x M26 HG.					
56.	1555		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS553893, at 0630H while sweeping toward blocking force recd approx 20 rds carb fire. Spotted 1 VC in blk PJs running across rice paddy. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA Chicom HG, 1 hammock, 1 poncho, 1 aid pouch, hygiene kit, 1 canteen w/cover. 1 USMC WHA (minor).					
57.	1555		196th, FAC L-31, ZC 170120 at 1340H obs 3 bridges made out of hvy const material. A/S was called in and vic ZC165110 recd cal .50 fire. At ZC 178119 recd cal .50 fire. Bridges are still up.					
58.	1605		2d ARVN, 151600H to 161600H 11 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA, 5 INC.					
59.	1605		11th, 3-1, AO ext fm 160400H to 190600H coord					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	16 Jun 68	2400	16 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
59			(contd) BS6857-6157 - 40 E grid line along rz Boundary. Justification: Locate and destroy of 38th NVA bn. Passed to G3, approved and passed to 11th Bde.				FSE		
60	1608		196th, C-4-31, AT980225 at 1600H C&C recd 8-10 rds sniper fire. NCD; firing arty now.						
61	1615		198th, B-1-46, BT164077 at 1432H eng 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA. 4 males and 1 female. Males wearing khakis; female wearing blk PJs. 1 female VCS w/2 children detained. CIA 1 AK-47 and web gear.				M		
62	1640		11th, C-4-3, BS515829 at 1627H detained 1 VCS. No ID, old wound in leg.						
63	1640		11th, C&C 4-3, BS682827 at 1543H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 .38 cal S&W pistol #786747, 2 M26 HG, 1 pistol belt CIA.				M		
64	1510(Delayed)		198th, Movement of D-1-52, 1st Lift 1445H, 2nd Lift 1500H, 3rd Lift - 1515H, 4th Lift - 1540H, 5th Lift - 1545H, 6th Lift - 1625H. Lifts complete to Bronco at 1715H.						
65	1623		198th, C&C 5-46, BT196092 at 1615H was on resupply mission for B-5-46 and was down due to power failure. Res: 2 WHA(e) 2 WHA(m).				M, CG, C/S, G3		
66	1700		11th, D-4-21, D-1-52, D-4-21 move to Dragon complete at 1555H. D-1-52 fm Tam Ky to Bronco at 1715H. Fm Bronco to Liz 1731H. All complete.						
67	1735		11th, S5, BS768467 at 1600H fol turned in under VIP: 11 60mm rds, 1 105 dud, 16 M-79 rds, 4 M26 HG, 1 rifle grenade, 1 WP HG. At BS885 286 recd 1 60mm rd, 3 M-79 rds, 1 155mm rd, 1 stick gren.						
68	1800		196th, C&C 2-1, BS985363 at 1640H spotted and eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M		
69	1800		196th, 2-1, R-1, AT990370 at 1640H spotted 8 MAM next to rice paddy. Had bed rolls; couldn't						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	16 Jun 68	2400 16 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
69			(cont) detect wvns. Half in blk PJs; rest in green uniforms. Healed 57. Fired mtrs. 1 VC KIA.			
70	1755		11th, Cpt Henderson, Tm 2: in contact - fire fight - were chased on way to LZ. Chopper fired at during extraction. Tm 3: only tm in. Tm 4: was not inserted because of bad weather.			
71	1815		CLDC, effective 1800H condition "Green".			
72	1840		198th, CIDG B, BT154101 at 1824H fd 1 NVA killed by Arty.	M		
73	1845		G2, CAG 1, BT265277 at 1635H US army trk threw CS gren at VN trk. Occupants of US trk are being held at Hill 29.			
74	1845		196th, R-2-1, AT990320, chopper recd 2 rds sniper fire. Retd fire w/rkts. Unk res; MCD.			
75	1905		11th, 4-3, at 1900H Preble Ridge - Tm 3 is being extracted. Moved into night pos and was surrounded by VC. Could not get to LZ. Being extracted w/a McGuire Rig. Extraction complete 1911H.			
76	2000		196th, R-2-1, BT000376 at 1849H eng 4 VC carrying wpns and bed rolls w/arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M		
77	1915		11th, S5-4-3, BS623867 at 1800H hauling VIP munitions in 1/4 ton trailer. Trailer explo. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(evac), 18 VN KHA, 6 VN WIA (evac). Truck was at collection point and blew up. Asst S5 and driver.	CG, G3, III MAF		
78	1040(Delayed)		1/1, Req for AO ext into ROK area fm 170600H to 192400H fm bndry at BT139506 E along Song Thu Bon River to BT150528 E along river to BT167533 to BT173542 E along river to South China Sea at BT222572. Passed to ROKs - approved by ROKs - Major Lee. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav.	FSE, III MAF		
79	1930(Delayed)		Tam Ky, TD-33. 161900H - 171900H - BT2519, BT2719, BT2716, BT2516. 3/6 Bn.	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Pde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT60001

BT462072

BT30145

BT430020

LAM SITE

BT462072

BT462072

AN TAN BDC

BT299142

BT238039

BT168072

BT190080

BT230077

BT299142

BT181121

BS578961

PARADISE

BS196092

BS200098

BS485967

BS578961

BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

●CONFIDENTIAL●

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT245103</u>
A Co	<u>BT238039</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT232041</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>CLIFFORD BT258103</u>
Recon	<u>CLIFFORD BT258103</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHH LAJ</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS642487</u>
B Co	<u>BS655415</u>
C Co	<u>BS707477</u>
D Co	<u>BS691503</u>
E Co	<u>B</u>
Recon	<u>BS670480</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS703852</u>
B Co	<u>BT974250</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

1/20th Inf Bn CP (cont)

F Co	
Recon	<u>BS30895</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872326</u>
A Co	<u>BS932222</u>
B Co	<u>BSV12303</u>
C Co	<u>BS872326</u>
D Co	<u>BS916286</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BS824404</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT089403</u>
B Co	<u>BT087425</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BT086461</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BUFF</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BS231315</u> 127157
E Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
G Trp	<u>BT231315</u> 141389
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>BT231315</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT562112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516062</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141</u> 224311
B Btry	<u>BS630855</u> <u>BT573905</u> 731528
C Btry	<u>BT188177</u> 239142
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT306145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BT515040</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT562112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT131202</u>
E Co	<u>BT057305</u>
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>R</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT059207

C Co

BT134175

D Co

BT124211

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT968280

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT978237

D Co

AT974262

E Co

AT990250

Recon

CHU LAI

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CPU LAI, SVN		0001	17 Jun 68	2400	17 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0005		11th, TOC, BS190370 at 2340H req fire men on sust mtr pos, 4-6 unk type expto in RAD area. OP on top of Bronco spotted the flashes. Res unk fm fire mission. NCD fm unk type expto.				AB
3	0025		CLDC, MAG 12, recd info fm 1st Wing that Chu Lai would be hit by a grd atk tonight. CLDC called DTCC and said that MAG 12 had recd rpt on 1st Wing; said MAG 13 was checking w/1st Wing abt it. MAG 13 checked w/1st Wing, 1st Wing says they know nothing about the rpt.				AB
4	0605		CLDC, TOC, at 0605H will return to normal daylight duties beginning at 0615H.				AB
5	0610		198th, B-1-46, BT168072 at 0600H fd 1 wounded VCS w/79 frag wounds. Take to aid sta and then to LZ Bayonet for interrogation. Spotted 15-20 VC vic BT168072 and eng w/SA and mort fire. Searched area and fd 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s, 3 pistol belts and 11 Chicom H/Gren.			M	AB
6	0715		C-39 Engr, BS705610 at 161930H (Delayed) VN turned in under VIP: 4 60mm rds, 1 5" naval rd, 1 90mm rd, 1 105mm rd. All dest.				AB
7	162045 (DELAYED ENTRY)		198, C&C Acft, BT196092. The 198 wants to leave the downed C&C ship till tomorrow because the 335th has recommended the acft be destroyed. Col Holiday is informed and Gen Young will have to determine if it is to be destroyed. Maj Carter, XO, 335th, said it was a total loss. Passed above to LTC Baxley. Maj Kellogg is CO of 335th. Passed to Avn that CG wants CO to evaluate and make recommendations to the Avn Officer. CG did authorize destruction. Passed to 198 by G3, Div Avn notified.				AB
8	0743		11, A-4-3, 0715H vic BS693849, found 5x105mm dud rds. Will blow in place.				
9	0744		11, B-19 Engr, 0721H vic BS693849, found 5x105mm dud rds. Will blow in place.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RECOMMENDED FOR DESTRUCTION AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
UNRECORDED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 68

2400

17 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9 (Cont'd)			command detonated mine, wire ran from N side of road. Wire was broken, they pulled on wire and mine exploded. Left crater 5'x3'. Neg gas, road is passable.		
10	0745		11, A-1-20, 0722H vic BS932222, 1 VN male came into LZ CHARLIE BROWN asking for first aid. He had gunshot wound. A-1-20 did not shoot last night. Will treat and evac.		CMB
11	0830		196, VR Acft, 4-31, 0815H vic AT998283, rec'd 50 rds AW fire, NCD. Arty called with unk results.		CMB
12	0845		196, A-2-1, air move from EAST to ROSS: PZ - 0732; LZ - 0805, 4 lifts, complete 0805.	M	CMB
13	0840		196, A-4-21, 0815H vic BT067401, obs'd 1 VC evading into a tunnel, threw in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	CMB
14	0845		196, LNO, NUI LOC SON, 0800H vic AT998288, PF's rec'd M79 fire 200-300 M SW of their loc. Est 15 VC in area armed with M16's, BAR's and AK47's.		CMB
15	0849		39 Engr, C Co, 0745H vic BS718592, rec'd 20 rds SA fire from vic BS713592. NCD, cont road work.		CMB
16	0915		196, A-4-21, 0900H vic BT049401, rec'd 6 rds AW fire from 300M S of their loc. Returned fire and checked area. 0905H: Unit is in contact, receiving heavy AW fire. Res at this time 1xUS KHA, 1xVC KIA. 1005H: Broke contact 1005H. CIA 1xAK47, SN 68070.	M	CMB
17	0916		11, D-4-21, 0910H vic BS717532, detained 1 VCS, no ID.		CMB
18	0940		11, TCC, Req AERO SCTS to work w/11th Bde on Opn NORFOLK VICTORY II from 190600 till 25 June.	G3	CMB
19	0945		196, TCC, Req Tracker Dog Team. They believe		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Jun 68

2400

17 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19 (Cont'd)			there are 10-15 VC hiding out around LZ BALDY. Reg passed to Tracker Dog Team, they do have team available. Checked w/Div Avn, no acft avail at this time. Reg 196 to check their resources to see if they can send something down, tracker team standing by.		
			1020H: Maj Allison, 196, advised he would have acft at LRP PAD 1030H. Called Tracker, Sgt Martinez, he will have team ready for the acft.		
20	0954		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0951H vic BT179499, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
21	0954		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0950H vic BT185493, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
22	1013		196, A-4-21, 0955H vic BTO63405, tripped a BT HG. Res: 2 US WHA (minor).	M	
23	1035		11, D-4-21, 1030H vic BS717532, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID card.	M	
24		1110	G3: Passed to 11 Bde that Opn PREBLE RIDGE has terminated.	FSE-AVN Notified	
25	1121		196, C-4-31, 1034H vic AT970236, obs'd 6 VC, 3 MAM, 3 female, black PJ's, evading to S. Eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (MAM), 5 detainees. No documents, ID or Wpns.	M	
26	1143		196, B-4-3, air move from FSB WEST to LZ BALDY complete 0719H. Air move from BALDY to CHU LAI: 1st PZ: 0851 2d PZ: 0901 3d PZ: 0953 4th PZ: 1015 5th PZ: 1108. Cleared LZ BALDY 1108H.	M	
27	1148		TAM KY TOC, 0900H vic BT190385. Helicopter snatched 3 frdly from above loc, desire them to be returned. 1/1 Cav denies any snatches in that area, however did make snatch at BT215385, personnel were evading.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 68

2400

17 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1200		11, D-3-1, 1135H vic BS689500, detained 1 suspect who walked into their position. Claims to be a CHIEU HOI.		
29	0725		196 2/1, 161830H request F/8 for 2/1 - time on station 161830H, Mission - to VR grids 0038, 0039 9938 9939, Nearest FRIENDIES 800 meters south of 0038. F/8 to come up on 54.00 push. (call sign) Dare devil 33.		
30	0745		196 TOC requests F/8 for surveying & Recon mission for 4/31, be on station at 180800H, AO AT9528, SE to 9526. FRND loc vic AT9427, 9526. Freq 60.6, call sign Barnstorm then Barnstorm A 62.05 Freq.		
31	0948		196 D/3-82 air move fm FSB EAST to BALDY. 1st lift LZ 0810 8th lift LZ 0940 12 lifts LZ 1050 13 lifts 1355H, Complete at 1355H.		
32	1139		1/1 F/8 vic BT154525 1135H eng'd 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
33.	1145		11 status of move of B/4-3 fm CHU LAI to 4/3 1st lift complete fm Chu Lai to LZ MAX 1130H 2nd lift complete fm Chu Lai to LZ MAX 1203 Move complete at 1256H.		
34	1217		196 4/31 1400H requested F/8 be on station at 1400H - to stay on station for 90 min, request for 4/31 to fly VR on grids SE 9825, NE 9828, NW 9328, SE 9425. Also to come up on 2/1 push 40.15 nearest friendly in grid 9926. Passed to 1/1. 1/1 will not be able to run, are in setting inf & guns, must cover. Passed to 196 at 1248H.		
35	1237		198, B/1-46 vic BT168072 0600H ref journal #5 add 1 VC KIA for a total of 3 VC KIA(C).		
36.	1253		198 C/5-46 vic BT201100 1107H fd 6 huts, under the huts fd 15 bodies in holes. Bodies were in green unif and approx 4 or 5 days old, res: 15 NVA KIA by AS.	M C2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-12A1						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						001	1	001	1
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
37.	1200		1. The BT in the air in the air base that they will not clear AM completely today. Will not be able to have all material ready for all loading until tomorrow. One pilot A-1H 3/4, will secure 14 AM. Passed 11 to GPT Henderson.		[Signature]				
38.	1323		1/1 6/8 in via BS724350 1315H inserted 1.7.		[Signature]				
39.	1330		G3, told to have Aero Sets for mission for 198 at 1800. Passed to 11 to tell Aero Sets to be alerted for mission.		[Signature]				
			1335H requested 198 to come up w/mission for aero sets.						
			1430H 198 informed DIV that mission was assist in CA at 1800H. To report to Hill 69 at 1730H.						
			1435H Informed 11 to pass mission on to Aero Sets. have mission ldr at hill 69 at 1700H remainder of sets at Chu Lai base at 1730H.						
40.	1330		11, D/4-21 via BS701551 1300H rec'd AW & SA fm above loc, res: 1 WHA(N), ret'd fire and threw HG, 1 x secondary explosion fm HG.	M	[Signature]				
41.	1350		11 Aero Sets 4/3, via BS732853 1330H det 1 VC evading, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		[Signature]				
42.	1350		11 Aero Sets 4/3 via BS730849 det 3 VC evading, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		[Signature]				
43.	1355		198, TOC Eff 1256H 4/3 assumes responsibility LZ PARADISE. Eff 1300H 11 Bde assumed resp of new portion Chu Lai taor.		[Signature]				
44.	1357		11, Aero Sets via BS723844 1345H det 1 VC evading, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		[Signature]				
45.	1405		11, D/4-21 via BS700512 1345H hit BT, pressure det, res: 1 US WHA(E), 1 US KIA	M, G3	[Signature]				
46.	1423		196, C/4-21 via BT12094809 1100H Id a helite mine on left side of rd, Blown in place continued mission.		[Signature]				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL [Signature]									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

123000Z JUN 68

123000Z JUN 68

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17

2400

17

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1330		2d ROKS TOC, at 1120H 2nd Co BT072118, VC tunnel eng'd 200' in tunnel east 500' BT 1 x M16 CIA, 300 cda of M16 ammo CIA. At 1140H Ranger Co at BT072608 fil a tunnel w/1 x M16 rifle, 2 x boxes of med, documents & 150 rds of AK47 ammo, inside tunnel. At 1155H Ranger Co, BT074617 eng'd unk & of VC/VA in a cave, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 VA KIA 6 HG CIA, 1 x carbine w/2 maz CIA.		
48	1350		C2 Air LT Baily vic AT883002 0900H-1030H 245th SAC VR obs'd white panel, poss forming "V", FAC were checked out.	QUANG NGAI TAM KY III MAF	
49	1425		196 C&C/3-21 vic BT073213 1350H rec'd 1 x rd sniper fire, chopper went to ROSS to check ACFT. Neg Cas, ACFT flyable - NOT HIT.		
50	1430		DTO, Engineers at FSB YOUNG request convoy escort fm YOUNG to TAM KY. Convoy to be run tomorrow 18th of Jun, 11 vehicles. Passed to ADE, Tam Ky, & 1/1 CAV at 1500H.		
51	1440		196 F/8 req for D/4-31 Mission VR, time 180630H for 120 min, Check AT9826, 9026, 9124, 9626 9028, push D/4-31 40.15, Call sign Barnstorm D6, frndly loc AT980260, If can't get at 0630H request him at 180800H		
52.	1455		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT285375 eng'd 50 sampans at 1437H. Destroyed Sampans. Some of them were camf and had something in them F/8 could not get close enough to see what was in them.		
53	1518	(DELAYED)	196 FAC vic AT904245 14-151500H A/S opened up 6 spider holes, dest 1 AW psn, 1 secondary expl black smoke 200' in air. Another A/S going in.		
54	1535		11, A/4-3 vic BS707859 1526H rec'd 1 x rd of sniper fire no cas or dam searched area, det 1 femal VC.		
55	1550		198 D/1-46 vic BT230077 1536H eng'd 2 VC, res 1 x M1 carbine SN# E5312 CIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Jun 68

2400

17 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1600		11th, D-4-21, BS702534 at 1540H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		
57	1606		198th, B-1-46, BT168072 at 0600H Ref Journal entry #5. Change 3 VC KIA to read 3 NVA KIA. Also detainee said NVA was in his hamlet last night and made him go with some more NVA to get some sweet potatoes when they were engd. NVA said they would make him join the unit when they got up in the mtns w/the potatoes.		
58	1620		Coastal Grp 15, VN Navy will estab amb vic BT 445130 beginning tonight and continuing through the 19th. They will have a boat hidden vic BT475120. Passed to 198th at 1625H. FSE advised.		
59	1622		11th, D-1-52, BS727564 at 1515H 3/4 ton trk det mine. Res: 1 WHA(e), Trk is repairable, 2 flat tires.	M	
60	1638		11th, B-3-1, BS638449 at 1630H eng 1 VC. 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	1650		198th, C&C 4-21, BT121472 at 1635H obs 1 VC dressed in blk PJs. Eng w/M60. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA #7060535.	M	
62	1653		1/1, F-8, BT196528 at 1650H eng 2 MAM. 1 VC KIA.	M	
63	1700		11th, S-5, 768467 VIP: 1 81mm dud rd, 1 81mm rd, 1 60mm rd, 4 60mm duds, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105mm dud, 1 homemade PG, 2 105mm smoke cannisters, 1 claymore mine. 8 informers; Paid 620p.		
64	1720		198th, TCC, at 1610H Plat A-5-46 closed FSB Young at 1610H.		
65	1727		CLDC, Alert condition "Green" at 1800H.		
66	1732		11th, D-4-21, BS700512 Ref Journal Entry #45. When BT det EM jumped to avoid blast; his hand hit a punji pit. Res: 1 KIA, 2 WHA (total).	M	
67	1745		Americal MID (CI), 8th ARVN MID (Eval: C3) CI Eval: F6. As of 1800H 14 Jun 68, 2 VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 68

2400

17 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67			(contd) Companies V14, commanded by Huu, and another unit code and commander unk at this time, were loc vic BT354137, w/elements at BT397085 and BT407095. They are armed w/1 light and 1 hvy MG, cal unk, 3 60mm mort, 2 57RR, and indiv wpns. They intend to atk in the near future, exact date unk, Nui Mieu (Hill 54), Ba Bau Bridge BT379173, and the Ky Chanh PF Forces. 198th and FSE notified.		
68	1802		196th, A-4-21, BT064402 at 1630H recd AW fire. Letd fire and at 1710H maneuvered to BT080413, fd 1 VC KIA. At BT079409 detained 2 VCS. At BT080409 fd 1 VC WIA/CIA.	M	
69	1822		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT198524 at 1800H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
70	1712(Delayed)		1/1, B-1-1, BT198524 at 1710H tank recd 2 RPG rds. Res: 1 WHA(m), receiving fire at this time. 1815H: Add 1 WHA(m) - total of 2. A/S going in. At 1820H add 7 VC KIA fm 1750H. Black and white uniforms, some w/wpns. At 1848H RPG rd hit tank. Res: 2 WHA(m). At 1915H add 3 VC KIA, Total of 10 VC. Contact brkn at 1915H.	C/S, III MAF	
71	1900		Tam Ky, Cpt O'Hiel, Cpn OY-55-T fm 180500H to 190500H BT1926, 2626, 2624, 2222, 2122, 1921. 1 RF Bn and Trp 1/1 Cav. Passed to 1/1		
72	1925		Tam Ky, TK 22-18, 180300H - 190300H 3025, 2930, 2922, 3326, 6 PF Plat, 1 Co of PF. Passed to 1/1.		
73	1925		Tam Ky, QT 326-XD, BT3220, BT2515, BT2222, BT2624. 1/6 Bn, 3/6 Bn, 4/6 Bn.	M	
74	1858		1/1, C&C 1-1, BE202536 at 1850H recd 20-30 rds of AW fire. NCD.		
75	1406(Delayed)		11th, A-3-1, BS645495 at 1350H unit in contact. MTF. Gunships scrambled. Req immediate A/S. Approved. Contact brkn at 1525H. Unit is moving to area of A/S to check. At 1710H Cpt Henderson rpts that out of contact, recd sniper		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-326)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Jun 68	2400	17 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75			(contd) fire and HG, res in total of 6 WHA(e) At 1415H had an A/S go in. A-3-1 moving in to check area at 1700H. At 1820H rd 1 VC KIA, CIA 5 M-79 rds, 6 HG, 1 bag rice, misc papers of no tactical value.				
76	1720		1/1, F-8, BT201524 at 1715H LOH shot down. Grd trps moving to area to secure acft. At 1745H Acft is secure. At 1815H: 3 WHA(minor). Acft total loss - burned.	DIV AVN	<i>[Signature]</i>		
77	1845		196th, LRP Auditor, AT854356 at 1716H obs 10 VC/NVA moving NW on trail, dressed in blk PJs. Called arty. Neg assessment. Moose Peak AT 816257, 1745H obs 4 VC in blk PJs w/rifles and 82mm mort. Called arty w/neg res.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
78	1935		TOC, Div Avn advised that firefly mission for 196th scheduled 180300H cannot be run. Firefly burned out. Avn advised 196th that mission will be slipped 24 hours.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
79	1950		198th, B-5-46, BT194096 at 1932H recd 12 mort rds. NCD. Arty firing on BT192092.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
80	1955		11th, A-3-1, BS635480 at 1940H rd 1 VC KIA - 1 75mm RR rd and 2 pistol belts.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>		
81	1955		11th, C-4-3, BS508874 at 1940H recd 6 60mm mort rds. Res: 1 US WHA(m).		<i>[Signature]</i>		
82	2012		26th Engr, Cpt O'Connor, BT438088 at 1900H were firing def cons fm Hill 69 for Fat City w/4.2" mtrs. 1 rd was for BT437085 and was off, landing at BT438088, about 20 meters fm a grass hut, setting the roof on fire (WP rd). The fire was extinguished by VN civ - further dam unk. Investigation will be conducted in the morning. Called 198th who called 1-6 at Hill 69. Wpns plot ldr is checking why rd went off.	FSE, 198th	<i>[Signature]</i>		
83	2105		Swift Boats, BT525145 at 2055H following an evading sampan. A chopper w/searchlight is flying above. Have chopper come up on M439 add .05 to coordinate w/Swift Boats. Avn stated chopper was not one of ours.	DIV AVN	<i>[Signature]</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Jun 68

2100

17 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2000	(Delayed)	2d ROKs, NVA Chieu Hoi, at 0840H turned himself in to 3rd Bn - fm 31st NVA Regt. Hq is loc at BT100230 - left unit 9 days ago. Moved down in Tien Phuoc approx 7 weeks ago. Rte: Goi Noi Island - S of Song Thu Bong - went SW following along the river and mtns until they came to Song Khang River, and then to BT100230 along river. Same rte they took to get back to ROKs. Had 7th Bn, 8th Bn, 9th Bn, and 1 other. The 3 Bns consisted of 250 men each, and they are loc vic BT100230. They have 7 Cos making up Regt (med, arty, commo, engr, AA, s&p, RA). Additional Bn when they left Go Noi went into AO extension 1/1 Cav now has. Does not know whether unit is VC or NVA.	1/1, 196th	
85	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-4-3 was air moved fm FSB West (AT990250) to LZ Baldy (BT133453) by CH-47 and fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai by fixed wing. A-2-1 was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing at 0805H and moving NW fm LZ Ros. D-3-82 Arty moved fm FSB East to LZ Baldy closing at 1100H. B-1-1 Cav, in the AO ext to the NW, eng an unk size force at 1710H vic BT198152 and was in contact until 1915H resulting in 10 VC KIA, 1 WHA(evac), 5 WHA(minor). In the vic BT201524 A LOH was shot down and burned resulting in 3 WHA(minor) and the loss of the acft. In Opn Burlington Trail C-5-46 fd 15 NVA killed by A/S vic BT 201100 at 1107H. B-6-11 Arty moved fm LZ Baldy by convoy to LZ Thunder (BS870319) closing at 1720H. C-6-11 Arty moved fm LZ Thunder to LZ Dragon (BS731528) closing at 1655H. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was air moved fm the Chu Lai airfield to vic BS700975 and FSB Max (BS 538824). Upon completion of the move the 11th Bde assumed the eastern portion of the Chu Lai TAOR fm the Song Tra Bong River to the S China Sea. C-3-18 Arty ret'd fm outside the AO and 2 175mm guns were moved to LZ Dragon (BS730527). AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 10 WHA(e), 12 WHA (M), 25 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Jun 68

2100

17 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

(contd) 5 INC.

86

2100

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BEND, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT432020

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

AN TAN BDGE

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

B Co

BT161071

C Co

BT190076

D Co

BT220077

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT184140

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

PADISE

B Co

BT196092

C Co

BT201103

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT258103

B Co

BT258103

C Co

BT299142

D Co

BT239041

E Co

BS752436

Recon

BT258103

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT258103

1/14 Arty Bn CP

CHU LAI

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS638482

B Co

BS650440

C Co

BS697468

D Co

BS689502

E Co

BS670480

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS718852

B Co

BS538825

C Co

BS495866

D Co

BS630855

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BS630855

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BS872424

D Co

BS903307

E Co

Recon

BS826404

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT093412

B Co

B

BT064431

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 187157

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT198389 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 BT573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

196th Inf Pde(-mt)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT032253

B Co

BT051205

C Co

BT122182

D Co

BT132275

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT076276

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT992278

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT970252

E Co

AT990261

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

BT114375 CHU LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

be

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-746)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ARABICAL DIVISION TCG			CMU LAI NVN		0001	18 Jun 68	2400	18 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	0040		1 CAG, Sgt Cunningham, BT622013 at 170030H village militia made contact w/unk size en force, recd 2 M-79 rds and 100 SA rds. CAP 1-3-4 recd 400 rds SA fire. Fired illum and swept area w/neg res - Will check area at daylight. Have set one extra amb in area of contact.					RAB
3	0040		26th Engr, BT437078 at 2120H Bunker 15, Fat City perm, rptd digging to the front. Fired illum, obs 4 indiv running - eng w/SA fire. Res unk. Contd illum: additional movement at BT444074. Eng w/100 rds quad .50. Bunkers 12 and 13 recd SA fire - all quiet at 2240H. Res unk. At 2325H bunker 9 rptd movement at BT435073 - fired illum, eng 3 indiv w/SA fire. 2345H: movement in front of bunker 9. Fired illum - eng w/SA fire w/unk res. Will sweep area in morning.					RAB
4	0150		1-1, B-1-1, BT206488 at 0145H recd 4 RPG rds and SA fire. Had a direct hit on one tank - 4 WHA(e). Bringing in dustoff - have 196th gunships and flares on station. 0235H: Dust off complete. 1 of the evac was critical. Firing has ceased. At 0340H change to 4 WHA (evac); 1 WHA(minor).			M		RAB
5	0050(Delayed)		11th, B-1-20, BS812383 at 0001H perm rptd 2 flashes vic BS810399 followed by 2 large explo vic BS809396 - outside of perm. NCD. Believed to be satchel charges.					RAB
6	0305		198th, C-1-6, BT425043 at 0255H obs NVA plt, presently in contact - scrambled gunships. Called arty - released gunships.					RAB
7	0530		CLDC, TCG, will return to normal daylight cond at 0615H.					RAB
8	0610		198th, C-1-6, BT425043 at 0600H located 1 VC female body and many blood trails fm last night's contact. VC had 2 UGs and was wearing web gear.			M		RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	18 Jun 68	2400	18 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0708		General Young, said to inform 198th to move B-1-52 fm LZ Bowman to LZ Rayonet and close NLT 1200H. Passed to 198th (LTC Marlowe).					JR
10	0712		Chung Yung, 6th Co, at 0030H night amb eng 2 VC sqds. Res: 7 VC KIA; 1 IWC.					JR
11	0704		198, A&B CIDG Co's, vic BT160088 0625H CIDG had contact w/1 VC sqd. s x SKS CIA. Also CIDG B had sniper fire at 0104H, res: 1 VN KIA.					JR
12	0735		11 Bde LT Place, vic LZ BRONCO. Ref unk explosions reported near LZ BRONCO last night, now believed to be satchel charges, creators fd but no shrapnel.					JR
13	0755		196, A/2-1 vic BT068378 0710H fd 2000 lbs of rice in cement container, out in the open, not camf, will evac.					JR
14	0800		CAG, CAP11, vic ^{BT} 285275 0430H ran into 1 x VC squad, rec'd 500 rds of SA fire & 2 HC, ret'n'd fire, res: 2 USMC WIA(E), 2 VC KIA, 2 CHICOM Carbines CIA, 1 x web belt.					JR
15	0808		196, R/4-21 vic BT078468 CA started 0748H, completed at 0755H LZ COLD.					JR
16	0818		198, LRP PARLIAMENT inserted at 0745H, etc					JR
17	0818		198 LRP CAMEL vic BT360025, inserted at 0730H					JR
18	0820		1/1 C TRP, vic BT227226, 0815H obs'd & eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA(C), credited to RF Bn.			M	JR	
19	0825		11, C/4-21 vic BS723529 0820H, det 1 VC, evac TO BRONCO.					JR
20	0830		198, SGT Willson 0830H requested a tracker dog tm for C/1-6 contact area to follow blood trails. Called tracker tm & they will be on LRP pad at 0855H. 198 notified.					JR
21	0846		TAM KY, TOC 2nd ARVN vic BT275277 0420H eng'd SQD VC force, res: 2 VC KIA 2 VC CIA, 2 K44 CIA					JR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-126)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	10 Jun 68	2400	10 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
22	0840		TAM KY, TOC 2nd ARVN vic BT234218 0300H unit took objective, res: 2VC KIA, 3 x IVC CIA.						[Signature]
23	0840		TAM KY, TOC 2nd ARVN vic BT227226 0810H rec'd SA fire & ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 WHA(M).						[Signature]
24	0850		11, A/4-3 vic BS733874 0820H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.						[Signature]
25	0940		198, A & B Co CIDG vic BT160088 0625H ref journal # 11 also fd 1 VC KIA.						[Signature]
26	0940		196, SGT Deloach F/8 CAV request: Cancelled A/4-31, but will run D/4-31.						[Signature]
27	0942		196, C/5-46 vic BT205107 0830H fd 800 LBS of rice in wooden containers will evact to BRONCO.						[Signature]
28	0942		198, B/5-46 vic BT188094 0830H fd 1 ton of rice & det 1 x VC w/a little money (VN piasters), will evac all to BOWMAN. S5 has been notified by 198 BDE, man admitted selling rice to VC.						[Signature]
29	0945		1/1 B Co Ref Journal Entry #4 change to read 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA(M).						[Signature]
30	0955		11 D/4-21 vic BS711532 0950H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA				M		
31	0850		11, A/4-3 vic BS733874 0820H eng'd 1 VC res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. (DELETE ENTRY 31 HAS BEEN ENTERED)						[Signature]
32	1000		11, A/4-3 vic BS713881 0940H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA				M		
33	1037		196, F/8 (4/31) vic AT944275 1032H obs'd 2 MAM wearing black PJ's w/pack & canteen, res: 2 VC KIA				M		
34	1043		11, LRP Chesterfield vic BS643537 1017H lrp to was inserted.				C2 FSE		
35	1043		196, A/4-21 vic BT050399 1020H tripped a BT VC rem: 2 WHA(E) to warning device or markings.				M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL						[Signature]			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAN DIV 110		110, 110, 110		0601	1 JUN 68	2000 1 JUN 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
36	1047		10, A/4-21 vic BT15301 1010H to 1050H obs'd 02 UNIDENTIFIED men in a small house for type shelters. Will be evacuated, res: Des.			[Signature]
37	1047		198, A/4-21 vic BT045399 1000H obs'd a VC evading SE wearing black pants & khaki shirt eng'd w/SA fire res: 1 VC KIA/CIA. VC was 25 yrs old had a US pistol belt & a notebook will evac to BALDY. VC died res change to 1 VC KIA(C)			[Signature]
38	1058		198, C/1-52 vic BT242035 1000H fd a cav in the inside of a mountain, inside were 8 x beds, 11 x fireplaces, 1 x pile of green leaves. Cave was 35' long, 6' high & 6' wide, ran NE to SW. To far side of mountain were trails not heavily used. Believed to a small hospital.			[Signature]
39	1100		DIOC, G2 At 0900 passed to III MAF that the Americal Div had done the following try & to locate the 3rd NVA DIV. 1. Ran a 3 day Bn operation. 2. Inserted 3 LRP Teams. 3. Ran approx 28 hours of VR 4 placed emphasis on interrogation of PW's to try & find any info in regards to 3rd NVA DIV.			[Signature]
40	1106		1/1 B/1-1 vic BT195524 1055H 1 WHA(M) fm HG FM threw HG in a bunker and grenade went off before he could get to cover.		M	
41	1125		S2 39 C Co, vic BS705611 1050H VN turned in 10 x 40mm, 3 x 60mm 2 x M26 HG, All destroyed.			
42	1125		S2 39 A Co, vic BT201161 1000H fd mine in rd pressure fining device 20-30 lbs. blew in place, Repairing rd, rd is now passable.			
43	1143		196 LRP MOOSE PEAK, vic AT820267 0800H obs'd 15-20 black BJ's carrying large long objects fm sampan to a hut by way of a trench. 2 people used to carry each object. FAC reported same activity - will put in airstrike.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-240)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 68

2400

18 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1134		196 LRP AUDITOR vic AT854350 0930 obs'd 6 VC moving NW on trail, wore black PJ's w/wpus packs, ammo belts. Fired arty w/unlk res:		
45	1150		196 B/2-1 vic BT044309 1050H fd 1200 lbs unpolished rice, packed in wicker baskets inside a hut will evac.		
46	1154		AMER TOC 1/1 1154 acknowledge receipt of CG 6360.		
47	1159		1/1 B/1-1 vic BT205525 1145H rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US KIA	M, C'S G3	
48	1212		198 B/1-52 vic N/A move to BAYONET complete at 1210H	N	
49	1230		11, D/3-1 vic N/A unit completed move fm DRAGON to BRONCO at 1215H.		
50	1305		D/3-21 vic BT084245 1230H rec'd 50 rds AW fire neg cas. Called arty. Firing ceased. Neg Enemy assessment.		
51	1205		11, D/4-3 vic BS660870 1130H tripped bouncing betty mine resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WHA(4) Bouncing Betty mine was in perimeter & stationary about 30 meters apart, there was no warning devices or sounds prior to detonation. Mine was not identified by any object. No villagers were in area.	C/S G-3	
52	1306		S2 39 ENGR A Co at 1015H BT323173 1 x 57mm rd in road covered with rock, removed & dest. 1030H BT201161 mine in rd w/bamboo firing device 35-40 lbs poor grade TNT, blew in place rd is passable. 1100H BT233173 bamboo type mine & firing device 40 -35 lbs of loose granual compound dest.		
53	1320		196, S5 (2-1) VN boy 12 yrs old brought them BT81mm rd. Brought it to MP gate & said he dug it up saying it was buried so the tail was exposed & when stepped on would hit pressure tape detonator. rd & det were both destroyed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 68

2400

16 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1327		1/1 F/C vic BT207528 encl 1 VC evaluating res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
55	1352		198, TOC Ref Journal #28, request to give the rice to TRA BONG SF & CIDG. checked w/C3 who gave approval Also requested 1 book to take it from FSB Bowman to TRA BONG.		
56	1400		Americal CI 8th ARVN MID (Eval: C3) CI eval F6 at 1345H was time of incident. 0900H one VC squad, commanded by MUOI & THANK, whose mission is unk has been operating in the vic of American Artillery units in the Chu Lai area. VC Sapper battalions 406 & 409 are currently loc vic BT465025. Their mission is to wait until American units now operation in the area between BT428055 & BT495033 move out of that area so that they can move in closer for attacks on Chu Lai base.	FSE, 198	
57	1415		CC/1-1 vic BT217537 1410H rec'd fire, neg hits retn'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA	M	
58	1808	(DELAYED)	Co C 5th SF GA rec'd msg fm COC 5th SF requesting AO Extension for A det Co C 5th SFGA. fm 190700 Jun to 231800H Jun 68. Fm AT8345 to AT8143 to AT8183 to 8639, to 8743, to 8345. Patrol call sign is ZORDIAC, Freq of 41.35 MSG approved		
59	1440		196 FAC ZC058076 1405 rec'd 50 cal fire fm this coord. Neg hits AS going in at above coord.		
60	1435		198, D/1-46 air move fm BT205078 to BT239142 (Bowman) is completed at 1336H.	M	
61	1500		196 FAC vic AT815263 FAC 1250H obs'd 9 camf sampans on East bank of river eng'd w/20mm dest 7 sampans, 2 damaged, two secondary fires.		
62	1501		11 C-19 ENGR vic BS913262 0930H hit BT M26 HQ. res: 4 US WHA(E) (INFO ONLY)	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-746)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	18 Jun 68	2400	19 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
63	1502		11 D/4-21 vic BS703751 1440H hit bouncing betty in mine. res: 1 US WIA(E)						[Signature]
64	1510		11, A/4-3 vic BS713876 1445H det 3 vc, 2 males, 1 female. None had ID cards. All evac to DOTTIN						[Signature]
65	1212		C-1-1 vic BT207375 1140H tank hit a truck from F/17, F/17 had 1 NBK 2 NBW(E).				M MP		[Signature]
66	1438		198 C/5-46 vic BT220108 1320H fd 1 NVA body, res: 1 NVA KIA also CIA some web gear, 700 LBS of rice & 100rds AK48 AMMO. Will evac.				M		[Signature]
67	1500		TAM KY TOC vic BT234218 0300 0805H operation 326/XD terminated at 0805H res: 6 VC KIA 3 x AK47 CIA, w/ ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA.				QT		[Signature]
68	1500		TAM KY TOC vic BT279288 1325H in operation 54/T made contact with unk # VC. res: 2 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA, 3 chicom HG CIA.				QT		[Signature]
69	1528		11, Aero Sets 4/3 vic BS721812 1500H obs'd & eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.						[Signature]
70	1517		1ST MAR DIV MAMA LUKE THRUST vic AT885523 0730H rec'd S/A, 50 cal rpg's in plt size in frndly element was K 3/5, res: 10 NVA KIA, 3 KIA & 5 WIA(E)						[Signature]
71	1600		11 Aero sets 4/3 vic BS701965 1545 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA evac to CHU LAI.						[Signature]
72	1430		11th, 3-1, at 1425H status of move of D-3-1 fm Bronco to Ha Thanh SF Camp. 1st Lift: PZ 1425H. 2nd Lift: 1530H, 3rd Lift: 1535, 4th Lift: 1615H. Complete, will not have LZ times - no commo w/Ha Thanh.						[Signature]
73	1550		9th Engr, D Co, BT102511 at 1500H civ cargo trk loaded w/cement fell through bridge. Road impassable. ETR: 190800H.						[Signature]
74	1552		198th, C-5-46, BT206100 at 1508H detainee led unit to a cache loc in brush along side trail. Consisted of 1 82mm mort (complete) w/site,				M		[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-116)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 68

2400

18 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1850		11th, 35, BS885286 at 1600H VN turned in fol: 2 M-79 rds, 1 homemade HG. It BS923725: 1 57mm rd, 1 81mm rd, 2 105mm duds, 1 81mm smoke canister, 50 rds cal .30 linked ammo, 2 M26 HG, 3 60mm rds. 10 informers - paid 700p.		
86	1850		11th, 3-1, at 1845H A,B,2-3-1 were all extracted fm fld loc. Complete at 1845H.	M	
87	1930		196th, LRP Moose Peak, AT818267 at 1815H obs 2 VC moving SE out of a hut in blk PJs w/1 pack and no wpns. Called in arty w/urk res.		
88	1930		196th, LRP Moose Peak, AT822258 at 1845H obs 2 NVA and 1VC going into hut. NVA wore khaki uniforms, blk boots and pith helmets. VC wore blk PJs. All had wpns and packs. Arty was not fired due to arty mission.		
89	1930		11th, A-4-3, BS709859 at 1920H detained 1 VC carrying 2 empty ammo boxes. Will be evac tomorrow.		
90	1930		11th, D-2-11, BS539761 at 1920H obs 4 VC digging up dud bomb on sand bar. Eng; res 2 VC KIA.	M	
91	1955		C-39, BS705611 at 1835H VN turned in fol: 3 155mm rds, 5 60mm rds, 200 rds 5.56mm, 150 M cal .30 rds, 250 7.62mm rds. Dest 155s and 60mm; saved all SA ammo.		
92	2015		11th, A-1-20, BS933240 at 2003H detained 1 MAM hiding in hut; under a pile of clothing. After they chased him into hut fm a Panasonic 3 band radio on 6000MC. Evac.		
93	2000		LRP TOC, BT260025, Parliament rptd receiving 3 rds arty within 50m and approx 40 arty rds 100-200m fm their pos. Camel recd arty approx 300-400m fm their pos. At 2003H FSE checking Bns. At 2047H FSE states it was H&I approx 1000m fm their pos.	FSE	
74	2025		198th, C-5-46, BT206100 Ref Journal entry 774. Metal box contained 3 rds 82mm, 3 blasting caps.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMMUNITION DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 68

2400

18 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	2100		11th, AC ext req, fm bndry at BS490798 NW to BS480795 N to BS452795 NW to BS446798 SW to BS425795 SE to BS434780 S to BS425770 SE to Song Tra Khuc at BS443760 then E along river to bndry at BS534764. Fm 191200H to 252400H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div. Recd approval at 190020H fm Quang Ngai TOC. Passed to 11th Bde TOC at 190025H. Msg sent to III MAF.		RAB
96	2150		CAG Hq, CAP 1-2-3, BT487103 at 2110H A helo flying over BT487103 shot and wounded a 13 yr old girl in the hand and killed a cow. Called in by LTC Pearson. Notified AVN Office. At 2218H: Further info fm FSE. Recd call fm Chu Lai Tower approx 2000H that a helo had recd grd fire and ret'd fire at approx BT4808. Checked out w/1-14 and they rpt that Ly Tin Dist obs helo firing and did not see any grd fire at chopper. 1 VN 13 yr old boy wounded. Checked w/Chu Lai Tower (Lt Bigress) reveals that it was helo w/call sign Hy Boy SAR. Lt Robertson, pilot, rptd he recd 2 tracers. A/C is fm Da Nang MAG 16. HHM 163, staying at Chu Lai 3819.		RAB
97	2200		Tam Ky, TOC, BT234218 at 0300H res of contact in QT 326: 6 KIA, 3 AK-47 CIA, 2 KHA, 1 WHA. 2 contacts coord BT275272, BT279288, 4 KIA, 2 VCC, 32 VCS, 2 AK-47 CIA. 5 Chicom gren dest, 1 M36 HG dest, 1 cartridge belt cpld, 13 tunnels dest, 2 81mm mort rds dest, 2 60mm mort rds dest, 1 105mm rd dest, 1 PF WHA, 2 US WHA(m).		RAB
98	2212		G2 Air, recd fol IR Emissions. BS260404 - lights. Numerous Multiple EM fm BS260404, BS281433, BS290459, BS254401, BS247400.		RAB
99	2300		Tam Ky, TOC, SF Opn TS-82. 181800H - 4 days. BT0513, BT1113, BT1007, BT0508.		RAB
100	2310		Tam Ky, TOC, The 5 ARVN Regt will be in area BT2431, 2434, 2634, 2732 - conducting trng fm 0700H 18 Jun to 2400H 21 Jun.		RAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 68

2400

18 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

101

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Division AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa H-4-21 conducted a cbt aslt to vic BT078468 completing at 0755 - the LZ was cold. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-52 was extracted fm LZ Bowman (BT239142) to LZ Bayonet (BT549016) in the Chu Lai TAOR. B-1-46 was extracted fm the fld loc to LZ Bowman. In the Duc Pho AO 3-1 Inf terminated opns in its AO ext w/the extraction of A&B-3-1 to LZ Dragon (BS731528) and LZ Liz (BS752436). D Co moved overland to LZ Dragon, by CM47 to LZ Bronco (BS812383) and then by fixed wing aircraft to the Ha Thanh SF Camp (BS386704) completing at 1630H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 11 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 11 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC.

RB

102

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK E HENRY, MAJ, US, 302

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark E Henry

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

B Co

BT432020

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

AN TAN BDGE

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT251035

B Co

BT168099

C Co

BT166087

D Co

BT258103

E Co

BT258103

Recon

BT177143

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT188102

C Co

BT223113

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT258103</u>
B Co	<u>BT258103</u>
C Co	<u>BT246034</u>
D Co	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT258103</u>
Recon	<u>BT258103</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LA1</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS712863</u>
B Co	<u>BS538825</u>
C Co	<u>BS503835</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
	<u>BS731528</u>
	<u>BS752436</u>

●CONFIDENTIAL●

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BT</u>
B Co	<u>BT777381</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS872324</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS823407</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT103396</u>
B Co	<u>BT053413</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT</u>
E Co	<u>BT071462</u>
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>BS752436</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 127157

B Trp

BT231310

C Trp

BT231315 127309

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT510042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BT573965, 731528 BS030855

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BS027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT058388

B Co

BT045311

C Co

AT945344

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

AT052201

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT097232

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT980289

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT953253

D Co

AT966262

E Co

AT990250

Recon

CHU LAI

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 CHU LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

68 ✓

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAN CIVILIAN TCG		SPN I, VN		0001	19 Jun 68	2400 19 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	0130		1 CAG, CAT 1-3-6, 556956 at 2315H rtl moving through village heard noise in house. 70m fm house heard 20 rds W fire; spotted 5-6 VC w/wpns running fm house. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC3, 1 VN civ NKA(e). The 2 VC3 had no ID. Will be taken to Binh Son.			AB
3	0515		CLDC, Normal daylight cond at 0620H.			AB
4	2100 (Delayed		fm 18 June) 11th, AC ext req. Fm BS440575 S along 44 grid line to BS4456 W along 56 grid line to BS4050 then W along 50 grid line to BS2950 then N along 29 grid line to BS2960 then E along 60 grid line to DAK DRINH River at BS318600 then E along river to BS380600 then SW to BS390596 then NE to BS400597 then SE along Suoi Tam Dinh River to BS408583 then E along stream to BS422586 then SE to BS440575. Ext fm 190600H to 251800H. Passed to Quang Ngai Prov. Passed to Sgt Billing at 162150. At 190545H Quang Ngai Prov approves. MSG sent to III MAF req the AC ext.			AB
5	0712		198, H-17 Cav, 0650H vic BT373178, tracks returning from TAM KY Bridge found a hole in Hwy #1 est 10' long by 12' deep. 9th Engr have been notified, road is passable.	CSIC		AB
6	0715		9th Engr, Blown culvert vic BT371181, road is passable to one-lane traffic, should be repaired in 1 hour. Bridge at BT102511 has now been repaired. Mine in road vic BT373187 blown, left crater 10'x12'.	CSIC		AB
7	0720		1/1, B-1-1, 0710H vic BT206468, eng'd 1 NAM evading to the East. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		AB
8	0740		CSIC, 9th Engr, report culvert blown vic BT121486, road passable to one-way traffic.			
9	0802		TAM KY TCG: Request for Chinook to haul the following: 7500 lbs, 7500 lbs Bulgar (wheat), 18000 tin (15000 lbs).			

INTERVALS
2 YEARS
7 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMEICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 68

2400

19 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9 (Cont'd)			To be hauled from TAM KY to HAU DUC. PZ TAM KY: 0900 - Ragged Clatter LZ HAU DUC: - Ragged Clatter. Passed to Am for scheduling.		
10.	0820		G2 Air, Lt Bailey, Telephonic report of IR mission for period 0330-0445H: 6 emissions at coord BS290463 4 emissions at coord BS272439 13 emissions at coord BS244407 6 emissions at coord BS241404	G2	
11.	0820		196, D-4-31 at 181815H Jun 68 vic AT965262, erratic Blmm Mort rd impacted in D Co's pos, killing 1 man and injuring 1. Two men in the gun pit were also injured. 196 has suspended the lot of ammunition and is conducting an investigation of the incident. Result: 1 NBK, 3 NBW.	C/S-G3	
12.	0829		196, LRP MOOSE PEAK, 0800H vic AT808282, observed 10-15 VC setting around abut eating. Dressed in black PJ's and khaki uniforms w/wns and packs. Arty called, results unk.		
13.	0829		196, Rcn-4-21, 0730H vic BT088451, while on a combat sweep detained 1 VCS WIA. Dressed in green shirt and pants. Also CIA 1 VC poncho and Lxpr jungle boots. All will be evac.		
14.	0833		1/1, F-8 Cav, 0830H vic BT208469, obs'd 1 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
15.	0915		196, Chu Lai to LZ BALDY, lift for E/4-3 & 26 F-17 CAV completed at 0800H.		
16.	0915		11, D/4-21 vic BS719522 0837H Detained 2 VC, 1 wearing black shirt & short pants, other wore black pants & orange shirt, VC's did not run as D/4-21 approached them. 1 VC was 34 yrs old, the other 20. will evac to LZ BRONCO.		
17.	0810		DIV AVN, CA of A/3-1 to vic BS437634. 1st lift complete 0809 LZ GOLD. 2nd lift complete 0837 (CONT).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-106)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV, TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Jun 68

2400

19 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			IZ COLD. 1st lift of C/6-11 (4 sorties) complete at 0845H	C/S C3	
18.	0905		196, B/3-21 via lift from East to Chu Lai PZ 0703, IZ 0842 complete 0842H.		
19.	0930		Americal Div C2, 10: 11th BCo, 1st BCo, intelligence in conjunction with U.S. recon devices such as radio intercept, star and red haze indicate the movement of at least two regiments in the 3rd Div NVA into Quang Ngai Prov. Furthermore, there is a great deal of intelligence information that indicates that these regiments have continued to move north from Binh Dinh Prov and are presently located in the Northern Song Re Valley & eastern Song Tra Khue Valley. At the same time there has been a sudden influx of local intelligence agent reports that indicate preparations for a new offensive in Quang Ngai prov with Quang Ngai City being the major target. It appears at this time that the 3rd NVA Div might participate in this offensive.	N4 A1	
20.	0715		1/1 F/8 CAV can't run 196 VR mission request. have only two guns, 1 of which is C&C. Hope to get another gun up, will then run mission.		
21.	0931		196, B/2-1 vic BT055314 0710H rec'd A/W fire fm 10 VC, requested gunships. Gunships expended, two came fm the south woodland, & ret'd fire, also called arty. F/8 CAV ships were also in. 0723H contact was broken.		
22.	0935		11 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS770839 0915H det 1 VC evac to LZ DOTTIE.		
23.	0935		196, A/2-1 vic BT063396 0845H element hit BT HG, in a C-ration can, w/trip wire, had natural camf, not on trail, no markers or warning device. 1 US WHA(E) element were in a sweeping line formation 1015 meters apart.		
24.	0945		198, E/5-46 vic BT213104 0900H fd 1 VC body w/web gear & 3 AK47 maz. Body was 2 weeks old, not be counted.	N4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV, TOC

CH 1A1, RV

0001

19 Jun 68

2400

19 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25.	1015		196, A/2-1 vic BT063396 0915H fd 2 personnel mines on a trail, mines were not US type. 80 meters apart about the size of a B-2 "C" ration can. Firing device was a 2 1/2 square inc of wood w/nail driven through it. marked with a piece of bamboo 2 or 3 feet off the trail. Appeared to have been there for some time. Blown in place.		
26.	1020		11, C&C/1-20 vic BS7650 1000H rec'd 10 rds S/A fire, det 2 VC age 1 20, dressed in blue, 1 30-35 yrs old neither of them had papers.		
27.	1020		11, D/1-20 vic BS829328 1000H fd 1800 lbs of rice in a hootch, evac to LZ BRONCO.		
28.	1030		196, S5 2/1 vic BT025342 1020H 4 VN children were paid 1800 P's for the following items turned in to S5, 1 homemade firing device. 3 x M79 rds, 3 x 60 mm rds, 1 x 57 RR rd, 1 x 105 rd, 1 x trip flare, 1 x fuse unk type, 107 x 30 cal SA rds.		
29.	1058		11 Aero sets 4/3 vic BS500824 1020H det 1 VC w/pack, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		
30.	1025		196, A/3-21 vic BS097214 rec'd 10 - 20 rds of AK-47 sniper fire, 300 meters north-east of enemy loc, ret'd fire w/M-60, MTR & Arty.		
31.	1030		196, Ref journal entry # 11 CPT Van Huess reported that erratic rd occurred when the man firing failed to remove his hand quickly enough. Round struck his hand & became erratic. Fragments fm the mans hands or the safety pin struck another man in the firing pos. The rd impacted in D Co pos resulted in 1 KIA & 1 WH (I) at that location. Total res: 1 US KIA, 2 WHA(E), 1 NBW.		
32.	1035		196, LRP MOOSE PEAK vic AT808282 0800H ref entry #12 res: of arty fire: 1 VC KIA(G)	M	
33.	1037		1/1 F/R vic BT218540 1030H 1 ACFT rec'd fire, 1 WHA(E), ACFT not damaged	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAY, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 68

2400

19 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1045		9 Engr vic BT371181 1040H 5 ton truck hit a mine on shoulder of rd. Leg Gas heavy dam to truck. rd is closed at this time, mine sweep to re swept area. rd will be open in approx 1 hour.		
35.	1057		11, B/3-1 vic BS309596 1st lift LZ 1017 Cold, last lift 1050 also Cold.	M C/S, G3	
36.	1053		196, LRP TARKYTON vic AT999409 1045H inserted.	G2, FSE	
37.	1108		11 Gunships 3/1 vic BS395597 1015H eng'd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA(C)	C/S, G2 G3	
38.	1120		11, B/3-1 vic BS394602 1109 eng'd 7 VC res: 7 VC KIA, all in blue uniforms w/pistol belts CIA 2 x K44. Also fd doc indicating VC were fm the 401st NVA regt.	C/S, G3, G2	
39.	1150		11 Aero Scts vic BS512800 1128H det 1 VC, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		
40.	1228		11, B/3-1 vic BS394600 1205H eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, & 1 Carbine & 1 K44 CIA.	M	
41.	1253		11 C/3-1 vic BS395460 1st lift LZ 1235 LZ COLD last lift complete at 1305H LZ COLD.		
42.	1309		TAM KY CPT Beach, vic BT219194 182210H res: of arty fired in support of RF Co at above coord were 30 VC KIA(C).		
43.	1323		196, E/3-21 vic N/A E/3-21 1st lift fm East to Center, first lift 0840H, complete 1305H.		
44.	1200		Americal CI, (Eval: C3) 1. 1 VC Provincial Force Co (designation unk) is now loc vic BT 429058, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V)(Hoc Mo area). The Co hides in tunnels in the above area. The area surrounding the tunnels is heavily mined and BTd. Mission is to atk US OPs in the Ly Tin area during period 20-30 Jun 68. Cmdr: Le Lang. Wpn: 2 81mm mort, 3 BARs, 1 cal .30 MG and adequate indiv wps. 2. 1 VC regular Bn moved fm Ky Thanh to Ho-Xang-Thon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, ARVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 68

2400

19 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

(contd) area Ky Sanh (V) vic BT404003 on 19 Jun 68. The Bn includes an unk number of Montagnards. Mission is to attack Ly Tin Dist Hqs and on Chu Lai Base by fire during period 20-30 Jun 68. Cmdr: Trung. Wpn: 6 BARs, 3 60mm mort, 2 81mm mort, 6 cal .30 MG and unk no of rkt and infra. 198th and FSE notified.

45

1400

198th, Hq-1-52, VN rptd fol info: At 0800H he spotted 100 VC at BT408099. Cmdr is Pham-Bang. Obs 100 VC at BT339319. Cmdr: Huynh-Phuc. All were moving N - had wps and MG.

46

1412

Tam Ky, TOC, ARVN Opn C123 will terminate 210800H. Opn began 150400H. AO: BT1012, BT2012, BT2005, BT1005. ARVN Opn P124 will terminate 221905H. Opn began 181800H. AO: BT0513, BT1113, BT1007, BT0508.

47

1425

11th, TOC, R-3-1 CA complete at 1403 to BS 426603 w/cold LZ.

48

1425

1/1, TOC, Reg 48H ext in ROAs AO where they are operating. Passed to ROKs - approved 443H. Approved by CG and G3. Passed to 1/1.

49

1440

196th, F-17 Cav, BT126318 at 1410H eng 1 VC: 1 VC KIA. He had some papers - will evac.

50

1442

11th, B-3-1, at 1330H eng 1 VC, at BS394602. Res: 1 VC KIA -wearing green uniform, had pistol belt w/1 Chicom HG.

51

1445

196th, LRP Lucky Strike, AT951353 at 1430H inserted.

52

1500

11th, B-4-3, BS330822 at 1320H detained 1 VCS hiding in hut; evac to LZ Max.

53

1515

198th, S2 Ly Tin, 1 VC Co hiding vic BS458995 and BS452992. Their mission is to mtr Hill 76 between now and tomorrow. C-3 rating. 1 VC Co (V-14) is hiding at BS348145 and BS352141. Their mission is to mtr Hill 35 or Ly Tin between now and 22 June. C-2 rating.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Jun 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
54	1540		196th, A-31, Rec for F-8 Cav 20 Jun. VA mission and screen at AF924-9724-8928-9728. Enter on grid 9024, come up Hien Duc Valley. Friendly loc at AF9325-9425-9626. Barnstorm Grid: 60, 60 Then Barnstorm Delta 40.15. Passed to 1/1.			
55	1630		^{White} CLCC, TCC, Alert cond " Green " as of 1600H.			
56	1650		196th, LRP Auditor, AT853356 at 1610H obs 9 VC/NVA moving NW on a trail; wearing blk PJs w/packs and rifles. 4 poss kills. Called arty. 4 KIA. 196th will not pick any up unless confirmed.			
57	1706		196th, C-3-21, BT085237 at 1535H recd 10-15 rds SA/sniper fire fm 2-3 different loc. Fire came fm 300m W. MCD. Retd fire w/SA and M60. Checked area w/neg findings.			
58	1711		11th, B-3-1, BS390604 at 1650H eng 2 VC in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 2500' det cord, 44 rds 82mm. 2 rds 75mmMk, 2 Chicom MG, 2 US MG, 6 40mm RPG rds, 234 rds SA ammo.	M		
59	1808		196th, A-3-21, BT087212 at 1635H recd SA/AV fire fm 600m S of loc. Called in arty w/unk res. Neg cas.			
60	1703(Delayed)		198th, 71st AVN, BT236115 at 1655H acft shot down; pilot was shot in head. Acft secured by men in acft. Pilot dusted off - died 1720H. Res: 1 KHA. Fire came fm BT238114. Acft was flyable - was turned back to Chu Lai.	M		
61	1808		196th, C-3-21, BT052237 at 1715H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wmn, docs, or ID.	M		
62	1813		11th, Aero Scouts, BS470782 at 1745H dest 6 bicycles and 24 bags of rice - 100 lbs each. Fd near a trail; no one in area.			
63	1825		196th, F-8 Cav, AT775304 at 1815H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M		
64	1825		196th, F-8 Cav, AT999312 at 1759H eng 2 VC	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

-CONFIDENTIAL-

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION POC

CHU 1-1, ARVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 68

2400

19 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64			(contd) w/web para. Res: 2 VC KIA.		
65	1825		196th, F-3, AT999317. eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. M		
66	1915		11th, LRP Daliegh inserted 1850H at BS335358. G2, FSE		
67	1920		CLDC, Tower 42 rds help in water. 1912H: Avn says it is a Skinook down at 178 ramp - on fire. Tentatively: Grd taxing - 1 hit another. Burst into flames. 1 KHA, rest got out.		
68	1940		196th, Reg Blue Ghost fm on sta 0600H until 0730H. Reg VR mission. Grid 0239-0439-0139, 0038. Frndly grid: 001370. Freq: Dare Devil 54.00. Cml 2/1 Inf. At 2030H: 1/1 stated cannot run at requested time - May be able to run VR after 0730H w/o Blues, depending on availability of guns. Passed to 196th.	1/1	
69	1955		198th, BS355995, Recd info that LRP Parliament was 3.5 km SE of assigned AO. Reg fol new AO be approved. BT3401, 3701, BS3498, 3798. Pres loc BS355995. Approved by Lt Thomas.	FSE, 198th	
70	2015		198th, C-1-46, BT165097, at 2013H receiving mtr fire, firing on BT175108. Contact brkn 2016H. Recd 8 rds 60mm mtr. NCD.		
71	2025		196th, A-4-21, BT114404 at 1945H recd AV fire, 2 rds M-79. NCD.		
72	2025		196th, R-2-1, BT005380 at 1900H spotted 10 VC. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. In blk and blue uniforms.	M	
73	11350	Delayed	198th, req AO ext fm 210600H to 042400H. Fm BS3288 to BS3287 to BS3887 to BS3888 to BS2788 to BS2777 to BS1477 to BS4488 to BS2788. At 1335H passed to 2d ARVN - Sgt Billings. At 1405H passed to Cpt Henderson, 5th SF. Approved by 5th SF. Approved by Cpt TCA at 2320H, by 2d ARVN and Province. Req sent to HHC.		
74	2000		G2, AO ext req fm 210600H June to 212400H July.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Location of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT432020</u>
C Co	<u>ALAM SITE</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT460272</u>
Recon	<u>An Tan'</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT252036</u>
B Co	<u>BT159107</u>
C Co	<u>BT165097</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>BT299142</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT249126</u>
B Co	<u>BT249126</u>
C Co	_____
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT258103</u>
B Co	<u>BT549016</u>
C Co	<u>BT246034</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>BT258103</u>
Recon	<u>BT258103</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS437636</u>
B Co	<u>BS388599</u>
C Co	<u>BS392617</u>
D Co	<u>BS415685</u>
E Co	<u>BS</u>
Recon	<u>BS428600</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS662844</u>
B Co	<u>LZ BUCK</u>
C Co	<u>BS476798</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

~~BS523777~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

~~BS572324~~

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS763383

C Co

BS812383

D Co

BS872324

E Co

Recon

BS814408

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT103393

B Co

BT054432

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BT096461

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230313

A Trp

BT231315 137152

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 198389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 BT573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/1755P)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT042387

B Co

BT059298

C Co

AT945344

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT096208

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT087247

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT033251

Recon

BT033251

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT974263

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT945244

D Co

AT950253

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT085333

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 CHU LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

11th BDE, 11th BDE

11th BDE, 11th BDE

0001

27 Jun 68

2100

30 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0150		1/1, B-1-1, STRA479 at 0150H eng'd VC. res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA/CIA.		AB
3	0520		0150, normal daylight duties at 0615H.		AB
4	0410		11, D/1-52 vic BS752436 0405H two persons approached their perimeter - eng'd at 200 meters & saw them move out to east.		AB
5	0405		11, Flareship vic BS773455 0320H rec'd 6 rds of SA fire w/neg hits - SA fire came fm rd - ship ret'n'd fire - checked rd - saw rock marks on rd - notified 19 ENGRS.		AB
6	0505		11th BDE, vic BS833438 0340H flareship obs'd approx 100 indiv in a group at above coord. At 0435H upon ships ret'n fixed arty & notified swift boat who is checking area now off shore. Checked area w/neg res.		AB
7	0630		196, A/4-21 vic BT115408 0610H obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's 250 meters west, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. MAM 30 yrs old had ID card which didn't fit his description.	M	AB
8	0720		196, A/4-21 vic BT141420 0645H rec'd AW/SA fire, obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA(C)	M	AB
9	0810		196, R/4-21 vic BT106460 0748-0752H CA of R/4-21 started at 0748H complete at 0752H LZ COLD	M	AB
10	0834		11, called 11th Bde and requested that portion of their AO ext (Chu Lai extension) west of 44 grid line revert to 198 effective 210600H MAJ Mc Knight of 11 agreed and said he would change his maps accordingly.		AB
11	0904		196, A/3-21 vic BT098210 p845H obs'd 1 VC evading M into a hole, threw HG in hole res: 1 VC KIA(C).		AB
12	0915		198, E/1-52 vic N/A move in Chippawa 1st lift PZ 0825H complete 0859H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-526)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV. TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	20 Jun 68	2400	Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
13.	0918		11, D/4-21 vic BS717517 0905H det 1 VC hiding in hedge row will 'evac.						
14.	0933		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT854335 0800H obs'd 31 VC/NVA moving SW on a trail wearing green unif & were heavily camf. Also were equipped w/wpns & packs. Called Arty w/neg res, due to thick canopy spotted three trails leading into the mountains.						
15.	0937		S3, 26 ENGR Aero Reconnaissance vic BS753502 0915H VN vehicle hit mine res unk # of VN Killed & wha. Evac 2 civ. road is passable 11 Bde will provide more details on this as soon as it is available.						
			1010H 26 ENGR reported that there were 18 VN killed & 11 dusted off. rd open to one-way traffic.						
16.	0925		2D ARVN 132 ^d ^{ARVN} vic BS6172 hook on mission for 2d ARVN, while landing at QN, acft took SA fire resulting in 1 WHA(E) & ACFT not flable.						
17.	1015		11, D/4-21 vic BS733499 1000H det 1 VC w/no ID, evac1 to LZ BRONCO.						
18.	1025		11, D/19 ENGR vic BS886292 0930H hit a cmd det mine, wires were traced but fd nothing NCD.						
19.	1025		11, CPT Henderson vic BS748508 0930H VN bus hit mine believed to be pressured det. 11 VN wounded 17 VN killed, area had been swept twice, but mine had not registered on meter, In the last two weeks 2 mines have been loc in the same vic.						
20.	1030		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT854356 0955H obs'd 5 VC or NVA moving SW on a trail all wore Khaki unif packs & had wpns. Arty was called w/unk res.						
21.	1045		G3, MAJ Saint eff today the combat center will not put out combat ptls. The area will revert to the responsibility of 198, by order of the CG. Passed to LT Blanco - 1046H.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Jun 68	2400	20 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22.	1045		198, 5-46 move fm CHIPPEWA to GATOR: 1st lift 0810H, complete at 0840H.					[Signature]
23.	1047		11, B/3-1 vic BS400594 0901H eng'd approx 10 VC, 1 VC WIA but carried away by others 1 K44 SN#327197.			M	[Signature]	
24.	1055		196, FAC vic ZC190140 1030H obs'd some farmers moving SW also obs'd some vehicle tracks along rd.					[Signature]
25.	1055		196, FAC vic BT045283 1045H rec'd several rds of AW fire, Neg hits continued mission.					[Signature]
26.	1055		11, D/4-3 vic BS505775 PZ 1st lift 1015. LZ 1027 LZ COLD, PZ 2nd lift 1030, LZ 1034 LZ COLD, 3rd lift PZ 1042 LZ 1045H completed 1045H.			M	[Signature]	
27.	1100		11, R/1-20 vic BS832392 1033H det 1 VC evading will evac to LZ BRONCO.					[Signature]
28.	1100		11, A/3-1 vic BS430646 1042H rec'd sniper fire fm above loc, res: 1 US WHA(E).			M	[Signature]	
29.	1120		196, TOC LUCKY STRIKE loc line A AT954363			M	[Signature]	
30.	1125		196, A/3-21 vic BT095209 1110H rec'd 10-15 rds of AK47 sniper fire fm 500 meters south of enemy location. Arty being called.					[Signature]
31.	1150		1/1 TOC, vic BT207375 1145H truck w/men fm R/4-21 was trying to pass armor convoy. truck went over into a rice paddy & flipped over. 1 dead, the others at this time pinned under truck w/just mouth & nose above water. 1/1 request hook ASAP to lift truck off men. 196, contacted, they are diverting hook to lift truck.					[Signature]
32.	1206		196, TARYETON vic BT989400 obs'd 2 VC dressed in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA fire 2 VC evaded to north. CO of 2/1 told them to move location.					[Signature]
33.	1228		198 A/1-46 vic N/A, CA vic BT228115. (CONT)					[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Jun 68

2400

20 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1st PZ 0956H, LZ 1001 LZ COLD

2nd PZ 1010H, LZ 1016 LZ HOT

3rd PZ 1022H, LZ 1028 LZ COLD

4th PZ 1119H, LZ 1125 LZ HOT

5th PZ 1132H, LZ 1139 LZ HOT

6th PZ 1145H, LZ 1152 LZ COLD

7th PZ 1200H, LZ 1208 LZ COLD, complete at 1208H, rec'd fire fm south & west on 3rd 4th, 5th LZ.

34. 1235

198, C/1-52 vic Field loc to clifford, Airmove

C/1-52: 1st PZ 1210H LZ 1214

2nd PZ 1215H LZ 1219

3rd PZ 1217H LZ 1222

4 PZ 1220H LZ 1224, complete 1224H

35. 1304

89 ENGR B CO vic BS628834 1000H following ammo turned in by VN 20 x 60MM rds, 1 x 81MM rd 111 x M26 HG, 2 x 105 rds, all destroyed.

36. 1310

CO C/5th SF 192040H Mohawk rec'd 37MM AA fire vic BS3393, 3288, bridge vic BS270896 previously destroyed has now been repaired.

37. 1315

198, B/1-46 vic BT143115 1237H ind det BT (unk type) res 2 WHA(E), Dusted off completed at 1255H. 1400H the grenade was a flag type set up by the PR's to protect the village, this info has not yet been confirmed.

38. 1315

11, B/1-2D vic BS733397 1240H eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 VC had pack documents & BT can, 1 AP mine CIA.

39. 1315

11, D/4-3 vic BS491765 1235H fd 5 VC all evading into tunnel, 4 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 x M1 rifle SN#5644534, 1 x M1 carbine SN#125671, 1 x K44 rifle SN#D7486.

40. 1353

11, B/3-1 vic BS367589 1335H fd 1 MAS 36 #45778 It was out in the open.

41. 1400

196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT854356 1340H obs'd 6 VC moving SW on a trail dressed in black PJ's and Khaki unif all had wpns and packs, called in arty, res: 2 VC KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV, TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	20 Jun 68	2400	20 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
42.	1422		III MAF TOC, 1417H rec'd rocket msg sent at 1417H rec'd by comcen & TOC at 1422H. Given to III MAF MAJ Reed at 1431H.						
43.	1449		11, R/1-20 vic BS835387 1400H det 1 VC evading, evac to LZ BRONCO.						
44.	1527		11, TOC vic BS748508 ref journal #19 total res: of bus incident were 16 WHA(E), 22 killed.						
45.	1530		2D ARVN TOC obj 12, 22, 43. Reached on schedule moving now to succeeding objs. Obj 51/52 about 1/2 way. No contact reported.						
46.	1535		1/1 TOC, F/8 CAV will not be able to fly any more missions for the 196 down to one gun & 3 LOH info passed to 196 TOC.						
47.	1550		11, S2 request permission to move LRP RALIEGH AO 5K's south. Passed to G2. 1703H new AO for LRP approved. LRP will be reinserted tomorrow in new AO.						
48.	1550		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT854356 1520H obs'd 3 VC or NVA moving SE on a trail, w/packs and wpns Arty was called in, Arty had good coverage, res: unknown.						
49.	1615		11, D/4-3 vic BS491765 1550H det 3 VC evading.						
50.	1615		11, D/4-3 vic BS503753 1550H det 3 VC evading.						
51.	1620		11, Ref journal # 39 change to read 4 VC CIA one of them was WIA.						
52.	1633		196, LRP LUCKY STRIKE AT957364 1615H det 2 MAM moving fm west to east on a trail w/packs, they did not have wpns but they had some pineapples and lots of money in the packs. Will extract LRP & evac det.				G2		
53.	1647		C/5th SF ref journal #36 change to read rec'd 30 Cal fire, not 37mm A8 Fire.						
54.	1815		198, LRP PARLIAMENT vic BT371012 1810H LRP ext pos exposed by VN who walked into area						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION FOR

SP4 L.I. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jun 68

2400

20 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1722		196th, AC, AT800362 at 1655H: (1) Spotted 5 VN MM at the base of a hill, digging something like a tunnel. Notified LAF May Fly which will check it out. (2) At 825241 obs an off loading point which appears to be recently used. (3) At 834235 obs 7 sampans. (4) At 9 5237 obs 6 tunnel entrances on side of hill. (5) At AT930 230 - 964233 there are 10-15 rafts along river bank.		
56	1710		196th, LAF Lucky Strike, at 1700H extracted at 955363.	M, G2, FSE	
57	1640		1/1, Blue Ghost, BT190545 at 1630H LOH recd intense AW, Semi AW fire. Ship took 2 hits - set down at B loc. Helix has spotted several people in area. Req 2 immediate sky spots. 1648H: Gunships and FAC recd fire. LOH is secured - may have to be extracted by hook. 1658H: LOH will have to be extracted. It took 5 hits and is not flyable. Neg res as of 1810H.		
58	1700		11th, B-3-1, BS394585 at 1122H recd SA fire. Hit by ricochet. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	
59	1700		CLDC, effective 1800H condition "White".		
60	1710		196th, 4-21, BT108407 at 1700H 1 CIA agent and 2 guides provided by Phu-Pho (BT1041) led ele of 4-21 Inf, to the above grid searching for a 5,500 lb rice cache. It is believed the VC had prior warning of the search and had brkn the rice down into smaller amts and scattered it over the area. However, there was a detailed search of the area. They fd 3000 lbs of rice hidden in hedgerows and holes, also the guides recognized the farmer Associated Chf, resulting in his capture. The rice was given to the people of Phu-Pho Village (under CVN control). The VC killed earlier was identified as a hamlet Chf of Phu-Pho II. VC KIA at BT115408. at 0610H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN CIVILIAN TCC

BTU 2-1, RTN

0001

20 Jun 68

0100

20 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1745		198th, C&B-1-52, at 1730H C in Clifford to Bayonet. B in Clifford to Chi-gua. Complete at 1730H.		
62	1730		198th, C&B-5-46, move fm Bowman to Gator complete at 1725H.		
63	1800		198th, LRP Camel, extracted at 1730H because of sick member.		
64	1825		11th, LRP Raleigh, BS687354, LRP extracted at 1813H. Will be reinserted tomorrow.	G2, FSE	
65	1213(Delayed)		III MAF, I Corps TCC, Due to change in trip move, plans of 12th DTA Hq, I Corps, reconfirm that Chu Lai and Thang-Binh Rte will be closed 21 Jun 68 instead of 20 Jun 68. III MAF (Maj Mathias) msn confirming this. Said he was told by a Maj Miller, III MAF Engr Sect, that III MAF was checking this out. Do not think road will be closed.		
66	1415(Delayed)		198th, TCC, Reg AO ext for 4-21, defined as the normal junction of the 2-1 Inf and the 4-21 Inf Bdry - move NW to BT0145 then NE along trail and stream bed to BT0448, then E along grid line 48 to BT0743. Time: 210600H - 221800H. Reason: Want to work in northern border of our AO and would like to possess the high grd to neutralize it in case of fire fm that area. Reg reply as soon as poss. Reg sent to 1st USMC Div.		
67	1450		TCC, Called Cpt Beach, Tam Ky, to remind him of convoy between Tam Ky and Tien Phuoc tomorrow - 21 Jun, and of the agreement to provide road sweep and scty. He said that he would pass info to Cpt Porter. Called 1/1 Cav, Sgt Ayres, concerning same subject and reminded Cav of their responsibility to secure all the way to the Tien Phuoc NFZ line.		
68	1805		RCKs, PFC La Bong, BT082650, at 1830H 2 LVT hit mines. Res: 6 WHA(e). 4 were priority evac.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC			COM LAM, RVN		0001	20 Jun 68	2400	20 Jun 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
69	1805		III MAF, S/Sgt Crawford, the gun is a 27mm - along w/.30 cal MG. BS770360 - recd .30 cal fire. BS227249 - recd 30mm MG fire. BS312895 - Height of A/C - 8,500'.				M, G3, 196th Div Jvn			
70	1805		BT BT BT Pan Ky, 226/MT. -121; E-7525; F-7921; J-2416. 3rd Bn, 6th Regt.							
71	1835		1/1, BT200534 at 1715H read out on Air strike: 5 military strave dest, 7 bunkers dest, 25m of trench opened. 3 AM pos dest. (no wpns).							
72	1847		196th, LAF Auditor, AT854356 at 1815H obs 17 VC/NVA moving NW w/racks and wpns, wearing khaki and blk Pjs. Arty called w/unk res.							
73	1852		1/1, MSG Huffman, at 1852H acknowledge frag order 4E-68.							
74	1903		11th, D-4-3, BS491765 at 1235H detainee said he was one of a grp of 20 hamlet guerillas. Interrogation will continue.							
75	1905		198th, C-1-46, BT157073 at 1815H eng 1 VC w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M			
76	1911		196th, TOC, The request for F-8 Cav's VII today is extended. 1/1 notified							
77	1917		198th, C-1-46, BT159069 at 1726H obs 20 VN in open wearing web gear. Engd w/SA and arty. Checked area and fd 1 VC KIA by SA, 1 VC KIA by arty.				M			
78	1925		196th, A-2-1, BT017389 at 1915H in contact. Receiving fire fm unk # of VC. Req air strike to go in enemy loc. At 1932H gunships expended. Retd to Ross to re-arm. Firing arty at this time. Contact brkn at 1921H. expended gunships twice and put in arty. Neg cas; dam unk.				M, G3			
79	1955		11th, D-1-20, BS841300 at 1935H recd mtr fire. Res: 7 WHA(c). Recd 8-10 rds 60mm mort, and AM fire - wounded fm frags. Fired arty on suspected loc. Amb moving to site.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, AVN			0001	20 Jun 68	2400	20 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
80	2000		III MAF, at 2000H a call fm Sgt Brody; ate						
			/1 will not be closed tomorrow.						RAB
81	2005		C-39 Engr, BS703595 at 1945H fol turned in under VIP: 1 5" navel shell, 3 rds 105mm, 2 rds 60mm, 1 40mm rds, 1 frag gren, 50 rds 5.56mm. SA was saved, rest dest.						RAB
82	2040		198th, C-1-52, at 1725H closed LZ Bayonet.						RAB
83	2045		Minh Long "F" Camp, BS532622 at 1500H obs 15 VC w/mort, moving N. out of arty range.						RAB
84	2103		196th, A-3-21, BT095216 at 1950H recd 9 mort rds. Called arty on above coord. Res: 1 sec explo. Now firing arty at 106212.						RAB
85	2105		196th, A-3-1, BT013405 at 1855H being led to Wpns cache by Chieu Hoi who started to run. Recd 60 rds AM fire and 4-6 VCs. C/H hit by AM fire. Pulled back at 1900H. Called arty. Will check area in morning. Res: 1 WHA(m).				M		
86	2158		198th, C-1-6, 427042 at 2125H eng 2 VC moving SW. Res: 1 WHA(e), 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 3 AK-47 frags CIA.				M		
87	2300		Cpt Darnell, Check on rpt of 37mm rptd by 245th Avn. 1. Flying at 10,000 ft - due N. 2. Loc: fm Chu Lai Base - Channel 50 232° 32 NM. 3. Spotted 6 or 7 bursts at 1 o'clock approx 14-20 miles away. 4. Pilot said he thought it might be 37mm. Plot of A/C - BS 0867. Plot of bursts: vic BS1691 to BT1802.				198th, AVN		RAB
88	2303		11th, C-4-3, 475775 at 2245H CP recd 5 rds 82mm mort and harrassing SA fire. 5 WHA(e). Firing arty on 461768. Req guns and flares at 2255H. Called dustoff. Guns on sta at 2320H. Working over suspected area - BS476787. At 210045H - change to 10 rds 60mm mort.				G3, C/G		RAB
89	2325		11th, BS341504 ^{BS341504} Res of snatch: 1605H: detained 1 male BS341504. 1651H: det 1 VCS evading BS346522. 1620H: det 1 VCS evading BS346534.				G2		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									

CONFIDENTIAL

$4.8 \times 10^{-5} (-1.45)$

NO. OF PAGES:

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

144

FROM

10

NOUM	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

501

— 10 —

525

— 236 —

ITEM
NO

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

(cont'd) still under interrogation. No real
of real time.

7	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	4
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

90

2358

11th, B-3-1, 7 340590 - 1700W 21" cross bow
hidden in brush alongside trail.



21

2400

CPM UNMAY: Light contact ret'd in the turn out
AC as Div units could not pass. 1 SA was con-
ducted in Cyn. hooter/allowa by Recon-4-21 Inf
completed at 0735H. In Cyn Burlington Trail
A-1-46 Inf conducted a 2 to vic 87288118. 3
of the 7 lifts rec'd SA fire. The Hq, C&E Cos.
1-52 and E&C Cos 2-46 were extracted fm the AC
and air moved to the Chu Lai TACR.

At

92

2400

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 15 WDA(evac)
2 KHA(minor). 12 VC KL., 8 IWC.



93

2400

Journal closed.

1. TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H DENN, MAJ, GS, RET

OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE

Clark Benn

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT420060

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

AN TAN

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT226116

B Co

BT143117

C Co

BT162082

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT178144

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

BS578961

C Co

BS578961

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

TRA BONG

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT258103</u>
A Co	<u>BT258103</u>
B Co	<u>BT549016</u>
C Co	<u>BT549016</u>
D Co	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS912393</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS436636</u>
B Co	<u>BS388598</u>
C Co	<u>BS388598</u>
D Co	<u>BS419682</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS428600</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BUCK</u>
C Co	<u>BS475766</u>
D Co	<u>BS500746</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS932222
B Co	BS765397
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS872324
E Co	_____
Recon	BS838391
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT112413
B Co	BT052443
C Co	BT133453
D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	BT081394
B/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	BT130449
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS538824
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT188157 157463

B Trp

BT189543 231315

C Trp

BT199389 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 BT573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT017389

B Co

BT017321

C Co

AT945344

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT100213

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT076246

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT057239

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT952267

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT935243

D Co

AT943249

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT085295

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/CHULAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

be

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0701

01 Jun 68

0400

01 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0046		11th, 4-3, Sinh Son 1 1 3 min mort and 57MM fire.		RB
3	0110		198th, 3-1-46, 0100Z at 0105Z recd 3-3 rds 10mm art mort w/ 81mm mortar. At 0135H: 30-25 rds 30mm. NCD. 100rd 0106H. Fired mortar at 1500Z. RB		RB
4	0135		Tam Ky, Hau Duc receiving mort fire and 7-40 rds, at 0130H.	CC, C/E, G2 196 sn	RB
5	0200		III MAF, C-3 Air, P2365485 at 0200H have significant readout on above grid and requested. Had 10 emissions at the loc. Gave him clearance. He was going to try to run an air strike on the loc and would notify (me) as to the outcome. MAJ BITTRICK		RB
6	0203		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, 622013 at 0050H recd SA/AM fire, 3 frag gren. Retd fire. Arty fired on 652025. Will check area in morning.		RB
7	0240		Tam Ky, at 0145H Tien Huoc recd 10 rds of 81mm mort w/NCD.		RB
8	0647		198th, A-5-46, movement of A-5-46 to Tra Bong. 1st PZ - 0610H. Last LZ - 0627. Complete.		RB
9	0640		Tam Ky, at 0105H Hau Duc recd 15 rds 82mm and 4 3-40 rds. Res: 5 KHA, 4 WHA.	196 ^{sn}	RB
10	0620		11th, B-4-3, LZ Paradise, recd 10 rds SA fire fm BS692968. Retd fire w/81mm mort. SA fire ceased.		RB
11	0712		196th, C-2-1, Airmove: PZ - 0646H. LZ - 0707H. LZ Cold. Complete.	15	RB
12	0710		11, D-1-20, 201937H, ref Journal Entry 79, 20 June 68. Change in casualties: add 1 WHA (E). Evac 3 to CHU LAI, 4 to BRUNCO.		RB
13	0718		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, 0100H v/c BS692968.	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS REMOVED FROM FILE AFTER 12 YEARS DOB DTD 620010	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0701	21 Jun 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
13.	(Cont'd)	Compound received 350-450 rds SA fire, M and semi-automatic. Called arty, returned fire w/81 and 60mm mort.				RB
14.	0720	198, C-1-6, 0650H vic BT429044, moving out to check ambush, enfiladed by sniper fire. Res: 3 MIA (evac), 2 evac at 0708, 1 more to be evac. 1 VC KIA, 1xMIA7 CIA.			M-C/S	RB
		0723: Change to read 1 KHA, 2 MIA (evac), 1 MIA is dog handler.				
		0734: Change to read 3 MIA (evac), delete KIL.				
		0739H: Change back to read 1 MIA, 2 MIA (E).				RB
		0905H: Change to read 2 KHA, 1 MIA (evac).				
15.	0730	1/1 SOC. F-8 Car will not be able to run missions for 4/31 and 2/1 Inf. No gunships, all down for maintenance.			Passed to 196 at 0745H.	RB
16.	0745	11, B-3-1, 0737H vic BS379597, detained 3 VCS carrying 2x10// bags of rice. They said they were captured by the VC and made to work digging tunnels. Will further interrogate when evacuated.				RB
17.	0745	DIV TOC: Ref 5-46 Opn vic TRA BONG SFC. The SE boundary BS4477, GL North to the BS4480 EN GL, then E to present boundary. Passed to Maj Alexander, 198; Sgt Boyd for CPT Henderson, 11 Bde; FSE, CPT Krug.			M	RB
18.	0820	G3: Passed info to 11th Bde and 2d ARVN Div that a CIDG Patrol is located at BS5260 and will remain there until the 22d.				RB
19.	0855	11, A-6-11 Arty, 201900H vic LZ DRAGON (BS731523), rec'd sniper rds. Res: 1 US MIA (evac). Returned fire on suspected En location.			M	RB
20.	0857	198, TOC, CA for A-5-46 vic BS301812 complete 0849H, LZ Cold.			M	RB
21.	0920	198, TOC, insertion of D-5-46 vic BS300808 complete 0915H.			M	RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ARMED DIV TAC			CEN LAC, RVN	FROM		TO
HOUR			DATE	HOUR	DATE	
0901			21 Jun 68	2400	21 Jun 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
22.	0920		438, Maj Mathias, reported that at 0917H the minesweep team on the TAM KY-TIEN PHONG Road has stopped via BT299204, because their security is about 1 Kilometer behind them. They are going to wait for security to catch up.		[Signature]	
23.	0925		196, A-3-21, 0740H: VN reported an unknown number of NVA via BT049234, they were there 5 days ago. They were heavily armed and carrying mortar tube, unk size. VN located at BT044233 reported a large number of NVA via BT074226, also heavily armed and carrying mortar tube. Believed to be same group. Ben-3-21 via BT042233 reported hearing 3x shots, 400M N of their position, believed to be some type signal. Checked area, found 40# polished rice and large family-type bunker. Kit Carson scouts believed it to be VC bunker.		[Signature]	
24.	0915		196, A-3-21, 0830H via BT097217, element hit BT. Res: 2 US WHA (evac). Also rec'd sniper fire from 250M from loc, called Arty, sniper firing ceased. Change casualties to read 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac), both from BT. No cas from sniper firing.	M-C/S	[Signature]	
25.	1020		196, LRP TAREYTON, 1000H via AT992393, 1 VN walked into their pos, had rucksack w/clothes, no wpn or ID. Will evac detainee and extract LRP Team.	G2	[Signature]	
26.	1034		11, C-4-3, 0952H via BS472779, detained 2 males for questioning, had part of a medical kit with them. In same area found 1x60mm mortar rd, destroyed.		[Signature]	
27.	1034		11, D-4-3, 0950H via BS508749, found spider hole w/K44 rifle in it, SN 1266271. Res: 1xINC.	M	[Signature]	
28.	1037		196, LZ CENTER, 202235H via BT052253, rec'd 3x rds 60mm mortar, all rds landed outside of perimeter on E and NE side. Neg cas or damage. Fired CM program w/unk results.	CG-G2-G3	[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-136)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 68

2400

21 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1040		198, TOC B/5-46 - 1st lift PZ 0948 - LZ COLD completed at 0956H, 2nd lift LZ 1019 LZ COLD CA complete at 1034H LZ COLD.		
30.	1100		196, LRP AUDITOR 1030H obs'd 2 VC at vic AT855356 moving SE on a trail, & stream. VC wearing black PJ's & packs heavily camf. Called arty res: unk.		
31.	1105		196, CC, vic BT055295 1105H rec'd 3-4 rds of SA fire took neg hits, continued mission.		
32.	1111		11, D/4-3 vic BS508749 1040H fd 1 NVA unif 1 x protective mask & doc in spider hole also det 1 x VC, no ID taken to LZ DOTTIE for ques.		
33.	1115		S-3 26th ENGR D Co, vic BT253186 1041H 1 x 81 mm rd buried on south side of rd, no detonate was attached, blew in place, rd is passable.		
34.	1122		11, D/4-3 vic BS508748 1050H fd 3000 LBS of rice in a tunnel, will try to extract - if can't will destroy.		
35.	1140		198, TOC A/1-14 PZ 1000 LZ 1052H completed.		
36.	1150		196, TOC 0900 TARENTON - was extracted.	M	
37.	1200		11, C/3-1 vic BS405595 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x K44 CIA, SN# 3182648	M	
38.	1201		11, S2 initial interrogation of det revealed that one individual stated a couple of weeks ago he observed 2 plats of men in uniform moving north up the Song Re Valley. Interrogation cont.		
39.	1208		196, A/3-21 vic BT099223 1120H reports their stay behind element fd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice in storage bin. Size 5 x 5 x 10 packed w/mud on outside. Also 200 meters East of bin fd more rice, spotted 1 x female wearing white PJ's & camf helmet & carrying carbine. eng'd w/SA, checked area w/neg res. Rice dest.		
40.	1300		ADE, MAJ Mathias road sweep teams between TAM KY & FSB Young have linked, fd 3 mines	(CONT)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV, TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	21 Jun 68	2400	21 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			One of these was a 100 # bomb at vic BT215165.						
41.	1315		39 ENGR A Co, vic BT212165 1140H fd mine in rd, removed firing device blew in place rd repaired.						
42.	1315		39 ENGR A Co vic BT225272 1205H fd mine in rd pressure type, approx 10lbs fo TNT, removed from rd and dest.						
43.	1315		39 ENGR A Co vic BT213166 1220H fd mine in rd believed to be 250 500 lbs bomb. Unable to remove, blew in place. repairing rd.						
44.	1326		196, A/3-21 vic BT097217 0830H ref journal #24 change BT to read rec'd 1 x 60mm MTR rd, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E).						
45.	1336		1st CAG CAP 137, vic BS611939 211240 rec'd a report fm PF that 100 VC were in the vic of BS638935 and 20 VC in location BS644932. No wpns were sighted.						
46.	1250		11, B/3-1 vic BS369586 1220H fd 1 x crossbow				M		
47.	1255		198, C/5-46 CA C/5-46 PZ 1153 LZ 1247H LZ COLD complete.						
48.	1405		11, Aero scouts 3-1 vic BS372562 1355H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)				M		
49.	1405		198, CIDG inserted at 1347H coord BS452816.						
50.	1450		198, SFC Wilson numga have completed CA LZ1400 loc BS425797.						
51.	1453		196, CC/3-21 vic BT100214 1425H rec'd heavy sniper fire trying to land at above coord, arty is being called in at this time.						
52.	1540		196th, <i>Big Flower</i> 7-1-31, ATB12264 at 1415H obs 3 VC moving in along trail wearing blk PJs and chukin 1 w/wpns. Arty mission being called in.						
53.	1600		196th, A-1-46, BT212103 at 1505H 61 VC who has been lost 2 or 3 days. Killed by arty.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1500

196th, 2-4-21, BT110457 at 1530H obs 1 VC evade into tunnel. Threw PG into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.

198th, CAP1-3-7, BT628938 at 0200H rd 3 VC KIA fm last night's action at BT628938. (Info).

11th, Aero Scouts, BS555828 at 1555H det 1 VCS evading. Evac to Dottie.

198th, 3-1-46, BT123027 at 1448H eng 8-10 NVA. NVA evaded. Res: 1 SKS and 1 Chicom SMO KIA.

CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.

196th, F-8, BT398246 at 1620H obs and eng 3 VC wearing blk PJs. Res: 1 VC KIA.

11th, D-4-21, BS773512 at 1600H det 3 VCS.

CLDC, 192th

55

1600

M

56

1600

57

1606

58

1615

M

59

1637

60

1645

M

61

1648

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIALIST ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TPC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Jun 68

2400

21 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

(contd) They said they would lead troops to VC minefield. VCs were being led by TNU. When VCs came to loc they refused to go farther. Size of minefield unk. Will fire H&I on area and put ambushes around area of approach.

62

1700

193th, H-23, while flying last light recon spotted 10 VC digging at BT440022. B-1-5 within 400m. Will check out. CS will be dropped. Fired arty on loc.

63

1705

196th, F-3, BT005254, fd 100' rope extending from a hut to a metal obj - believed to be a warning device. Dest 2 huts and metal obj.

64

1705

196th, D-2-1, BT001328 at 1625H recd 4 rds sniper fire - believed to be K-44. NCD. Retd fire w/M-60 and M-79 w/neg res.

65

1715

11th, D-4-3, BS497755 at 1635H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC MIA, CIA. Docs CIA w/red star on them. Evac to Duc Pho.

66

1735

198th, Ly Tin, at 1730H 1 VC Co, 706th, Cmdr: Doan Honh, in vic BT333144. Mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge. C-3 rating. 409th Sapper Bn cmdr: Ha Binh, loc in vic BT396017. Mission is to mtr Chu Lai and Ly Tin. unk date. C-3 rating. VC Main Force Bn in vic BS421992. They have rfts and MG. Mission unk. C-3 rating. VC Co, Cmdr: Huu, has 50 laborers loc vic BT419013, BT412013. Mission is to atk HIC Ky Sanh FF loc. C-2 rating.

CLDC

67

1800

2d ROK, 26th Co, BT704615 at 1640H eng 3 VC. Fd cache w/200 HG, 40 rds M-16, 5 rifle gren. 3 VC KIA.

M

68

1810

198th, AO, BT438022 at 1610H obs 10 VC digging rkt site. Area was CS at 1715H. Area saturated.

69

1812

196th, C-4-21, BT098448 at 1730H det BT 105 rd. Had pressure det firing device loc on and old trail, buried. They were in a file formation 15-20m apart. 2 WHA(e). No warning device or villagers in area.

M

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

12th AVIATION TROOP

1001 21 Jun 68

0001

21 Jun 68

0001

21 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1820		Quang Ngai, 2d LAF, BT1783 at 1730H obs 400 laborers moving N via BT7450. Recd 2 rds. Will send 2 G up to check area out.	BT	
71	1830		11th, LAF Chesterfield, BT641535 at 1824H extracted.	62, PCE	
72	1905		196th, B-3-21, BT040337 at 1900H obs 9-12 NVA moving into woods, looked as though they were reading a map. Dressed in green uniforms w/wms packs and steel pots. Eng w/SA w/neg res.		
73	1905		196th, B-4-21, BT053453 at 1825H fd 1000 lbs unpolished rice in a bin. An old woman lived in a nearby hut. They gave her 600 lbs and kept the rest.		
74	1715		196th, PAC, AT814261 to AT817267 at 1330H-1630H, obs 4 sampans under brush. Obs 5 sampans under water at AT814255. Obs 3 sampans on W side of river. At BT835236 obs 5 sampans on E side of river, under lvy brush. At BT044217 obs 9 sampans under brush. At BT081321 obs 5 spider holes on E side of road. At AT827169 to AT829164 obs heavily used trail running along East side of stream. Trail is 10 ft wide.		
75	1818		196th, D-2-1, BT001323 at 1716H recd 8 rds sniper fire fm 2 different pos. Retd fire w/M60 and M79. Called arty and gunships. 1 WHA(e). Dust off recd 2 rds of sniper fire. NCD. At 1807H recd 3 more rds of SA fm AT 996326. Arty was called w/unk res.		
76	1835		Chung Yung, 2d ROK, 26th Co, BT047615 at 1640H fd ammo cache. 3 VC KIA. Also fd 400 rds M-1, 400 rds M-16, 900 rds AK-47, 1000 LMG rds, 1 B-40 rkt lncr. 200 IG Chicom, 7 bangalore torpedoes.		
77	1953		196th, C-4-21, BT101451 at 1908H 2 people digging in a hole which det a BT, believed to be IG or Comm rd. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(e).	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION NO

31 JUN 68

2001 21 Jun 68

2400 21 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	2030		1/L, B-1-1, BS374434 at 2005H tank and 13W hit mines. Res: 9 MHA(e). Blew off road wheels on right side of 13W; blew hole in hull. Blew 3 right front road wheels off tank. Hole 5' deep, 10' in diameter. Dustoff complete at 2110H.	M	
79	2035		11th, B-4-3, BS491752 at 2015H eng 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	RAB
80	2048		11th, B-3-1, BS446680 at 1920H recd SA fire. Res: 1 MHA(e), 1 MHA(m).	M	RAB
81	2105		11th, B-3-1, BS368585 at 1030H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 MHA(m).	M	RAB
82	2110		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS611929 at 2030H 1 VC Co moving N. Wpns: 2 81mm mort, B-40 rkt, indiv wpns. Obj unk. Fm Binh Son: C-2 rating.		RAB
83	2115		1-1, Sgt Deloch, at 2115H turned back the AO ext in the 2d ROK Bde. Notified 2d ROK Bde that we would turn in back effective 2130H. Notified 196th and FSE.		RAB
84	1935(Delayed)		1-1 Cav, F-8, 4-31-33, F-8 ran VA and was on station 1 hr and 50 min. 3 ships on standby. Obs nothing. Regards to tomorrow's mission for 2-1 at 0600H. Probably will not run due to B-1-1 contact. Passed to 196th.		RAB
85	2125		CLDC, Tower 41, at 2120H a 2 1/2 ton trk caught on fire. 2 men were injured, evac to hosp. MPs and EOD tm are on the way to accident.		RAB
86	2145		198th, PPs, BS577964 at 2135H recd 6-8 rds SA fire, reporting 2 Cos of VC E of our AO. They are supposed to overrun the bridge.		RAB
87	2150		11th, A-3, BS585957 Binh Son in some sort of contact. Nothing further known.		RAB
88	2200		11th, C-2-1, BS365605 at 1300H recd SA fire fm approx 5 wpns. C&C called in - laid down base of fire w/neg res.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-345)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jul 68

2407

01 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2005		22nd TF, 1st Force, 22422279 at 1200H 22nd TF tr's 2 P-8 exploded. 200 to 2100H was 21- com should delay! 2nd 2 type det. inside C4. There was error the accelerator. 2 TF (m). It will be repaired - had taken ME to 21 Tan and 1 IP to 21 Pin. Will not stop.		
90	2220		1th, Aero Scouts, at 200H-1000H Aero Scouts, 20240805 on snatch mission, read 1by 2A fire. At 203555 read 4-10 rds. 1 fire; at 203549 4-0 rds. 1 ship was hit but don't know in what grid. No snatch was accomplished.		
91	2230		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-4, 267275 at 2130H RF unit read illum spt fm 114. Made contact 2 plate VC. 10 rds 60mm were fired. 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s KIA.		
92	2230		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT468021 at 2145H compound read 3-5 3-5gren. 10 class of women were in compound. Women left. 124 called for illum. Checked bunkers and wire w/neg res.		
93	2300		126th, 4-4-21, BT139458 at 2100H bunker 7 obs movement to front by garbage dump. Eng w/M79, 120 MG and 4.2" mort at 2128H Firebirds on sta and sprayed dump area w/neg res. At 2133H bunkers 39 and 40 read 2V fire fm 2 different loc. Firebirds sprayed area w/neg res.		
94	2300		196th, 3-82, Phu Thau, Village had 5 mtr rds. Fired 28 HE rds at 103428. LO stated VC have optd VN citizens and taken laborers fm village.		
95	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was rptd in the Americal AO as units contd cdt sweep opns. 5-46 Inf initiated offensive opns in the area S of the Tra Bong SF Camp and Base areas 118 and 120. The opn began w/CAs by A Co to vic 25201812 at 0842H. D Co was inserted into this LZ at 0915H. B Co 8Ad to vic 25452816 at 1014H and estb'd a temporary TSB for A-1-14 Arty (-). C Co 6Ad to vic 25425797 at 1247H. All LZs were cold and no contact was rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Jallowa B-1-1 Cav, vic BT274434 at 2005H had a tank and an ACAV hit mines.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Location & No. _____

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT396145
B Co	BT444022
C Co	LAAM SITE
D Co	BT441045
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT452048
1/46th Inf Bn CP	BT299142
A Co	BT219100
B Co	BT121090
C Co	BT147081
D Co	BT299142
E Co	BT299142
Recon	BT327178
5/46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BT301801
B Co	BT462815
C Co	BT419789
D Co	BT302811
E Co	BT318852
Recon	BT318852

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT549016
C Co	BS578961
D Co	BS752436
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS485967
H/17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS578967
B Btry	BT631075
C Btry	BT258103
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS436635
B Co	BS368584
C Co	BS406585
D Co	BS443694
E Co	BS4326092
Recon	BS432082
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	
C Co	BS475775
D Co	BS506756

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BS506756

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS802422

C Co

BS799366

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS932222

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT044459

C Co

BT099449

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BT066409

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 BT573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EF)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT025398

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT945344

D Co

BT002323

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT103228

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT059252

E Co

AT077276 BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT049234

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT945272

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT933243

D Co

AT943267

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT125355

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/CHU LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

62

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PDS Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

22 Jun 68

2400

Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13.	0900		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT853356 0730H obs 16 VC moving SE on trail wearing black PJ's packs web gear, heavley camf w/wpns. called arty w/neg res. VC moved under cover. AO now being checked.		
14.	0915		196, CC /2-1 vic AT975325 0814H rec'd 5 rds AW fire at above coord. CC retn'd fire w/m60, no on station eng'd w/wpn rkts. 21 RAC on calling Arty. NCD		
15.	0925		196, 3/21 vic N/A 0757H B Co fm Chu Lai to LZ CENTER PZ 0757 completed at 0857H. C Co to Chu Lai 0759H completed at 0859.	M	
16.	0937		26 ENGR, A Co vic BT073371 0855H fd a mine on right side of rd. Green in coles & covered w/plastic 5" x 8" pressure type firing device 2" under grd, blown in place rd is passable.		
17.	0955		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT853356 0900H obs'd 5 NVA moving SE on trail wearing black PJ's & khakis w/packs web gear, wpns camf, arty called w/good coverage res: 5 NVA KIA(C)	M	
18.	0956		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT853356 0915H obs'd 4 VC moving SE on trail, called arty res: 4 VC KIA	M	
19.	1000		11, D/4-21 vic BS742548 0922H det 1 VC age 19 came out of wood line, no ID card, had birth cert.		
20.	1006		196, E/17 CAV vic BT129382 0930H rec'd 10-12 rds of sniper fire, 200 - 300 meters NW of enemy loc, believed to be coming fm 3 VC, retn'd fire with SA. Checking area.		
21.	1010		196, A/3-21 vic BT111224 0920H rec'd 10 rds AK47 sniper fire, 200 meters SE of their loc. Retn'd fire w/M-60 & SA now maneuvering around suspected sniper loc.		
22.	1020		196, R/4-31 vic N/A 1000H lift complete at 1010.		
23.	1025		196, B/4-21 vic BT035456 0920H made contact w/2 VC wearing grey clothes, res: 1 VC KIA pursuing 2nd man believed to be WIA.	M	

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jun 68

2400

22 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1027		11, B/1-20 vic BS736409 1017H hit BT HG, res: 2 US WHA(E). At 1020H medics moving up to help 2 WHA triped second BT HG, res: 1 WHA(M).		
25	1045		11, D/4-3 vic BS506747 det 1 VC at 1025H, man was hiding in bush along river. No ID fresh wound on head.		
26	1045		1/1 C/1-1 vic BT193273 0913H tank hit mine, res: 1 WHA(M). REtn'd to duty, light dam to tank . ^{FLYER} _{AVLB}	M	
27	1100		198, A/5-46 vic BS299796 1050 rec'd A/W fire fm south. Scrambled the gunships. At 1125H not reciving fire at this time.	M G3, G2	
28	1100		196 QUE SON DIST HQ, vic Son Thuong Vil 20 Jun 1900H US forces wounded and evac 2 vil guerrillas 210900H 1 NVA Bn loc at vic BT085338, 550 men in Bn w/4 60MM MTRS, 1 x 75RR, 4 x LMG. 210900H VC 74th Co 105MF BN is loc at BT084387 083375 90 men in Bn they have 1 x LMG 3 x B40 rkts.		
29	1115		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT208429 1110H eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
30	1120		ROK PFC Lablong vic BT074635 1000H detonated 1 BT, res: 1 KMC KIA.		
31	1125		198, E/5-46 vic N/A 0800H fm Gator 0800H LZ MANCHESTER 0948H.		
32	1130		SF LNO Bato at 210530H had an amb at vic BS 613397. Eng'd 2 NVA fm a dist of 15 Meters. res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA & 120# of rice.		
33	1135		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT853356 1100H spotted 3 VC moving SE on trail dressed in black PJ's & khaki - 1 with weapon all 3 had packs well camf - Called arty - unk res.		
34	1150		198, Que San Dist, 210900H enemy strength & arvn reports fm agents T/16 ARVN rating B-3. 1 x NVA fm 31st Regt moved fm THANG BINH. moved to COORD BT088343, BT094337, BT095344 strength 450 plus one montagnard sqd. (CONT).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jun 68	2400	22 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Weapons 2 x 82mm - 4 x 60mm - 6 x LMG - 1 x 75RR 3 x 57rr dressed in blue uniforms.		
35.	1210		11. D/4-21 vic BS755525 1148H det 1 VC w/no ID res: evac to LZ BRONCO.		
36.	1210		196, TOC Request firefly tonight to block off escape routes. time needed 222200H fm BT120507 E along waterway to BT175525 then S to 48 grid. CPT Jordan AVN infomed that mss would be run	AVN	
37.	1309		196, Que Son Dist 220900H ARVN rating B-3. VC 74th Co vic BT100367 VC MF unit same loc are going into vic at night telling people not to support GVN forces under threat of death.		
38.	1310		196, Que Son Dist 190700H US forces Son Thuong vil killed 3 VC. LECON asst hamlet chief. NGUYEN LUU, Trans Cadre. VO BOI sec of Son Thuong vil.	OB	
39.	1311		196, Que Son Dist Son Thuong vil - B1 ARVN rating. 1 nva BN disguised as villagers oper- ating out of NGHI TRUNG VIL BT035404 using as res area and at night instructing guerrillas fm loc don hamlet BT011399 on how to mine hwy 535.	OB	
40.	1312		196, OP - 2-1 vic BT000384 1145H obs'd 4 VC in black PJ's carrying packs, hiding in group of rocks. Called arty, res: unk.		
41.	1243		198 TOC lift of 3 gun tubes (A/1-14 Arty) fm LZ GRASS to LZ MANCHESTER completed 1205H.		
42.	/1345		198, TOC 0740H 1/6, PZ BT450007 0815, LZ BS438995 0915H. D2 PZ BT442050 0740H LZ HILL 69 0805H.		
43.	1147		1/1 TOC, vic BT135515 obs'd en element vic above loc in ROK area. Req permission to engage. Called 2d ROK 1150H OK'd AO ext fm present boundary N along 12 NS grid line to hwy 537 then E along hwy 537 to river. eff immediately.		
44.	1419		11. C/4-3 vic BS465790 1405H det 1 VC evading evac to DOTTIE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Jun 68

2400

22 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.	1419		11, C/4-3 vic BS474796 1410H det 1 VC, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		
46.	1524		198, B/5-46 vic N/A move fm LZ BRAN to LZ MAN-CHESTER complete at 1511H.		
47.	1425		196, LRP AUDITOR vic AT857356 1130H AO obs'd 5 VC evading fm coord at vic AT857356, could not fire Arty because VC evaded into heavy wood area.		
48.	1147		196, A/4-21 vic BT131504 1145H rec'd hvy enemy fire, res: 4 wha9e0. Blue ghost on station A/4-21 was on rd sweep - they moved up to AO boundary & then went east that is when they made contact. At 1200H air strike went in. At 1205H A/4-21 moved up to objective, checked area and fd neg res. 1415H requested additional clicks for CA of C/4-21 1500: H MAJ Calhoun called & said they would not run CA due to lateness & would continue in the morning.	G3, G2	
49.	1450		196, A/2-1 vic BT013403 1310H fd in a cave 2 x sets of NVA unif, 1 x radio, 50 ⁺ salt, 50 feet of cmo wire, 4 x anti personnel mines, 1 x box blasting caps. All items of intelligence value will be evaced, the remaining will be destroyed.		
50.	1450		11, D/4-21 vic BS774548 1434H det 1 VC hiding in a hut will evac to LZ BRONCO.		
51.	1450		196, E/3-21 vic BT072247 1406H obs'd 1 VC evading East eng'd res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
52.	1508		198, A/5-46 vic BS299796 0910H fd a punji stick area around the base of a hill. Sticks were still green, unit destroyed: no cas of dam.		
53.	1515		11, C/4-3 vic BS471796 1458H det 1 VC evading will evac.		
54.	1450 (delayed)		Sum Ry, FSC 04111, Tien Huan 12m P125, 231000 - 261000H. BT0117, BT1016, BT0113, BT1013.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1ST DIVISION 100

CHINA I, RVN

0001

22 Jun 68

2100

22 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1605		29 Aug, BT705611 at 1600H. Col was turned in by 1st: 1 mine, 1 40mm rd, 1 81mm MG, 2 120mm, 1 155mm, 105mm rd, 1 82mm rd, 50 mm 5.56mm. All dest.		
56	1605		196th, D-4-21, 134505 L 1138H eng 2 VC w/wrpa. At 1200H eng 2 more VC, resulting in 2 VC KIA at 21137500. At 1715H 2 more VC KIA. Total of 6 VC KIA.		
57	1615		196th, LRP Grim Reaver, AT53356 at 1510H obs 3 VC/NVA moving SE on trail, wearing green uniforms and web gear, were heavily camouflaged. Arty was called w/neg res.		
58	1630		196th, D-2-1, AT989317 at 1606H rd 3 MM KIA by arty, wearing black PJs. Had been killed within the last 48 hours.		
59	1725		198th, Gunship 1-46, BT125076 at 1635H recd sniper fire in hut. Retd fire, 5 VC evaded in hut, eng. Res: 5 VC KIA.		
60	1726		11th, D-4-21, BT763353 at 1615H obs 35 indiv evading. Knol. Res: 1 KIA, 1 CIA, 1 KIA. Pursuing at present time and trying to interrogate the NVA for info on what these indiv were doing.		
61	1935		11th, D-4-3, BT504736 at 1710H amb detained 3 VCS. Will be extracted in morning.		
62	0600(Delayed)		Tam Ky, TCC, contacts were made at fol coord: BT227260, BT229225, at 0730P. Contacts at 0900H at BT230240. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 3 IVC. 5 friendly NVA as a res of 25 lb mine. The above is res of opn AT56.		
63	1404(Delayed)		Ba-To SF Camp at 1400H, camp recd 8 mort rds - 2 fm SE and 6 fm NE of camp. Neg cas. Camp ret'd fire w/81mm and 105mm How. FTL departed camp 1430H to check suspected gun positions.	11th Bde	
64	1430(Delayed)		196th, TCC, req that 40 ext be kept until 24 June at 1800H. Requested to and approved by JCHS.	G3, 1/1, 1968	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

● CONFIDENTIAL ●

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 21-396)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

DESCRIPTION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

٢٩

1400

DATE _____

8104

GATE

25

23 June

21

- 2 July 1952

ITEM
NO

TIME

2

513

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

2320

196th, FF CF, III 742 at 22351 FFs sent 5 p
age. of P's were thrown into their compound
along w/3 d's & 1 m's were rld. Neg cas. Fort
rds case 5- 7113403.

1

LEC

LTJ 201240H: Light contact was rpt in the
Averical AC as Div unit contd obt cgn. In
Cpn Wheeler/allows A-4-71 Inf eng an unit size
agency force via BT131504, resulting in 6 VC KIA.
B-3-21 Inf was ret'd to FSB Center 2nd Chu Lai
and C-3-21 moved to Chu Lai for refitting. In
Cpn Burlington Trail gunships eng and killed 5
VC via BT125076. A-1-52 Inf was air moved fr
FSB Clifford to FSB Young completing at 1613H.
FSB Clifford has been closed out. In the 5-46
Inf Cpn Vance Canyon B-5-46 and A-1-14 Arty
were air moved to LZ Manchester via BT301812
completing at 1515H.

36

21.00

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 6 MHA (evac)
4 MHA (minor); 25 VC KIA.

87

2400

Journal closed.

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARENCE H. BROWN, MD, DSc, FRCG

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

Unit Locations as of 22 Jun 68

Americal Division CP	<u>BT533094</u>
	<u>BT</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT421046</u>
C Co	<u>BT515155</u>
D Co	<u>BT462272</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT452042</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT213010</u>
B Co	<u>BT134088</u>
C Co	<u>BT154073</u>
D Co	<u>BT238142</u>
E Co	<u>BT238142</u>
Recon	<u>BT285245</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT301812</u>
A Co	<u>BS304797</u>
B Co	<u>BS301812</u>
C Co	<u>BS304797</u>
D Co	<u>BS301812</u>
E Co	<u>BS396800</u>
Recon	<u>BS305817</u>
	<u>BS301812</u>
	<u>BS321852</u>

7

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT549213</u>
C Co	<u>BS575965</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>BS485987</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT319151</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549013</u>
A Btry	<u>BS301812</u>
B Btry	<u>BS431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS575436</u>
A Co	<u>BS435638</u>
B Co	<u>BS397635</u>
C Co	<u>BS433595</u>
D Co	<u>BS440688</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS433062</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS538824</u>
C Co	<u>BS475775</u>
D Co	<u>BS507768</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

W Co	
Recon	<u>BS507768</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS817470</u>
C Co	<u>BS813344</u>
D Co	<u>BS825321</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>BT:48462</u>
C Co	<u>BT095455</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BT064406</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BS438637</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538825</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Pde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Tro

BT146504 188157

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

BT577094

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 BS573465

C Btry

BS731528 BT188177

D Btry

BT239142

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT396145

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Pde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT028342

A Co

BT025397

B Co

BT028342

C Co

AT945344

D Co

AT989315

E Co

BT028342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1960 Inf Bn CP

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT053250

B Co

BT116215

C Co

BT081261

D Co

BT533099

E Co

BT053250

Recon

BT067239

BT067242

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT938267

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT932266

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT042275

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2ND INF BATTAL		ON I I I I I I		0001	23 Jun 68	2400	23 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN OUT						
1	0001	Journal opened.					
2	0055	CLDC, recd msgt. A. N. D.					
		0057H: Yellow Alert - I, II, III.					
		0104H: Notified all units, GP later at III MAF.					
		0105H: Mr. still swimming at sand ramp and junk fleet (approx BT53124).					
		0107H: RF= 100%					
		0110H: I BT504088 and BT505086, suspect loc given by 1-6th Inf.					
		0117H: CLDC: Sitings in Tower BT513120.					
		0112H: Subsector II 85%.					
		0113H: CAP rptd rpts susp loc BT493107.					
		0120H: 198th - going to fire on BT505088 and BT493107.					
		0112H: Subsector II 100%.					
		0122H: CLDC rptd loud noise at BT523117 - in village.					
		0122H: 198th rpts flashes.					
		0124H: CLDC, 123rd, recd 3 rds at port pool. BT523125. Neg dam.					
		0125H: CLDC, junk fleet recd 2 rds.					
		0127H: fired on BT493107.					
		0127H: CLDC rpts rose port loc at BT447089.					
		0130H: FSE - 198th rpts neg clearance for BT513120. Neg political clearance at 510115.					
		0132H: 198th, moving C.P and 1 sqd of C Co in vic BT493107 to vic BT505088.					
		0131H: Subsector III 100%.					
		0133H: 198th - firing arty at BT436135, which is escape route.					
		0135H: Subsector I at 100%.					
		0140H: CLDC rpts 12 rds on BT493107.					
		0140H: C-3-7 and CAP tm linked up. Starting to sweep island.					
		0147H: Subsectors II & III now on Green. S.I. remains on Yellow Alert.					
		0150H: One sqd fm Laam site, C76, will search to BT513120.					
		0300H: evidence of 12 to 15 rds 60mm mort at sand ramp and junk fleet. CLDC feels that BT 513115 may be the str site. Still no complete jam assessment.					
		0201H: I off Yellow alert.					
		0215H: CLDC recd 2-4 rds BT525103; 1 (unintelligible)					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
RENEWED AFTER 12 YEARS
DD FORM 5200.10

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-140)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
7			Coord. 1st Lt. A. J. ... C/4-21			
8	0600		CLDC Barge ...			RB
9	0815 (delayed)		1/1 TOC			RB
10.	201015 (DELAYED)		1/1 TOC, 1000H request AO Ext fm coord BT135505 follow river NE to vic BT166534 along river SE to vic BT170490 - believed enemy troops fm contact w/elements of 196 went into southern part of that area. Request AO Ext ASAP to 2400H 22 Jun. 1035H approved by CPT Dervey Chun young. Approved by G3.			RB
11.	222120 (DELAYED)		G3, request for AO ext BT120507 N to BT120530 a long hwy to BT143526 fm present AO ext at BT 150528 Ne along river to BT168536 then along river to south China sea at BT222572. Time fm 230600H to 241800H. passed to 2d ROK Bde at 2130H CPT Dervey at 222245H got approval, 196 informed at 222250H 1/1 informed 2257 FSE informed 222300H.			RB
12.	0608		CLDC Barge that has been hit is #ABT-557. Immediate area around barge has been cleared no one is permitted near area. Another barge is loc near the above barge. All personnel are being cleared from it. Will send divers down to check area more thoroughly in the vic of battle barge.			RB
13.	0657		CLDC A dud rd at vic BT52481000, type presently unknown hit above coord.			RB
14.	0805		196, C/4-21 vic BT139511 CA for C/4-21 1st PL 0735H ;completed at 0800H LZ COLD.			RB
15.	0805		1/1 TOC vic BT1954 0800H AS going in at above coord & the 1/1 have frnd troops in that area. passed to G3 air, Neg cas from A/S.		2 ^d ROK	RB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jun 68	2400	23 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16.	0833		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT221533 0830H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C),			M		
17.	0920		196, 2/1 F/8 requested at following coord AT9830, 9730, 9630, 9631, 9731, Type of mission Visual Recon. Go on station at 1800H duration of mission 14CC. Enemy loc unknown. Contact: Daredevil 33 on freq: 5400. then contact; daredevil delta on freq 3440 passed to 1/1,					
18.	0925		198, B/4-21 vic N/A 0900H lift to Baldy completed at 0919.					
19.	0948		1st CAV MAP 1-2-3 vic BT487103 checked vic of mbrs. Chu Lai fd foot prints of approx 10 VC, 1 x 82mm rd, some MTR frizes.					
20.	0950		198, C/5-46 vic BS385809 0855H unit hit a cmd detonated mine res: 5 US WHA(E).			M		
21	0955		Chung Young TOC, 0845H Koreans have 2 blocking positions loc at BT102514 - 106517, the 11th Co - BT106518 - 115522.					
22.	1055		11, R/4-3 vic BS485773 1043H det 1 VC evading,					
23.	1055		11, D/3-1 vic BS452678 1025H rec'd S/A fire res: 1 US WHA(E).					
24.	1115		196, PF vic BT127482 222235H ref Journal entry # 84 22 Jun 68, 10 VC KIA(C) by gunships and Arty 2 VC detainees said they were fm 105 MF Bn.					
25.	1115		198, C/5-46 vic BT384806 1030H frndly Arty caused 5 WHA(E) possible more.					
26.	1120		11, B/4-3 vic BS518838 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)					
27.	1125		198, three tubes of Arty fm Tra Bong to LZ BATOR complete at 1110H will be ready to fire at 1200H.					
28.	1137		11, Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS497767 1120H eng'd 1 VC w/wpn res: 1 VC KIA(C).			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	23 Jun 68	2400	23 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
29.	1155		11, D/3-1 vic BS455685 receiving sniper fire for 3 or 4 days, calling Arty & request immed air strikes, pick up 24 pax fm A/3-1 put in block at BS460665 kick off in 45 min.						
30.	1225		11, Resupply ship 3/21 vic BT125224 1200H rec'd 30-40 rds of AK-47 fire while attempting to land at A/3-21 loc, NCD. Continued mission.						
31.	1253		1/1, A/1-1 vic BT223171 1235H a tank hit a mine (type unk) res: 4 WHA(M), & minor dam to tank.				M		
32.	1130		Americal CI, (CI Eval: C3) 1000H 23 Jun, one VC main force co currently loc at vic BT408024 Ky Sanh mountain. Mission is to move to Hamlet #4 Ky Sanh (V) vic BT395073 to attack Ly Tin Dist Hq. Unit has no known designation. time of attack unknown at this time. CO: Do-the-Chap, Weapons: 2 30 Cal MG & 2 81MM MTRs. The one company, which specialized in rockets and MTRs, currently loc vic Chua mountain, vic BS357963. This company frequently divides into two groups & moves to vic BT429058 near Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) and BT471021, Ky Sanh mountain, these movements are made only prior to a rocket attack on Chu Lai Base. Mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base during period 29 Jun - 2 Jul 68. Weapons: 3 rocket launchers (type unk), 3 BAR's.				NSAD 198 FSE CLDC G3 G2		
33.	1131		198, B/1-46 vic BT134078 1100H C/1-46 fired 2 x 81mm that landed on B/1-46 location. 1310H Cas changed to 1 KHA 14 US WHA(E), 2 CIDG WHA(E) 1 PF WHA(E).						
34/	1212		11, TOC, vic BS485775 hook took 1 rd SA fire in gas tank. Returned ^{Returned to} home station.						
35.	1300		196, E/4-21 vic BT059397 1153H spotted a cave w/4 VC in entrance, eng'd w/SA fire res: 1 VC KIA(C) searching for other VC, fd in cave web gear.				M		
36.	1400		11, vic LZ BRONCO 220050H 1 short rd of 81mm wp. landed in 6th SPT medica area at LZ BRONCO. Neg cas & minor dam.						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1305	NSAD at 0055 vic BT494107 NSAD & Costal Group 15 received 24 - 82mm mort rs. NDC. One VN wounded. They were Chinese Com mortars. Found fuse cap at BT494107. Barge received 2 holes from satchel charges placed by swimmers. Barge still floats and will be repaired. EOD est that satchel charges were approx 35 lbs of explosive with time fuse. Mort ring began at 0055. Satchel Charges went off at 0415 & 0510. Holes in barge were 15' long 6' wide & 8'in depth.				
38.	1314	11th B-1-20 vic BS7984 9 at 1329H engd 3 VC evading, Res 3 VC WIA/CIA, wearing black PJ's & Neg ID				
39	1320	11th A/3-1 vic BS460667 at 1314H 1-Flat A-3-1 1st lift complete to BS460667 at 1314H. LZ Cold complete 1325H			M	
40	1350	196th C-4-21 vic BT132508 at 1159H found large supply of medicine in a cave. Found plasma morphine, bandages, and medical diary, medical books & papers, to include ID Cards, Checks in the amount of 10,000 - 6,000, 4,000, unkn if dollars or piasters, will evac				
41	1405	<i>Jones</i> I TOC CPT Mason; An ARVN Convoy will be moving from DANANG to QUANG NGAI tomorrow 24 June. III MAF Policy to provide Arty Spt anywhere in III MAF Area. Americal is requested to provide an aerial observer team to cover convoy from Northern Boundary to Quang Ngai. Convoy call sign Piney Uplift, Freq 40.7 85 Vehicles. 1st Mar Div will notify Americal Div when convoy is approaching our boundary ETD of convoy is 0915 depending upon completion of mine sweep. 196th informed of convoy tasked to meet convoy and ensure confoy can communicate with AO. 198th informed, 11th Bie informed, Quang Ngai informed.				

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AM 220146				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DI. TO		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Jun 68	2400 23 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42	1417	11th Ren 4-3 vic BS510765 at 1405 engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M		
43	1423	196th CP-2-1 vic BT008372 at 1251H recd sniper fire CC-2-1 went out to check area and, recd sniper fir. Unit fir mortars and 106 RR at suspected enemy location w/uncl Res, NCD			
44	1525	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT180344 at 1520H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M		
45	1525	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT173341 at 1520H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M		
46	1635	11th C-4-3 has completed move from field local to Bronco at 1624H	M		
47	1605	198th, C-4-21, BT131511, at 1523H obd 2 MAM wearing green uniforms. Eng w/SA resulting in 1 VC KIA. Had pistol belt and binoculars in poss. 20-25 yrs old. Wounded the other and pursuing at this time.			
48	1615	196th, A-2-1, BT012409 at 1359H fd 1 NVA wearing khaki uniform w/web belt and ammo pouches. He says he was left behind because he was sick. He is being evad to Baldy for Interrogation.			
49	1615	198th, C-5-46, BS288804 at 1610H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Wearing grey uniform. CIA 2 maps of Viet Nam and some docs, 5 home-made HG, mess kit and canteen.	M		
50	1620	1/1, Aero Scouts, BT183340 at 1615H extracted.			
51	1620	CLDC, Alert cond "Green" at 1800H.			
52	1628	196th, C&B-4-31, C moved to LZ West, B moved to Hill 245. PZ 1455H. Complete at 1520H.			
53	0630	CLDC, MP Gate, Lady rptd to gate and said 1			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	23 Jun 68	2400	23 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
53		(contd) child was killed and 1 wounded between Sam Hy and An Tan by mtr rds, think it was Ky Hoa Village. MPs checking it out. MTP. Village w/incident was loc vic BT5111. 2 huts blown up by 2 mtr rds.						
54	1724	1/1, P-8, BT193284 at 1740H, eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.				M		
55	1758	196th, C-4-21, BT127507, fd a MAM floating down the river at 1730H. He had no wound, appeared to have been killed by concussion. Dressed in white PJs. No wpn or equipment. Res: 1 VC KBA.				M		
56	1820	196th, A-2-1, BT023387 at 1742H recd 15 rds SA sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(evac). 1000m E of pos. Called arty; will check area on way to night lager pos.				M		
57	1845	198th, 1-6 Intel Rpt, Village chief of Diem Pho said the 409th Co is loc at BT437978 and that there are approx 300 NVA there. 300 more NVA at BT401079. The 706th Co is loc at BT 401079. The 706th Co is loc at BT372017 with about 100 men and will be having a meeting tonight at 2000H at above coord.						
58	1850	196th, C-4-21, BT146519 at 1835H obs 1 VC crossing river. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M		
59	1855	196th, B-4-31, AT912245 at 1835H obs 20-30 VC in open moving SW. Wearing blk PJs. Called arty. Res: 10 VC KIA.				M		
60	1940	198th, B-1-46, Ref Journal entry #33. Change eas to read: 4 KHA, 11 WHA(evac), 1 PF WHA (evac).				M		
61	2055	1st CAG, 121, BT447147 at 1930H obs sampan in FF2 at 1930H. Eng w/neg res.						
62	2210	Transportation, Lt Delaney, notified that there will not be a convoy to PSB Young on 24 Jun but on 25 Jun. Notified 198th, 1/1 Cav, Tam Ky, and FSE.						
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 68

2400

23 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn
Wheeler/Wallowa C-4-21 CA at 0800H to vic BT
139511 and conducted opns SW. B-4-31 conducted
and air move fm PSB West (AT990250) to C Co's
loc (AT925238) w/C Co returning to PSB West
completing at 1520H. At 1835H B-4-31 vic
AT912246 called in arty on 25-30 VC resulting
in 10 VC KIA. In Opn Norfolk Victory II 3-1
Inf, in response to a contact, CA a plat to
vic BS460667 at 1325H w/a cold LZ. C-4-3 was
air moved fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco closing
at 1624H. D-4-3 w/Recon conducted opns to LZ
Buff in the Chu Lai TAOR(BS538824). AMERICAL
DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 22 WHA(evac), 6 WHA
(minor). 32 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

65

2400

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-24040

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ARTICLE 1-18101

Unit Location of 23 Jun 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

F Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT462072

BT396145

BT445018

LAAM

BT438052

BT424040

BT299142

BT212095

BT138079

BT142074

BT239142

BT239142

BT239142

BS578961

BS304797

BS302812

BT395800

BS316813

BS302812

BS327838

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT185157

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS435637

B Co

BS435638

C Co

BS436589

D Co

BS452674

E Co

BS432601

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS432601

B Co

BS

C Co

D Co

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BS432601

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS794509

C Co

BS804306

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS932222

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

C Co

BT135509

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT066409

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

BT231315 200292

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (2"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT011388

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT945344

D Co

AT977306

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT135219

B Co

BT098247

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT060201

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT920260

B Co

AT925238

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT935243

E Co

AT990150

Recon

BT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/CHULAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

128

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AN 220-146				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jun 68	2400	24 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
1	0001	Journal opened.					
2	0020	198th, E&D-1-46, BT239142 at 0015H recd 3 60mm outside perm. NCD.				AB	
3	0045	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn 917/QT/31C/XD 240300H 1 day. 1 plt 2-6 RF Co Infiltration. Coord: BS614634 to BS621617. Opn 916, PF Plt 71, 240300H 1 day. Infiltration fm coord BS678 612 to BS663617. Opn HQ/QT/57/T 240600H 1 day clearing. 3-4 Cav, 2 CAP, 1 PRU Plt fm coord BT2714/BT3218/BT3714/BT3309.				AB	
4	0108	1 CAG, 1-3-1, 612952 at 232255H recd 2 rds arty air burst 300m N of compound - 100m in air. Called arty - they rptd neg frndly fire. 1-3-3 rptd hearing mtr fire at 655961.				AB	
5	0110	1 CAG, 1-3-3, BT664984 at 231925H compound recd AW fire fm 3 sides, carb and MG. Retd fire; called arty. NCD.				AB	
6	0120	1 CAG, 1-3-2, BT614009 Cbt Youth Grp on ptl was amb by approx 10 VC. Retd fire and called arty. Res: 1 Cbt Youth WHA(evac); 1 USMC KIA by a head wound fm an out-going mort rd. Med evac completed at 232245H.				AB	
7	0123	1 CAG, 1-3-3, 664984 at 1945H Kit Carson Sct said people talked to VC in Phu Lang II (BT 674970). VC said they would set salley free fm American domination and would hit 1-3-3 in the near future. A plat of VC in Phu Lang area and a Co of VC in Dong Hy. VC put BT in 655 961, They have M16, M60 MG and M79.				AB	
8	0124	1 CAG, 1-3-7, 616938 at 2230H going to amb pos spotted an indiv signaling w/a lantern. Followed into village to a house w/6 males at 613938 sitting around a table w/the light. Res: 6 VCS. Will take to Binh Son tomorrow.				AB	
9	0125	1 CAG, 1-3-4, 622013 at 1810H recd SA fire - passed over compound. VC entered village and beat up drum beater - also burned down his					

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNVIEWED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED BY A FC 12 16M13

DDO DNR 0200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 Jun 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9			(cont'd) house. Fd propaganda scattered over area. Departed compound and spotted 2 VC. PFs opened fire. Called arty w/neg res.		AB
10	0555		CLDC, back to normal daylight duties at 0630H.		AB
11	0700		19th 2-1 Request a tracker dog team to be picked up by CC-2-1. Has been approved, 196th notified to pick up at LRP Pad. 196th called at 0728 and cancelled request for tracker team. Notified tracker team at 0730H.		AB
12	0750		1/1 Cav TOC F-8th Cav committed to 196th Bde for 9 hrs 20 minutes with 8 aircraft on 23 June 68.		CM
13	0752		11th D-3-1 vic BS452676 at 0715H engd 2 VC Res 2 VC KIA, 1xM1 Carbine CIA, documents CIA. Searching small enemy base camp at this time.		CM
14	0758		196th PAC/B-3-21 vic AT901231 at 0740H has been drawing S/A fire, calling Arty.		CM
15	0830		26th Engr A-26th vic BT091408 at 0845H Fd a double mine on Rt 535 on South side of road. home made plastic type buried below a AP mine. Blown in place leaving crater 6x3' deep.		CM
16	0830		196th 2-1 vic BT012407 at 231329H, Read out on Pn Captured yesterday. Name: NGUYEN TINH THE, He was a SSG part of a sniper team from 105 unit, he carried a Mosin Nagant Sniper rifle w/scope, 105 Co is located at NUI HON TAUM (AT970390), His Co around the mountain at above coord and well armed, strength is about 100 men, mission is to hide from american units at this time, source said they get ammo from GIA CAT #1 SON THACH (V) AT953333. A Man at above coord is in charge of ammo. 15 days ago approx 15 NVA's went to village vic BT030427 to buy food. Source stated that he talked to the 15 NVA that went to the village to by the food and they said they were from the 21st Regt.	G2, CB,	CM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-520)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	24 Jun 68	2400	24 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	0830		(CONT) 21st Regt is located at SON THUOC (V) (AT9521). He does not know if the entire Regt is located there. Approx every 5 to 7 days 15 NVA come to BT030427 to Buy food. 196th ran a VR in area with negative sightings						CMB
17	0853		196th LRP WILBROCK ^(W) vic AT882347 at 0802H obsvd 3 VC moving NW n ridge line, wearing Black PJ's, Web Gear and wpns, called in Arty w/unk Res.						CMB
18	0900		198th H-17th Cav vic BT300102 at 0825H Track hit booby trapped M 79 Rd, Res 1 WHA (E) (A-1-6) 1 WHA (M) (H-17th) Personnel were riding on out side of track, Booby trap was on the side of the road with trip wire running across road. M 79 Rd was Bee Hi e type				M	CMB	
19	0905		196th VR-3-21 vic AT905235 at 0800H Recd SA Fire from N Side of ridge line, Neg hits, continued mission						CMB
20	0945		11th Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS745855 at 0930H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform				M	CMB	
21	1000		11th D-4-3 vic BS555813 at 0938H recd sniper fire resulting in 2 US WHA, neither was evac. Arty fired in suspected grid 5680. One man shot in the right hand & the second man shot in the left hand				M	CMB	
22	1001		11th A-4-3 ^{BS} vic 7286 at 0956H A-4-3 CA 4th lift comp 0956H LZ Cold. CA is complete				M		
23	1005		26th A-26th Engr vic BT061360 at 0900H 5 Ton truck detonated mine, North side of the road. Driver WHA (M) returned to duty, left crater 4'x7', road will be repaired.						CMB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)						PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHI LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jun 68	2400	24 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
24	1010		190th E-3-21 vic BT035231 at 0850H Obsvd 3 VC evading 150 meters South of their location, wearing black shorts Khaki shirts & wpns, engd w/SA, Resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 44 CIA, Sn # 7897, web gear & poncho. The other 2 VC fled North		M	CMB	
25	1028		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722874 at 1000H Detained 1 VC evading			CMB	
26	1022		11th Gunship 4/3 vic BS725877 at 1010H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA		M	CMB	
27	1030		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS732880 at 1015H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA		M	CMB	
28	0107		196th D-2-1 Request F-8th Cav, come up on 2-1 comnd push, VR vic AT9731, friendly loc at AT9931 D-2-1 flew 34.4 0725H cannot honor request due to heavily committed in AO Ext. If can break ships away later may be able to run - notified 196th			CMB	
29	0819		198th D-1-46 at 0801H 1st lift of D PZ at 0801H Final lift complete at 0910H vic Bowman to BT130080 B-1-46 1st lift started at 0816H Final lift completed at 0907H vic BT130080 to Bowman			CMB	
30	1045		198th D-1-46 vic BT134074 at 1030H obsvd 4 VC, 2 had wpns, 2 did not have wpns, engd Res 1 VC KIA		M	CMB	
31	1050		196th D-3-21 vic BT104260 at 1005H Dog handler Team tripped BT M - 26 HG, was laying in middle of trail well camouflaged. 1 US WHA (M) (dog handler) Will evac Dog & Handler.		M	CMB	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jun 68

2400

2 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	0915		Div Trans Convoy previously scheduled from Tam Ky to PSB Young for today now scheduled for Tomorrow 25 June	198th, Tam Ky Engr Notified	AMB
33	1205		11th A-4-3 vic BS722844 at 1153H detained 4 VCS evading, National Police said 3 were VC all 4 were evaded for interrogation		AMB
34	1221		1/1 Cav B-1-1 vic BT193450 at 1210H Tank Hit mine, light damage. 5'x5' crater believed to be starch type		AMB
35	1235		FAC Helix 35 vic BS313554 at 1130H FAC obsvd many footprints vic BS313554 where Sky Spot dropped bombs last night. FAC thinks a large number of people moved through area between time bombs was dropped and 1130h this morning.	MAJ Dorf	AMB
36	1235		11th D-4-3 vic BS556814 at 1225H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA MAM, No ID will be dusted off.		AMB
37	1248		1st CAG CAP 138 vic BS569908 at 0700H while on sweep obsvd 2 VC w/wpns, engd, Res 2 VC KIA, 1xM2 Carbine CIA # 60755, 5xM 26 HG, 1xChicom HG, Web gear CIA also, also detained 8 VCS		AMB
38	1300		198th H-17th Cav vic BT294135 at 1251H hit a 250 lb bomb Res 3 WPA (E)	M	AMB
39	1300		11th F-8th Inf vic BT148322 at 1250H inserted at above coord. Will check around in area 1405H F-8th Inf extracted		AMB
40	1310		196th 4-31 at 260630H F-8th Request to fly a VR & Screening mission in grids 9023 - 9022 - 9021 - 8921 - 8922 - 8923 - 8823 - 8822 - 8821 LOC of nearest friendlies: 915230 - 903233, Will pop smoke upon R-8 th Request. Freq & Call sign to contact Barnstorm command, Freq 60.60, later to come up on Barnstorm internal calling Barnstorm B freq 55.95. Sent to 1/1 Cav		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jun 68	2400	24 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
41	1320		11th Bde Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS557809 at 1304 ⁿ detained 1 VC in bunker, Evac to Dottie			BMB	
42	1400		11th B-1-20 vic BS829432 at 1350H found 1 Cross Bow in a hut 24" long.	M		CMB	
43	1400		196th LRP Camel vic AT982412 at 0831H inserted at 0831H	G2, FSE		CMB	
44	1400		196th LRP Parliament vic AT929329 at 0827H inserted at 0827H	G2, FSE		CMB	
45	1415		1/1 Cav F-8th Cav vic BT152315 at 1345H, 1 WHA (E), Grenade Frag, Individual was throwing grenades out of chopper. got secondary explosion and grenade frag came back & hit individual.			CMB	
46	1545		Tam Ky MAJ Dorf vic BT180010 a refugee reported that on 10 Jun he obsvd a PW camp at above coord. Reported that in the camp was 2 US Negros, 150 CIDG, ARVNS and PF'S and RF'S	198Th		CMB	
47	1610		11th B-1-20 vic BS805446 at 1543H spotted 3 VC 100 meters from position, VC evaded. Res 1 VC KIA	M		CMB	
48	1612		11th Aero Scts, 4/3, vic BS697862 at 1545H detained 1 VCS 24 years old evading, old Grey clothing. will be evaced to Dottie			CMB	
49	1615		11th D-4-3 vic BS513829 at 1600H detained 1 VCS from a tunnel, no ID Card, evaced to Dottie			CMB	
50	1548		196th Radio Relay for LRP Walbrook vic AT881362 at 1515H obs 8 VC moving NW on trail, wearing black PJ'S with heavy packs carrying wpns, Arty called Res 2 VC KIA	M		CMB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMEICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 68

2400

24 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1240		198th D-1-46th CIDG vic BT134074 at 1228H engd 14 VC Res 5 VC KIA (1xVN CIA by CIDG) are purs ing remainder of VC	M	
52	1525		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS742840 at 1510H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		
53	1525		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733843 at 1505H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		
54	1625		11th D-1-52 vic BS755445 at 1500H obsvd 3 VC 2 w/wpns engd Res 1 VC CIA		
55	1655		11th D-4-3 vic BS513829 at 1600H engd 2 VC CIA 1 VC CIA/WIA, fd 2 M 16 anti personnel mines that element destroyed. WIA was evac to 2nd Surg, He may die, request MID to interrogate ASAP, if there is a read out they want to know about it.	IFW	
56	1730		11th D-4-31 vic AT916214 at 1700H spotted two VC in Sampan, went up river, returned, went to shore met 2 more VC all 4 waded to SW called arty destroyed one sampan, unk results on VC		
57	1815		198th, Recon-1-6, BT424044 at 0830H fd an enemy sqd base camp w/a few fox holes and old camp fires. Area had not been used for approx 1 week. Also fd unk type rkt canister.		
58	1830		196th, Recon-3-21, BT038239 at 1800H while in route to NDP spotted 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms, 1/with pack and wpn. Eng w/SA 75m N of their loc. Res: 2 VC KIA and 1 M-1 carb CIA (#1757577) 1 pack w/4 first aid bandages, 40 rds carb ammo and docs. Also 1 hammock.	M	
59	1855		1/1, TOC, at 0930H F-8 ran VR for 2-1 for 4 hours. Obs 1 new bunker, 1 tunnel complex. at 1800H F-8 ran VR for 2-1 for 3 hours and 25 min. Made 1 snatch, evac to LZ Baldy.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 68

2400

24 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1945		CLDC, at 1934H an F-4 jet crashed. Pilot dd eject; was carrying napalm which caught on fire and dest the acft.		RB
61	2000		11th, D-3-1, BS452676 at 0715H 2 VC KIA, 1 VC typewriter, 1 carb CIA. (Ref Journal entry #13 - add the typewriter).		RB
62	2105		196th, 3-21, LZ Center, at 2045H recd 30 rds 60mm mort fm 088253, 056243, 079243. They landed outside perm w/neg dan or cas. Cntr-mort now being fired.		RB
63	2115		196th, Sitrep, AT983311, at 0636H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 M-60 MG CIA.		RB
64	1800 (Delayed)		196th, req AO ext into 1/1 Cav Area as fol: All of grid square BT1429 fm 251200H to 281200H. Reason: B-3-21 will conduct opns in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav. At 1835H approved by 1/1 (SFC Ayers) Contact 1/1 Sgt DeLock at 2130H. Approved by G3 contact 196th Sgt Otson at 2135H. Passed to 196th, contact FSE Sgt Neito at 2140H.	FSE	RB
65	2208		MAG 13, CAG, BT2708, Ky-Yen Village will be a meeting place for 275 new VC soldiers fm 2030-2400H tonight. Village has no friendly people. Ky-Yen has 8 air raid fortified shelters.		RB
66	2209		198th, B-1-6, BT451031 at 2118H enroute to amb pos, obs movement to their front. Eng and killed 1 VC. CIA pistol belt w/star buckle, 1 carbine, 2 Chicom HG, and 1 M26 H/Gren. They continued moving and cptd a female nurse VCS. 7 morphine syrettes, 7 penicillian syrettes, and bandages. She informed them that there are 5 more VC in Thanh My Truong Village #2. B-1-6 will check area tonight.		RB
67	2340		196th, LRP All Brook, recd 2 incoming HGs and SA fire. NCD. Called arty; spooky on Sta 2235H to 2320H.		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

File Location of 25 JUN 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT462072

BT396145

BT445011

LAAM

BT438052

BT462072

BT419037

BT299142

BT211095

BT239142

BT121066

BT130080

BT239142

BT239142

BS578961

BS311804

BS298807

BS398800

BS312810

BS298807

BS323825

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT108157</u>
B Co	<u> </u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>B</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS435637</u>
B Co	<u>BS450590</u>
C Co	<u>BS440600</u>
D Co	<u>BS455671</u>
E Co	<u>BS</u>
Recon	<u>BS425603</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS716857</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS794380</u>
B Co	<u>BS811449</u>
C Co	<u>BS790328</u>
D Co	<u>BS872324</u>
E Co	<u>BS932222</u>
Recon	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>BT085470</u>
C Co	<u>BT103458</u>
D Co	<u>BT069405</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812883</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Tro

BT230315 245255

B Tro

BT231315 199389

C Tro

BT231315 196308

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (2"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT008380

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT945344

D Co

AT970304

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

106th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT127253

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT037239

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT920250

B Co

AT914239

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT935243

E Co

BT003246

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/CHL LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990150

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 68

2400

25 Jun 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0030		11th, B-4-3, LZ Dottie, at 242320H recd some very large explo, unk type. NCD. Follow up: 1st explo occurred outside perm. 10 seconds later 4 explo occurred inside perm, in rapid succession. NCD. Res: 3 mort rds or satchel charges - 1 high airburst - 3 additional explo - either mort or satchel - at main gate. Total of 7 explo. Res: 2 WHA(m). at 0030H: Total changed to 5 rds - 2 inside - 1 of which was an air burst. At 0650H: other 4 explo were HG.		AB
3	0100		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, 665979 at 1530H PF Ptl det 2 male and 2 female VCS who helped hide and feed VC. Det will be sent to Binh Son tomorrow.		AB
4	0100		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, 583938 at 242245H while obs fire mission obs 2 VC. Eng; fd blood tracks.		AB
5	0127		CLDC, NSAD, at 0120H 1 explo. Navy fired M79 at what appeared to be a masked diver.		AB
6	0155		198th, 1-46, LZ Bowman at 0150H recd 7-8 mort rds outside perm at 3400 mills. NCD.		AB
7	0405		CLDC, NSAD at 0355H spotted another swimmer near NSAD. Fired 2 M-79 rds. Neg res at this time.		AB
8	0700		CPT Coggeshall, Quang Ngai Sector Intell at 212330H Quang Ngai Sector Intell reports a plt of C-219 captured 20 persons vic BS796395 and 797385, included 1 small group leader and 3 large group leaders, 2 women. These persons are to be used as guides and to support VC in the near future. Quang Ngai carries 22 NVA Regt at BS7624.	G2	AB
9	241938	(Delayed)	2nd ROK 25th Co vic BT07660 at 241520H Pd a cave with 7 VC KIA in it, at 241720 25th Co vic BT077602 fd another cave with 8 VC KIA in it for a total of 15 VC KIA.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Jun 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
10	0720	198th R-1-6 vic BT422043 at 250710H 2 US tripped booby trap believed to be 81mm mortar rd. Dust off requested 0710H 1 KH, 1 WIA (B)				
11	0740	198th C-5-46 vic BS377807 at 0720H obsvd 3 VC evading, engd, Res 2 VC KIA, 3 AK 47 CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA	M, G2			
12	0753	196th vic BT016373 C-2-1 air move to BT016373 EZ 0717 LZ 0742 LZ Cold completed				
13	0759	196th E-3-21 vic BT034242 at 0700H obsvd 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID Card	M			
14	0840	196th F-8th Cav at 0820H spotted 2 MAM evading wearing khaki uniform & black PJ's, engd VC Res 2 VC KIA, 0825 F-8th spotted 2 MAM evading wearing black PJ's, engd VC, Res 2 VC KIA Grid AT945254	M			
15	0915	196th F-8th 4-31 at 0845H obsvd 6 NVA w/wpns engd w/neg Result s, Recd 50-75 rds AK-47 fire from AT892233 also recd AW fire from 895237 Neg hits estimated 1 Co of NVA at 895237. Unit will put a A/S into area today.				
16	0924	196th F-17t Cav vic BT109364 at 0855H found 53 M 16 rds buried in pig pen. 0900H found 600 lbs of unpolished rice in cement cracks camf, w/brush, will dest 400 lbs, and give 200 lbs to people in area				
17	0930	Interrogation Compound Lt Vahle Read out on POW captured by C-5-46:250710 at BS377807, He is from the B-15 unit which strength is 15 men. Operated out in the Rkt belt but knew nothing of Rkts or American POW's. Also operates in Tuoua Quang Village in Tunghia District he had an AK-47 but doesn't know who gave it to him, He is definitely not NVA U/I Guerrilla unit.	G2, OB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	25 Jun 68	2400	25 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
18	0940		198th C-5-46 vic BS387808 at 0845H engd 1 VC w/MG, Res 1 VC KIA 1 LMB CIA Type MG to follow				M, G2		[Signature]
19	0947		11th A-4-3 vic BS727869 at 09 OH detained 1 VC in hut no ID, evac to Dottie						[Signature]
20	0950		39th Engr A-39th Engr vic BT214167 at 0850H recd 3 rds of SA fire, returned fire w/neg Res						[Signature]
21	0950		196th D-2-1 vic BT976313 at 0840H f un- some NVA propaganda le flets, 2 pair NVA trousers, 1 US protective mask, 1 US magazine 200 lbs of polished rice camf w/brush b/y a hut. will evac mask and leaflets and dest the rest.						[Signature]
22	0955		CAG CAP 135 vic BS709956 at 250800H patrol entered Van Tuong I village, killed 2 VC w/SA fire then received heavy fire, pulled back & called mortars. checkd area & found 2 VC KIA wearing mixed uniform Neg wpns CIA 6 chicom HG to of 4 VC KIA						[Signature]
23	1015		196th A-C-3-21 lift for A-C, A moved to Chu Lai C moved to LZ Center complete 1005H						[Signature]
24	1025		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS512882 at 1000H detained 1 VCS hiding in a hedge row, evac to Dottie						[Signature]
25	1025		11th B-4-3 vic BS638862 at 1005H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie						[Signature]
26	1045		196th E-3-21 vic BT024246 at 1015H obsvd 2 MAM evading N, engd Res 1 VC KIAp No ID or Equip				M		[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-140

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 68

2400

25 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1118		196th E-3-21 vic BT022231 at 1030H engd 1 VC evading from a hut, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment. detained 1 VCS in the hut	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
28	1125		11th A-1-20 vic BS747410 at 1024H detained 7 VCS, interrogating in field then evac to Bronco		<i>[Signature]</i>
29	1137		196th A/S for F-8th Sighting vic AT895237 at 0920H A/S for F-8th Cav received 50 Cal & AK 47 fire as it was going in, A/S is over and element is moving in to check area now.		<i>[Signature]</i>
30	1225		196th D-2-1 vic AT963305 at 1150H obsvd 1 MAM moving toward them engd Res 1 VC KIA, No wpn or equip	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
31	1247		11th A-4-3 vic BS713888 at 1225H engd 5 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
32	1316		198th Reference Journal # 18 change to read Type 50 SMG		<i>[Signature]</i>
33	1335		G-5 National Police of Binh Nghia Village vic BS592982, National Police report that 6 VC entered the village each night on what seems to be a reconnaissance mission	198th	<i>[Signature]</i>
34	0845		198. sniffer mission 0720 - 0800H vic BS493956 516988, 517988, 519988, 523988, 527987, 530988 534987, 553897, 545968, 549969, 553971, 554971 551992, 561977, 470028, 471022, 472018, 475017 479011, 479029, 482026, 484024, 485022, 488016. two with checks are center of mass. 200 meters from center, draw a circle - these are the significant reading area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
35	1355		11, LRP LUCKY STRIKE vic BS703359 1337H inserted.		<i>[Signature]</i>
36	1355		11, LRP VICEROY 1322H vic BS796274 inserted.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AM 220446				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Jun 68	2400	25 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
37	1345		1/1, A-1-1, BT185249 at 1230H Chu Hoi to A-1-1 led trp to wpn - AK-44 #131311, 400 rds AK-47, 22-25 9mm rds, cal .50 ammo box filled w/salt, 25 rds cal .45, 25 rds cal .30, 12000lb unpolished rice, 6000 lb polished rice. Got enough bags to bring out 3000 lb rice. Chu Hoi still pointing out items to A-1-1 - info will follow. 1755H: Total rice: 7300 lbs - small amount dest - mixew/dirt.		CM			
38	1426		11th, D-4-21, BS718515 at 1313H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dustoff complete at 1333H. Cpt Looney informed.		CM			
39	1435		196th, C-2-1, BT019385 at 1332H moving along trail - hit BT. 1 US WHA(e). trip-wire gren.	M	CM			
40	1500		11th, D-4-3, BS548854 at 1410H hit bouncing betty M-16 mine. Res: 2 WHA(e). Moving in a file at a slow pace 20-30m apart. Mine was in the middle of a rice paddy. At 1700H change to 1 KHA, 1 WHA(e).	M C/S	GAB			
41	1510		11th, A-4-3, BS700894 at 1400H hit bouncing betty M16 mine. 4 WHA(e). In file formation 20-30m apart. All wore flak jackets. There was no warning device - no sound prior to det. No village in area. At 1700H change to read: 2 KHA, 2 WHA.	M C/S	GAB			
42	1515		11th, D-4-21, 718515 at 1410H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dustoff complete - evac to Bronco.		GAB			
43	1540		11th, D-4-21, BS716518 at 1519H det 1 VCS w/ altered ID card. Evac to Thunder.		GAB			
44	1555		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, ^{BS} 710820 at 1535H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	CM			
45	1615		CLDC, at 1800H Condition "Green".		CM			
46	1620		196th, LRP Camel, AT993401 at 1600H fd 1 large freshly dug opening and cave 6'x4'. Have not explored; will keep under obs and explor in AM.	G2	CM			
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-345

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 68

2400

25 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1640		198th, C-1-52, BS483947 at 1712H loc 5 BT mines placed along trail; 4 claymore type w/trip-wire pressure release det. Buried about 4" in grd. 1 3 prong M16 w/trip wire. Unit did not destroy: will have EOD tm dest them tomorrow.		QNB
48	1647		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, ^{AS} 496796 at 1615H det 1 VCS evading. Evac to Dottie.		QNB
49	1647		11th, D-4-3, 533844 at 1600H det 1 VCS evading. Evac to Dottie.		QNB
50	1703		11th, A/S, BS554773 at 1635H det 1 VCS. Evac to Dottie.		QNB
51	1704		Americal MID (C-3) Info recd in May 68, showed a large shipment of cs wpns to Hamlet #1, Ky Xuan (V). The code name and cmdr of the unit were unk. The unit left the cs wpns in hiding to use at a later date. As of 0100H, 23 Jun 68, these wpns were moved fm Hamlet #1 to Hamlet #2 Dong My (H), Ky Xuan (V). Fm this loc they were used to mort Chu Lai Base and local hamlets of Ky Ha Village. Info recd indicates that the unit responsible for the atk on Chu Lai Base is still loc in a tunnel in Hamlet #1, Ky Xuan (V). The unit's strnegth is est at approx 14 men. The unit has a storage of rice in the tunnel and can obtain more fm the local populace. Source believes they will try to leave this area in the near future.	198th, FSE	QNB
52	1704		C-39 Engr, BS736533 at 1540H trk det a series of M14 mines. Driver lost control. Veh overturned. Neg cas - recovered veh and contd mission.		QNB
53	1831		1/1, TOC, VR for 196th - flight time 3 hrs and 45 min.		QNB
54	1930		198th, Binh Son, recd 12 satchel charges. Were not mortar rds last night. Recd neg small arms fire. NCD.		QNB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHULAI RVN

0001

25 Jun 68

2400

25 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1850		196th, R-3-21, BTO42233 at 1815H while moving to NDP obs 1 MAM evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing blk shorts and green shirt, sandals, bundle containing cloth and a note permitting him to buy the VC 15 lb rice, 15 lbs of sugar and 10 lb of tea. No wpn or other equip; 20 yrs old.	M	CM
56	2020		11th, Arty AO, BS634902 at 1953H recd hvy tracer fire. Numerous explo were rptd fm HE fire fm arty. Explo reached 250'. Original rpt of 800 VC in open was recd fm S3, 3-16 arty. They recd rpt fm 4-3 LNO who recd rpt fm Liason Officer at Binh Son who recd rpt fm RPs.		RB
57	2040		196th, B-3-21, BT138275 at 2005H recd 6-8 M79 rds and AK-47 fire. Fired arty.		RB
58	2120		1 CAG, 1-3, Dist Chief says 2 VC Cos, 95th and 21st, are at BS669958, BS661955, BS685944 and BS700935. Uniforms: Blue and green. Wpns: 1 81mm mort, 1 57RR Rifle, 1 AA MG, mines and satchel charges. Mission: atk Phuoc-Hoa and CAP 1-3-3, along w/ Phuoc Thuan CAP 1-3-5. VC 48th Bn, in same loc, atk Binh Son.		RB
59	2125		1 CAG, 1-3-4, BS622013 at 1800H PFs and Police Chief CIA 11 VCS. 1 VCS said 1 Co, 132nd Co, 120 men, 3 60mm mort, M-16s, M-14s, M-1s, 1000 kilos of rice, are collecting plasters. Will take to Binh Don in morning for interrogation.		RB
60	2130		1 CAG, 1-3-3, BS665972 at 2000H spotted 6 VC at above grid crossing rice paddy. Sent elements in pursuit. At BS667969 a reinforced VC Sqd opened up on friendlies. Retd fire w/cal .50 MG and 60mm mort. Searched area w/neg res.		RB
61	2235		11th, Binh Son Arty FO, BS634902, at 2205H obs 40-50 sec explo. Sky spot want Arty FO obs 1 large sec explo at 2205H.		RB
62	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units rptd light contact in the AO as the Div contd opns. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

25 Jun 68

2400

25 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

(cont'd) FSB East (BT131202 to Chu Lai for re-fitting and training. C-3-21 rtn'd fm Chu Lai to FSB Center (BT052253) and conducted ops to the South. Both moves were completed by 1005H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 4 WHA(evac) 11 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.

63

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Final Inspection of 25 Jun 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT444021

C Co

BAAM

D Co

BT440407

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT424039

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT219095

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT123059

D Co

BT133087

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS321801

B Co

BS298807

C Co

BS388800

D Co

BS314813

E Co

BS298807

Recon

BS334833

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS188157

B Co

BT549016

C Co

BS578961

D Co

BS752436

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BS238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS252436

A Co

BS438637

B Co

BS461586

C Co

BS456598

D Co

BS463604

E Co

BS426603

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BSK30855

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS748410

BT872324

BF780343

BS812383

BS932222

BT133453BT133453

BT079471

BT097465

BT093393

BS812383

BS731528

BT130449

BS872324

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

BT231315 187292

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Pde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT995365

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT027373

D Co

AT960300

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

A Co

BT052253

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT128274

D Co

BT947237

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT051237

4/31st Inf Bn CF

AT990250

A Co

AT916240

B Co

AT912238

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/CHU LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AN 22-1281					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
HOUR			DATE		HOUR		DATE	
0001			26 Jun 68		2400		26 Jun 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001			Journal opened.				
2	0015			198th, A-1-52, BT188157 at 0004H FSE rpts FSB Young is receiving incoming rds. Called 198th; they are checking it out. Recd 4 rds of 82mm mort. NCD. Outside perm.		AB		
3	0020			1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BT579924 at 2155H ptl recd fire. Eng'd; 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 M26 HG and cart-ridge belt.		AB		
4	0050			CLDC, Bunker 717, 51450670, heard digging 50m in front of their pos. Fired illum w/neg sighting.		AB		
5	0105			11th, 174th Avn Co, BS907303 at 0015H VR mission spotted 3 fishing boats 15 to 20 ft long, 40m off shore. On second pass over area the boats had moved to shore. Obs 3 VN moving fm boats to tree line. Eng; dest 3 boats.		AB		
6	0230			1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS585931 at 0030H amb recd 2 HG. Res: 1 USMC WHA(e). Detained 2 VCS. PF also searched area and det 2 VCS. All det to be sent to Binh Son tomorrow. Dustoff complete at 0155H.		AB		
7	0230			1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS581932 at 0135H fd 1 VN male hiding in house; was missing an eye. Med Evac completed at 0150H.		AB		
8	0700			39th Engr, A-39th, BT188157 at 0015H recd 3 rds 82mm mort inside perm. NCD. Arty ret'd fire.		AB		
9	0700			1 CAG CAP 1-3-8 vic BS581932 0135H fd 1 x VN male hiding in house, was missing an eye, med evac completed 0150H. Same as #7		AB		
10.	1000			DELETE Journal Entry #9, was previously posted.		AB		
11.	0700			198 request AO extension fm 1/1 CAV all south of 20 grid line, fm 252400H to 262400H At 0735H AO ext approved by 1/1 CAV. Approved by CG. Passed to 198.		AB		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0730		196, B/4-21 vic BT103483 0720H B/4-21 shot & wounded 1 VC evading 300 meters away. VC was evac to BALDY, no ID wpn or web gear, approx 40 yrs old, dressed in black shorts & white shirt. VC was trying to evade to the NE.		RB
13.	0820		198, vic BS515982 CA by C/1-52 (1 plat) PZ 0756, LZ 0800 res: LZ COLD.		JP
14	251745		AMERICAL MID (Eval C-3) CI eval F-6 251730H A VC company, coded as the 706th, cmded by Doan Hoanh, armed with sufficient wpns, not further identified, moved to the BA TOC RIVER, KY CHANH (V), coordinates BT363124. They intend to attack the Outpost at the BA BAU BRIDGE, coordinates BT379175, fm 25 to 27 Jun 68. A VC Reconnaissance team, approx twelve men, cmdr unknown, appears every afternoon at coord BT421096. They hide in the area of coord BT425096 during the morning hours. They are armed w/individual AK-47's. They intend to arrest or capture PF Force members who pass in their area. A VC Cell, exact number unknown, coded as the "TAM TAM", 33rd, are operating at DIEN PHO (H) TU GIAE, BT392146, BT399135, BT408142, & BT409135. They are comded by NGUYEN LONG. Source believed that the TAM TAM are members of the 706th Bn. They intend to observe the Americal movements on MIEU Mountain. One VC Unit, possibly the V16th, strength approx 50 men, comded by THANH, were fd in the vic of coord BT373108 & BT368107, at approx 0600H 25 Jun 68. They are armed w/one 82mm MTR, two 60mm MTR, one 30 Cal machine gun, four BAR's, & six B-40's. They also have approx forty workers accompanying the unit. They intend to attack the outpost of Mieu Mountain with MTRs & attack the PF Forces in KY CHANH Village fm this date to 30 Jun 68.		JP
15	0840		11, A/3-1 vic BS418627 0825H rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US WHA(M), retun'd fire, will check area.	M	JP

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0845		196, PM vic BT128452 0820H 2 VC moved into vil outside of main gate at LZ BALDY. They fired 8 x 10 rds of sniper fire at a civ on the street, then fired at a helo flying over the vil to land at LZ BALDY. VC fled to the south, neg cas of damage.		
17	0855		196, B/4-31 vic AT914226 0815H rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire fm above coord. zeroed location res: NCD, Arty being called.		
18	0855		196, F/17 CAV vic BT109339 0800H fd 1 x anti tank mine, destry'd left a crater 4' x 3'.		
19	0855		11, D/4-21 vic BS732515 0848H det 3 VCs/ no ID, evac to LZ BALDY.		
20	0905		198, A/4-46 vic BS332802 0830H rec'd sniper fire fm 3-4 snipers res: 1 WHA(E), retn'd fire, & called in arty and MTR fire.	M	
21	0913		G3, MAJ Saint movement of D/4-21 fm 11 BDE to 196, on 27 Jun 68 has been postponed. Now on an order basis. Passed to 11 & 196 Bde's.		
22	0925		196, D/3-21 vic BT035246 0845H obs'd 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA	M	
23	0925		39 ENGR C Co, vic BS722580 0740H fd US Body on side of rd. Body stripped of identifacation body was dressed in jungle fatigues, individual was killed by small arms fire. notified CID & 11th Bde	C/S GM, 11 BDE	
24	0930		TEA BONG Set amb at vic BS377807 & killed 1 VC & captured unidentified sub-machine gun.		
25	0950		11, E/1 CAV vic BS649904 0900H track hit 2 anti personnel mines, neg cas amount of damage to track unknown.	M	
26	0945		196, LRP CAMEL vic AT992397 0920H while checking out cave, spotted 2 NVA wearing green unif w/web gear & 2 AK50 rifles, eng'd w/small arms. Gunship on station, LRP will be extracted.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1030		26th A Co ENGR's, two EM at vic BT081389 at 0945H tripped BT HG, res: 2 US WHA(E).	M	
28	1044		LRP CAMEL, extracted at 1038H.	G2, G3, FSE	
29	1050		196, A Co ENGR's vic BT070370 1020H 2½ ton truck hit mine res: 1 US WHA(E).	M	
30	1055		198, B/1-6 located 2 trenches used as bunkers also fd in caves 1 Chicom SMG, 2 x chicom HG, also ammo for smg.	M	
31	1055		11, B/3-1 vic BS468585 1030H rec'd fire fm 5 VC, res: 1 US WHA(E), Retn'd fire res: unk.		
32	1055		11 D/3-1 vic BS478688 det 1 VC, will evac.		
33	1100		ROK PFC Labong vic BT026524 obs'd approx 100 VC wearing ROK uniforms, engaging w/Arty at this time.		
34.	1150		196, E/4-21 vic BT090390 1115H obs'd 4 VC evading wearing blue uniforms w/wpens & web geag eng'd res: 1 VC KIA 1 VC Detained. detainee had 1 x M-79 6 x M79 rds VC that was killed was approx 19 yrs old = detainee 20 yrs.	M	
35	1208		198, C/5-46 vic BS382791 1127H fd 1 x AK47, 8 x rds of 60mm, 2 x claymore, 4 x M72 laws, 21 x fuzes for 60mm, 1 x FA312 telephone, 3 x 81mm rds, 15 x 57 RR rds, 1 x 81mm Base Plate, 2 x chicom MTR sights.		
36	1217		11 BDE D/1-52 move fm LIZ TO LZ BRONCO. Move complete at 0912H D-1-52 move frm LZ BRONCO to CHU LAI, 1st lift PZ 0914 - LZ 0947, 2nd PZ 0943 LZ 1037 3rd lift PZ 0943 - LZ 1037, 4th PZ 1117 BZ 5th lift PZ 1124 - LZ 1145, 6th PZ 1126 LZ1155 Completed at 1155H.		
37	1023		QUANG WICH SGT Billings vic BS612562 1015H 5th SF - 50 CIDG surrounded by large number of NVA, Warlords have been requested. Request Est, low on amm, dust off was called cannot get in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Jun 68	2400	26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			because of large volume of ground fire.		
38	0930		SF LNO vic BS616558 Minh Long reports that platoon of CIDG at above coord is in contact w/est plat of NVA. Suggest Americal mission to pick up NVA. Approved by LTC Baxley Further info 1030H CIDG plt surrounded by enemy request Americal assistance. Aero acts sending inf platoon & gunships.		
39	1200		AMCAL CI (Eval: C3) 0930 one VC main force company now loc at Hoc Mo mt. vic BT455069, hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V). Mission is to move to Ky Khuong (V) vic BT434080 & to attack Ly Tin Dist Hqs & Chu Lai Base, by mortar fire during period 28 Jun 5 Jul Commander: Le Lang/Uniforms: black PJ's, weapons: 2 x 30 cal MG, 3 x BAR's, 2 x 60mm & 1 x 81mm MTR's. 1 x PRC 10 radio. Cl's comment, above wpns will not reach Chu Lai from area where they are supposed to fire fm.	198, FSE CLDC	
40	1245		1 CAG 13-5 vic BS708955 13-5A spotted VC. Called in 81mm swift boats moved in to check area. Point man tripped BT, all patrol was WHA(E). (4 WHA(E)) 1-3-5 were put on stand by. one EM was dusted off at vic BS712966, Chopper picked up 2 EM from 1-3-5 and attempted to land at BS708955. Rec'd Auto Fire from AK-47 & M-60 from sqd element. Force moved fm 1-3-5 pos to engage enemy. gunships on station, med complete at 0900 to 2nd Sarg. 1-3-5, moved out of area. 81MM fire called in. res: 1 DOA - 1 KHA 3 WHA(E).		
41	1245		11, B/4-3 vic BS630905 1203 Hit m-16 mine, res: 3 US WHA(E).		
42	1259		11, Aero acts vic BS613564 Inf of Aero Scts eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	
43	1315		SF/LO Minh Long vic BS6156 1315H up date of contacts vic BS6156: 4 x CIDG WHA, 8 VC KIA 8 x IWC: 1 x Carbine, 1 x M79, 1 x M16, 1 x SKS, 2 x M1 rifles, 2 x unk types.		
44	1350		11 CPT Henderson vic BS6156 CO, 11 is in area of contact of vic. No VC in area, contact broken.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 110-146					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Jun 68	2400 26 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
45	1335	11th, D-3-1, BS437669 at 1230H detained 19 VCS. Evac to LZ Patch then on to Duc Pho.		[Signature]		
46	1343	11th, C-4-3, Air move to LZ Paradise fm LZ Bronco. 2 lifts complete 1325H. Last lift complete at 1414H.	M	[Signature]		
47	1355	198th, H-17, BT256186 at 1336H fd 1 body dressed in green uniform w/sun type helmet. Body one day old. Res: 1 KIA.	M	[Signature]		
48	1445	198th, 5-46, Req AO ext - Vance Canyon present bndry S to BS320750 - E to BS340750, N to present Vance Canyon AO ext. ASAP to 1800H on 28 Jun. Passed to SF - 1455H. Approved by SF 1545H. Passed to 198th (Sgt Wilson).	PSE	[Signature]		
49	1525	196th, C-3-21, BT025225 at 1400H fd new trench line and bnkr complex. 9-12 bnkrs w/overhead cover. 4' deep and 1 meter wide. 3-4 days old. 2 trenches 25-30m long N to S. No overhead cover. Complex dest and CS left in bnkrs.		[Signature]		
50	1535	1/1, A-1-1, BT185249 at 1200H fd 10,000 lb of rice in bins in the area. Will evac.	G2, G5	[Signature]		
51	1600	11th, B-1-20, BS846394 at 1545H loc 3 bodies - dressed in OD uniforms killed by arty or mort fire. Res: 3 KIA.	M	[Signature]		
52	1618	CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		[Signature]		
53	1635	C-39 Engr, Ref Journal entry #23. Body fd by eng was a Negro male approx 25 yrs old. Stocky build; 5'10" tall. Body had sprapnel wounds.		[Signature]		
54	1650	11th, LRP Viceroy, BS792284 at 1630H obs 12 VC w/11 AKs moving NNE. No arty called.		[Signature]		
55	1700	11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS728883 at 1656H detained 1 VCS.		[Signature]		
56	1740	1-1, F-8 Cav, at 1740H acft rpt: 4 acft on sta; 3 acft on standby.		[Signature]		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 520-345)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1700		Americal MID, 8th ARVN MID, (C-3) As of 0700H, 26 Jun 68, one VC Bn, ceded as the 397th, ceded by Tran Vu Anh, moved fm Quang Ngai Prov to loc at coord BT395015 and BT391025. The Bn is est to have approx 300 men dressed in gray uniforms. Approx 50 laborers joined the Bn. The are armed w/3 82mm mort, 3 57mmRR, 2 cal .30 MG, 5 60mm mort and 1 PRC-10 radio. They intend to coord w/local guerrilla forces and initiate atks on USMC units (CI note: CAP tms) loc in Hamlets #7 and #8 of Ky Sanh Village and to mort OPs 76 and 69 in Ly Tin Dist. Possibly atk the PF Forces in Ky Sanh Village area. The atks are to be launched between this date and 30 Jun 68. At approx 2000H, 24 Jun 68, the 21st Regt of the 2nd NVA Div, commanded by Major Hung, moved fm vic Tan Ky to the Tinh Son Area, BS424958, BS433955 and BS429945. This unit has 4 hvy guns, cal unk, 8 82mm mort, 6 60mm mort, 6 57mm RR, 5 cal .30 MG, numerous B-40 rcts, 6 PRC-10 roadies, 100 laborers accompanied this unit. Intentions of this unit are unk at this time.	198th, FSE, G2	
58	1728		11th, 2d ARVN, BS477707 at 1000H fd 10 tons of rice. Will evac for their use. (Info Only).		
59	1817		11th, C-4-3, BS695955 at 1817H recd sniper fire fm above coord. Neg cas; returning fire and calling in arty.		
60	1830		198th, 1-52, BT653002 at 1625H villagers informed the River Boat MPs that 100 NVA or VC are loc at above coord. They are fm the 48th Bn or the 131st VC Co. Unit will send an element out to check the area tomorrow.	G2, FSE, 11th, CB	
61	1845		196th, LRP Parliament, AT927316 at 1740H fd an old NVA Camp poss a dispensary, old medicine bottles around area. 9 holes 8'x4'. 15 fox holes that would hold 3-7 people. Trails that led to NW, toward the river.	G2	
62	1922		198th, Lt Milling, at 1830H acknowledge receipt of Frag order 3-68, Site 6670.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1510	(Delayed)	Div TOC, G2, Req AO ext fm 270600H to 012400H July fm BS3457 N to river, follow river E to to BS3860 then S to BS3857 then W to BS3457. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Approved by Quang Ngai. Approved by CG for LRP insertion. Passed to 11th Bde. MSG sent to III MAF.	FSE	AB
64	1625	(Delayed)	11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS489807 at 1615H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.	M	AB
65	1600	(Delayed)	SF/LO, Minh Long, Operational AOs. Desig: P-95. Loc: BS4548, BS4554, BS5154, BS5148. Time: 250530H - 271900H. Desig: P-146. Loc: BS3672, BS4072, BS3675, BS4075. Time: 260500H - 291700H.	M	AB
66	1650	(Delayed)	198th, B-1-6, BT4502 at 1415H fd 1 Mauser Rifle w/scope. Also led unit to a VC Base Camp at BT441000 w/3 caves. The 1st cave consisted of a large sleeping area, food, a table, enough hammock racks for 30-40 hammocks. Another large cave had a stream running through it. It appeared to be a water point. The 3rd cave was deep in a stream bed w/sand floor. The NVA nurse said that approx 20 VC occupied the area 8 days ago.	M	AB
67	1854		196th, R-4-21, BT107397 at 1710H Rcn ele on arrival to suspected VC meeting area obs 2 VC evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. CIA 3 VCS (had docs on them).		AB
68	1930		11th, Extracted LRP Lucky Strike at 1907H fm BS705370. LRP eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 MAS 36. On the way back they fd a base camp at BS700370. SN of wpn: P34337.		AB
69	2017		198th, CAP 113, BT325181, C-23 1-6 is w/CAP 13 tm rep Marines have info that CAP 113 will be hit tonight.		AB
70	2020		Tam Ky, Lt Hoss, Req a hook to pick up 68 Pfs at BT315086 and bring them to Tam Ky. There will be an American at the PZ. Call sign: Dayton Favors w/freq 33.1. Approved by CG and G3.	AVN	AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	0845	(Delayed)	CLDC, 515115-498065, boat w/ldspkrs travelling between th above coord announcing there will be a medical tm in the village tomorrow.		RAB
72	2010		MAG 13, Civic Action, Source rpts 409 NVA Sapper Bn loc at BT314037 and BT352084. They have 370 men. They have 2 AA wpns, 3 81mm mort, 8 cal .30 wpns, 20 AW. All are armed w/AK-47s, M-1s or M-14s. This unit arrived at the above loc at 1200H today. Source also says unit 307 which is NVA loc at BT406306, have 4 AA guns, 2 81mm mort and 4 rkts. Their CO or Polit Off is called Thanh. 6 NVA fm this unit took 4 rkts and went to Tich Tay #1 ro #2. FSE given info; will fire TOTs on all 3 grids.	G2, FSE, 198th, CLDC	RAB
73	2105		11th Bde, 1-1 Cav, BS920233 at 2020H Bridge 95 recd 2 rds 60mm mort. Bunker knocked down. Neg cas; bridge good.		RAB
74	2020		11th, at 2020H LRP Viceroy will be extracted. LRP says they are surrounded. Viceroy was extracted; ship recd no grd fire.		RAB
75	1335	(Delayed)	Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, AO req for 270500H - 291800H for Tien Phuoc SF Camp. Loc: BT0519, BT1019, BT1015, BT0515. Units: plat size ptl. Desig: P-126. Passed to 196th. Approved by 196th Bde (Lt Campbell). CG approved. Passed to Cpt Beach.		RAB
76	2135		196th, LRP All Brook, AT882347 at 2045H rpt rec incoming hand grenades. Retd HG. Gunships and spooky are on station. Gunships can give neg assessment. Neg contact at 262220H, at 2305H Spooky left station. LRP tm heard movement around pos. Arty was fired. At 2320H spooky 14 and gunships back on station. LRP tm can now obs a total of 5 VC on the wire.		RAB
77	2205		11th, SITREP, BS469573 at 1545H 1 US fell off cliff into water and drowned w/PRC-25.		RAB
78	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Duc		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

(cont'd) Pho AO there were 2 Admin air moves. D-1-52 was air moved fm Duc Pho to LZ Bayonet (BT549016) closing at 1155H. C-4-3 moved fm LZ Bronco to the Co Base loc vic BS700975 closing at 1414H. In Opn Vance Canyon C-5-46 fm a wpns cache at 1127H vic BS382791 consisting of 29 indiv wpns and 1 crew served wpns. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(evac, 2 WHA(minor). 15 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 33 IWC, 11 CSWC.

79

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PEC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Location as of 26 Jun 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS326796

B Co

BS298807

C Co

BS386806

D Co

BS330806

E Co

BS338830

Recon

BS338830

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT222050

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT137068

D Co

BT138107

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT431034

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT450052

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT424037

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT549016</u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BT549016</u>
E Co	<u>BT485967</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
	<u>BS812383</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>XXXXXXXXXX</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS436637</u>
B Co	<u>BS460589</u>
C Co	<u>BS455590</u>
D Co	<u>BS448694</u>
E Co	<u>BS425604</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS695850</u>
B Co	<u>BS651848</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS538826</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Pde (cont)

F Co

BS630855

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS780343

D Co

BS812383

E Co

BS932222

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT107480

C Co

BT082462

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT093393

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 299389

C Trp

BT231315 188308

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

BT529112

G/55th Arty

BT133453

196th Inf Bde CP

BT027342

2/1st Inf Bn CP

AT997362

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT037370

C Co

AT957316

D Co

BT027342

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

106th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT133295

D Co

BT024223

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT066238

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT939212

C Co

AT939212

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT003246

3/82d Arty

BT114365/CHU LAI

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

JAR 229-3461

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Jun 68	2400	27 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0100		11th, E-1-1 Cav, BS920233 at 0030H Bridge 95 recd 2 rds 60mm mort. Counter mort was fired w/neg res. Flare ships and gunships checked area w/neg res. Swift boat will also check. Neg cas or dam.		RB		
3	0200		11th, Gunships, BS933249 at 0125H when gunships and flare ships went to check area of suspected mort pos, ref bridge 95 mort atk, they obs 8 boats 20-25 ft long running w/o lights. They appeared to have some sq type container of cargo in the middle of each boat. Gunships eng and sank 8 boats. Swift boats are now checking area.		RB		
4	0230		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai rpts that the ARVNs fd no rkt lnchrs in their wpns cache.		RB		
5	0700		5th SFGA Request AO extension continuation for area in antenna valley Unitl 292400H, passed to 196th Bde, approved by 196th sent msg to 5th SFGA		RB		
6	0745		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS653958 at 0725H detained 1 VCS, had a pack with booby trap kit, evac to Dottie		RB		
7	0750		198th CAP 136 w/C-1-52 at 0545H CA moving towers saw 1 VC evading from villagers, told to stop but cont to evade, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, found one M 26 HG, Doc & Med supplies		RB		
8	0815		196th Que Son Dist vic BT045435, BT047437 at 261130H One NVA Bn is located at above coord, strength 500 men, they are armed with 82mm mortars, 81mm mortars, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, B-40 Rkts and LMG's	OB	RB		
DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD D.R. 52.010							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-1461					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jun 68	2400	27 Jun 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0905		196th A-4-31 vic AT932198 at 0845H obsvd 3xsampans well camf on side of river. called in arty Res 3 sampans destroyed					[Signature]
10	0915		11th C-4-3 vic BS693950 at 0825H tripped one BT HG on top of 105mm round, hand grenade exploded resulting in 1 US WHA condition serous, 1 US Temp loss of hearing, Med Evac 2 US EM, will destroy 105mm round			M	[Signature]	
11	0920		11th D-3-1 vic BS453686 at 0915H received automatic wpns fire, 1 US WHA, called dust off, un ships in now			M	[Signature]	
12	0935		Div TOC CPT Looney follow up to INTSUM #178-68 Pa a 3a(2)(b) change count to 35 Indiv Wpns and 5 Crew Served wpns - 198th Notified					[Signature]
13	0950		196th PAC vic ZC194143 at 0930H rpts heavy truck traffic from ZC194143 to ZC210157 all bridges on road have been repaired or by passed between above coord.					[Signature]
14	0950		11th R-1-20 vic BS934225 at 0920H fd 1 VC killed by .50 Cal fire. Res 1 VC KIA			M	[Signature]	
15	0955		1/1 F-8th Cav Inf Plat vic BT233322 at 0950H inserted					[Signature]
16	1020		196th Que Son Dist Hq at 0943H the PF's report 1 VC Co moving to grid BT077367. Fired a Battery of Arty (1 rd each) unk Res					[Signature]
17	1030		196th LRP Albroom vic AT882347 at 1000H found 1 M16 rifle #647432 also found many blood trails around area, they believe they were probed by 75 VC, VC used HG and flashlights			M	[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	27 Jun 68	2400	27 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
18	1035		196th LT Campbell request tracker team for 4-21, been chasing and looking for VC cadre meeting, request for apr 3 days, passed to tracker dog team, LT Wheeler says they will perform mission, 196th as of 1100H has not set up pick up time.						[Signature]
19	1040		198th D-1-46 engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA				M		[Signature]
20	1055		C-4-3 vic BS698950 at 1005H hit BT, Res 5 WHA (E), 2 urgent 3 priority.				M, C/S, G3		[Signature]
21	1105		1 CAG CAP 1-3-6 vic BS524935 at 0545H patrol started sweep through Village 1 VC with pack walked up to point man then started to run, opened fire, Res 1 VC KIA, picked up 8 Suspects 1 pack Battle dressing, poncho 1 M-26HC papers medicine & hammock						[Signature]
22	1105		1st CAG CAP 1-3-6 vic BS508947 at 0600H spotted 5 VC with weapons moving towards field started after but lost them, found a camp for about 30 men						[Signature]
23	1130		11th Bde at 1000H 11th Bde will reinsert LRP Viceroy 27 June at dusk in area bounded by coordinates BS7831 - 7828 - 8131 - 8128. insertion point BS783303. Mission initially will be area recon and later establish an OP. planned extraction 291500 June (G2 will coord w/CG)				G2		[Signature]
24	1144		196th C-4-21 vic BT079433 at 1045H obsvd 5 VC evading, engage with small arms & AW Res VC returned fire, Res 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 Capt. 1 Chicom HC CIA, 1 WHA(e).				M		[Signature]
25	1200		196th B-4-21 vic BT130414 at 1200H CA 1st PZ 1150H 1st LZ 1153 LZ Cold complete at 1200H LZ Cold				M		[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, R.N			0001	27 Jun 68	2400	27 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
26	1205		198th C-1-12 vic BT479273 at 1400H receiving Sniper fire from App 4-5 VC, Calling Arty 1220H gunships scrambled, 1239H Gunships on station 1235H contact broke, checked area found 1xRice bag and 1 M26 HG, Res 1 WHA (M)				M		
27	1220		196th Rcn-4-21 vic BT111401 at 1135H made contact w/reinforced sqd moving east, engd checking area at this time, Res 1 VC KIA 1 VC KIA cc				M		
28	1220		196th C-3-21 vic BT028213 at 1200H obsvd 1 VC evading, engd Res 1 VC KIA, No ID				M		
29	1255		CAG Cap 134 at vic BS628978 at 0930H obsvd 3-5 VC, VC also saw patrol & opened fire. Returned fire & moved into area. Fd cave with 2 sets of black PJ's 2 pair of shoes, 2 sleeping bags, bloody cloth & blood trail, 2 VC KIA not confirmed						
30	1340		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS724934 at 1330H Det one VCS hiding in water, Evac to Dottie						
31	1358		198th C-5-46 vic BS372796 at 1207H found a hut complex consisting of 3 to 4 cadre huts. 2 of the huts had locks on the doors, punji sticks were in the area, also found 2 maning boards in one of the huts, 1 board had 24 names on it the other had 12 names on it. 30 lbs of rice, 10 lbs of salt, 2 ruck sacks w/clothing and some medical supplies						
32	1225		11th D-3-1 vic BS452684 at 1000H fd 2 K-44 in a hut Sn# 1080236, SN# 90 1850(prefix backwards R and an upside down U)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Jun 68	2400 27 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33	1438		11th C-4-3 vic BS698949 at 1432H detained 2 VCS, Evac to LZ Dottie			<i>[Signature]</i>
34	1410		11th CC-3-1 vic BS434637 at 1340H CC ship received automatic weapons fire, 1 EM WHA (E) evacuated by CC ship, returned fire by Arty & 81mm FO directing arty fire at LZ Patch received shrapnel in the leg, was dusted off, same time and place as above			<i>[Signature]</i>
35	1445		196th at 1445H F-8th Cav request for tomorrow afternoon, 28 Jun, to be on station at 1730H and to stay on station for 90 minutes for 2-1 Inf, call sign daredevil, to come up on command push, Freq 62.45, contact daredevil 33 to run 2 VR screening mission in box 0438 - 0440 - 0038 - 0040, nearest friendlies, Cobra Base 045379, and Tiger Base 002369, both permanent OP's, sent to 1/1			<i>[Signature]</i>
36	1505		11th C-4-3 Reference Journal # 20 vic BS693950 at 0825H concerning BT incident, Moving in file formation, slow pace, 10 - 15 meters apart wearing flack jackets, no warning device, no sounds prior to detonation			<i>[Signature]</i>
37	1510		196th F-8th Cav at 1510H request for F-8th for 4-31 Inf, On station at 0800H 28 Jun till 0930H Screen & VR mission from 00 grid line east go west to 90 grid 28 north to south 25, initial push - command Freq 60.60, contact Barnstorm 33, then to Barnstorm Delta's push 40.15, nearest friendly at 9425 passed to 1/1	37	<i>[Signature]</i>	
38	1535		39th Engr Hq 39th vic BS585945 at 1045H 1/4 ton hit VN female on Hwy #1, Ran over left foot, evac to 2d Surg.			<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 68

2400

27 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1600		196th Marine LRP Albrook vic AT881362 at 1510H obsvd 2 VC/NVA moving Northwest into tree line to hut, wearing black PJ's, weapons & packs, Arty called, Target coverage good.		
40	1600		11th Bde C-4-2 vic BS693950 at 0825H Reference Journal Entry # 10 file formation slow rate of movement, 10 - 15 meters distance between individuals, Flack Jackets for body armor, no warning devices, no sounds prior to detonation		
41	1605		11th Bde D-4-21 vic BS768557 at 1550H detained 1 VCS hiding in hut, will evac to Bronco		
42	1610		1/1 F-8th Inf extracted from vic BT264382 at 1605H		
43	1620		CLDC Alert condition Green at 1800H tonight		
44	1800		Gia Vuc P-148 at 0635H vic BS303374 engd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA		
45	1645		196th Firefly request for 28th to begin at 232100H, Briefing at 2000 at LZ Baldy, Along Song Chanh at AT910233 to AT930199		
46	1600	(Delayed)	Tam Ky vic BT318088 LTC Bolti requests one slick to move 68 recruits from Ry Trau to Tam Ky, request slick for period of morning of 27 Jun 68		
47	1720		198th C-5-26 vic BS377793 at 1705H found very old M-1 rifle 1x81mm round, several 12.7mm rounds	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	27 Jun 68	2400	27 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
48	1800		1/1 F-8th vic BT295362 at 1755H 1 MAM evading, engaged, Res 1 VC KIA, no wpn	M					
49	1800		1/1 F-8th vic BT258409 at 1800H engd 2 MAM evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M					
50	1802		11th D-4-21 vic BS768555 at 1713H detained 1 VCS, evac to, Bronco						
51	1805		196th Rcn-4-21 vic BT122408 at 1530H found a well constructed tunnel 3'x4', checked 200 meters of the tunnel, found 2 pair of jungle fatigues unk type, 18xM79 rds, 200 rds M 60 MG ammo, 1 mag of M 16 ammo, will continue to search						
52	1725		TOC, There will be an 85 vehicle ARVN convoy fm Da Nang to Quang Ngai on 28 Jun. Callsign Piney/Uplift on 47.8. Americal responsibility to provide AO. Arty notified: LTC Looper and Cpt Davis at 1730H. CSIC: Sgt Cafferty. 196th Cpt Van Huess, 198th Maj Alexander.						
53	1915		198th, C-5-46, BS372796 at 1207H ref Journal entry #31. unit searched locked huts and fd some sleeping mats. All the huts and been dest.						
54	1535(Delayed)		Tam Ky, Req AO ext or opn in 198th AO fm 291800H to 021800H. AO BT2514, BT2512, BT2713, BT2712. PRU of 18 men fm Tam Ky going into area for Recon mission. Passed to 198th: Will approve AO as fol: fm BT2513 to BT2512 to BT2712 to BT2713. Approved by CG. Passed to Tam Ky w/corrections (Cpt Porter).	FSE					
55	2005		196th, F-1-17, BT095374 at 1930H female det pointed out 3 other VC females 25-15 yrs old. Unit fd camouflaged spider hole - eng w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC had no ID card; was wearing blk PJs. Had military haircut.						
56	2030		CAP 133, CAG HQ, Approx 1 VC Sqd opened fire fm						
FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	27 Jun 68	2400	27 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
56			(cont'd) 671988 w/M2 carb and BARs. Retd fire. VC then fired fm 663984. Retd fire and called arty. Checked area w/neg res.						RB
57	2040		11th, D-4-21, BS731528 at 1800H as a res of VIP VN turned in 1 rd 60mm mort, 1 4.2" mort rd and 105mm rd.						RB
58	2041		198th, H-17, BT467067 at 2000H moving to Bau Bau Bridge hit 1 village chief on a bike. Dustoff completed at 2008H.						RB
59	2055		196th, B-4-21, BT137422 at 2025H obs 3 VCS moving fm S to their amb site. Bng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA - age 35, no ID, had GI canteen, blk shirt, khaki pants. Other 2 evaded in unk direction.						RB
60	2100		11th, Sitrep, 1 US fm C-6-11 recd shrapnel wd in leg fm direct fire on sniper pos. 1 WHA(e).						RB
61	2114		198th, H-17, BT432103 at 1935H while moving to amb site hit 2 claymore mines and recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(m). Minor dam to trk.						RB
62	2115		Tam Ky, Sgt Stealzer, Req AO ext in 1/1 AO on the coast 2531-3431 to the southern part of 1/1 AO. Fm 290300H to 291800H. Opn desig: TK 23-18. Operating unit: RF/PF Bn. Passed to 1/1 and is approved. Passed to Cpt Porter at 2030H.						RB
63	1105(Delayed)		196th, AO ext req. Time: 290600H - 051800H. Reason: going to work this area w/2 plat Cav and 3 Co of 4-21 Inf. Loc: fm Dist bndry at BT075490 follow bndry N and along river to BT135507, cont to follow river to bndry at BT150531 then fol that bndry to BT222575 then S to present Americal bndry. Above req passed to ROKs. Fol passed to 1/1: Approved fm bndry at BT150463 fol bndry NE to river then NW along river to Prov Bndry to BT168495 then NW along bndry to river. MSG sent to III MAF.				FSE, 1/1 196th		RB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-146					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	27 Jun 68	2400 28 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
64	1230(Delayed)		III MAP, LTC Hanrick, req for NFZ for Naval Advisory Detachment. Fm coast at BT268430 W to BT2243 N to BT2245 E to coast at BT257450. Period fm 292100H to 300430H. Approved by 1/1 CAV; approved by CG. MSG sent to III MAP.			RB
65	2137		11th, C-4-3, BS696944 at 1445H 1 EN searching in a hut turned table over; started to leave. 5 seconds later BT went off. EM recd frag wounds in leg. Res: 1 WHA(minor).			RB
66	2215		196th, LRP All Brook, AT882347 at 2055H spotted 2 blinding lights S of loc. 1 light W of loc - 800-900m away. Called arty on two loc.			RB
67	2252		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-1, 612952 at 2130H spotted 2 VC in graveyard. Eng w/SAP. Illum; fd a blood trl.			RB
68	2345		Tam Ky, QT 58/T 280600H 1 day: Search and Dest. 3 RF Cos, 2 PF plats, 1 Plat 1/1. Coord 1727-2427, 2422, 1522. Passed to 1-1 Cav.			RB
69	2400		Quang Ngai at 2300H recd 5 rds 60mm. 3 rds inside compound - 2 outside compound. Res: 2 ARVN WHA.			RB
70	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd to conduct cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a Plat of B-4-21 conducted a CA at 1200H to vic BT130414 w/a cold LZ. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 (-) was air moved fm LZ Paradise (BS700975) to LZ Dottie (BS630855) w/Recon-4-3 moving to LZ Paradise. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 12 WHA (evac), 2 WHA(minor); 13 VC KIA, 5 IWC.			RB
71	2400		Journal closed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST CG			

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●
AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT444028

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT434043

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT299142

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT222076

A Co

BT239142

E Co

BT154073

C Co

BT143105

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS328787

B Co

BS298807

C Co

BS372888

BS328810

D Co

BS298807

E Co

BS336824

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

● CONFIDENTIAL ●

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT549016</u>
	<u>BS188157</u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BT549016</u>
E Co	<u>BS932222</u>
Recon	<u>BS501973</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAT</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS438637</u>
B Co	<u>BS465586</u>
C Co	<u>BS475597</u>
D Co	<u>BS452681</u>
E Co	<u>BS425603</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS604046</u>
C Co	<u>BS697956</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
Recon	<u></u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS793224</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>BS932222</u>
Recon	<u></u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>BT130430</u>
C Co	<u>BT082462</u>
D Co	<u></u>
E Co	<u></u>
Recon	<u>BT120394</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u></u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u></u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

BT231315 200291 300230

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT008357

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT952321

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn C-

A Co

BT052253

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT085284

D Co

BT029207

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253BT062242

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT949212

C Co

AT949212

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT034243

Recon

AT990250BT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/Chu Lai

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

E Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PROC 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jun 68	2400	28 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0110		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-2, 331177 at 272300H amb en-route to pos momentarily split up. VC answered point fm West. Amb regrouped and checked area fm where voice came fm. Amb spotted 5 VC. Eng w/SAF and called for illum. Spotted 3 VC evading. Eng w/cal .50 and M-60. Searched area w/neg res.		AB		
3	0650		196th R-3-21 vic BT043237 at 0620H Det unk type BT, Two US KHA, 1 US WEA being dusted off at 0655H MTF. BT was in hvy vegetated area, moving E to West, BT was M-26 HC w/trip wire across trail, was camf under layer of dirt & leaves, file formation, approx 5 meters apart.	C/S C3	AB		
4	0705		196th B-4-21 vic BT137422 at 272025H checked the area & found pistol Belt, w/M-16 bayonet, M-26 HC, and pack w/documents in it, Will evac this morning		AB		
5	0810		CLBC 2d Surg hospital will be testing their Siren at 1500H	C/S	JP		
6	0819		196th C-3-21 vic BT036215 at 0630H Obsvd at BT036215 3 MAM evading at 150 meters to their North, Engd w/SA and M 79, Resulting in 1 VC KIA, Other VC evaded to North, believed one wounded and the other a woman, KIA dressed in Black PJ's, had a pack w/no weapon, in pack was one set of khakis two bags of rice, small bag of medicine, pack was destroyed	M	JP		
7	0823		11th vic BS785303 at 0742H LRP Viceroy inserted vic BS785303 at 0742H	G2, FSE	JP		
				DOWNLOADED AT 2:57:17 PM DELETED AT 12:12:12 PM 1800-100-100			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 220-1201

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jun 68	2400	28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0830		C, 5 SF INTSUM 178-68 Tien Phuoc Dist Chief on 26 Jun 68 Dist Chief rptd VC prison Cam' at vic BT181011 and Hosp loc vic BT180022. (Eval C3) agents checking area.	198th	
9	0830		1/1 CPT Cronan will have to delay VR Request for 196th 4-31 Inf until App 1300H because of unavailability of aircraft		
10	0820		Quang Ngai PF Operation 983 from 272000H to 282000H, Co size, 169th Plt, 70th Plt, 58th Plt, They will be on a clearing mission, AO BS6868, BS7068, BS6867, BS7067, RF Operation 241 from 280200H to 290200H 1xCo 236 RF Co, Infiltration, AO BS70423, BS632622		
11	0822		198th C-5-46 vic BS377789 at 0803H found a hut, inside they found 1x82mm (Complete except sight) 1xAK-47 2xK 50 2xCHICOM RPD 1xCHICOM Carbine 1xCHICOM Rkt Launcher (40mm) 4x40mm rkt rds total of 4 CS, 4 IW	M, III MAP	
12	0850		11th B-4-3 vic BS598835 at 0805H tripped a mine on a trail, Res 6 WHA, 3 (E), 3 (M), type of mine unk at t is time	M, III MAP	
13	0858		11th LRP Chesterfield inserted at 0825H at BS346592	C2, FSE	
14	0859		196th B-4-21 vic BT135419 at 0820H engd 3 VC evading into a tunnel, Res 3 VC KIA from HG thrown into tunnel, 2 female, 1 male, captured some doc, web gear and medicine, the papers indicated he was a village guerilla.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 68

2400

28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0938		Reference Journal # 12 B-4-3 at 0805H M-16 AP modified column, slow pace, 10 meters apart were wearing black jackets		
16	0915		11th B-1-20 vic BS865335 at 0910H Hit a BT 2 WHA (E) dust off completed at 0910H, BT was Frag grenade w/trip, column formation point man moderate, 10 - 15 meters apart, no body armor, trap was on trail	M	
17	0925		39th Engr C-39th vic BS723478 at 0815H found a mine on shoulder of road w/firing device, approx 25 lbs of explosives, removed and dest.		
18	0928		196th A-2-1 vic BT007362 at 0730H SM stepped on a box 12" x 10" with a mine in it 10" in diameter mine did not explod, removed and dest.		
19	0140		Tam Ky at 0130H vic BT306213 The old USAF compound took 8 rds of 122mm rkt fire. 6 rds at 306213, 8 122mm, so far 6 cas. 1-46 firing on BT275145, BT264148, BT276132. Saw flashes		
20	0900		Americal MID at 0830H The VC Force, Code name and commander unknown, responsible for the mortar attack on Ky Ha and Chu Lai Base on 23 Jun 68, are still hiding in the Dong Xuan (H), BT485117 and Dong My (H), BT489109. They plan to retreat to Ky Hoa Island, Ho Binh (H) BT455147, and Hoa An (H), BT155155, on the 28th or 29th of Jun. Source reports that their retreating time would be from 1600H, Vietnamese off duty and supper time, to 0200H.	OB, 198th, FSE	
21	0950		196th TOC A-3-21 to LZ East complete at 0930H D-3-21 to Chu Lai Complete 0940H		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jun 68	2400	28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0953		196th C-2-1 vic BT073382 at 0645H VN Told unit that yesterday 3 VC and 4 NVA were stopping people on Hwy 535 taking their ID Cards.		
23	1010		TOC Avn BT282250 a pilot from the 123d Avn obsvd a VC tax collection point at BT282250 passed to Tam Ky at 112H 1020H ARVN has checked & report no VC in the area		
24	1100		Amcal CI CI (Eval: C3) (CB Eval: C3) at 0930H 28 Jun 1. One VC company element of approx 30 men are located vic BT432 08. They have been at this loc since 26 or 27 Jun. Mission is to mortar Hill 76, probably from vic BT424016. Date of attack unk, CO: Tran-Quang-Anh, Black uniforms, wps: 1 MG, 2 auto rifl s and 2 comm mtrs. 2. Source rpts that the US Troops loc vic BT435028, Ky Sanh (V) are being watched by VC agents who mingle with the villagers who sell the troops beverages. The VC agents are collecting information and giving it to the company mentioned in para 1, above, The company intends to plan an ambush.	198th, FSE	
25	1100		11th F-8th Cav vic BS706916 at 1030H det one VC evading, Evac to Dottie		
26	1100		11th A-4-3 at 0845H Movement from Dottie to Bronco 1st Lift 0752 2d 0900 3d 1039 complete	M	
27	1125		Americ 1 TOC called LTC Black III MAF concerning "County Fair Operations" Requested to know procedure for reporting and requesting operation. LTC Black said that there was no requirement to request a "County Fair". Should be reported in daily SITREP And a final wrap up report given		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 200-125

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Jun 68

2400

28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1250		196th Ren-3-21 vic BT027249 at 1030H obsvd 4 VC, one taking a bath, in a stream, engd w/SA, Res 4 VC KIA. 1 M1 rifle CIA # 1650812, 1 US Thompson SMG, # 422260, 1 SKS 692687, 1 Soviet LMG, # 388901, 1 Fair binoculars # 93813, 1 flashlight, 1 M 26 HG, 1 CHICOM HG	M	
35	1315		11th A-4-3 vic BS675845 at 1305H det 1 VC evading, evac to Dottie		
36	1350		196th FAC 02 vic AT794300 AT798294 Air strike sunk 17 x sampans between 1225H - 1300H w/ 20mm gunfire, had 1 secondary fire.		
37	1350		198th A-5-46 vic BS312785 at 1345H in contact have called gunships & arty, fire was coming from a reverse slope and arty could not be adjusted on area. Gunships worked area over, 3 WHA (E), contact broken 1420H		
38	1430		1st CAG CAP 135 vic BT694955 at 261830H While on operation with A-4-3 CAP 135 was credited 1 VC KIA 2 VC WIA village chief An Cuong picked up as VCS, turned into A-4-3 for Interrogation		
39	1435		196th LRP Rallegah vic AT932332 at 1430 inserted	G2, FSE	
40	1540		11th Aero Scouts vic BS566827 at 1527H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
41	1600		196th Ren-4-21 vic BT120407 at 1523H obsvd 3 MAM evading shot warning, fire did not stop, 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA 1 detained, 15 men running eng, Results 1 femal had a grenade and it went off, Results 1 fem KIA 1 WIA & detained 10	M	
42	1605		11th LRP Chesterfield vic BS349581 at 1530H was extracted at above coord _ time		

TABED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jun 68	2400	28 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN OUT						
43	1650	11th Bde Plans to reinsert LRP Chesterfield following coordinates: BS3464 - 3167, 3461 - 291500H - 021200H, Mission is area recon			G3, G2, FSE, SSO		
44	1658	Rcn 1-52 vic BS460974 at 1620H engd unk # of VC Res 1 VC KIA, some carbine ammo, CIA 1 pack			M		
45	1645	39th Engr C-39th vic BS722590 at 1605H recd 10 rds AW fire NCD, from vic BS717595 No action taken friendlies in area,					
46	1700	196th LRP Allbrook vic AT881347 at 1630H Obsvd 2 VC 50 mtrs south of their loc. wearing green unif, no wpns or other equipment, engd with M 79, & SA, Res 1 VC KIA			M		
47	1710	198th Rcn 5-46 vic BS333825 at 1330H made contact with 1 or 2 sqds, Res 2 VC KIA			M		
48	1725	MAG 13 S2 MAG 13 CPT Marzioli, A VN day hire worker for VMFA-115 (Squadron within the group) who has worked for VMFA-115 from time to time, claims Chu Lai is going to be hit with rkts Saturday or Sunday night, he did not state a source for his information, Eval F-6					
49	1747	198th B-1-46 vic BT164068 at 1730H CC ship received sniper fire from AK-47, neg hits on ship, One man on ground was wounded in foot Res 1 WHA (E),			M		
50	1620	CLDC, condition "Green" effective 1800H.					
51	1645	196th, Qua Son, ARVN B-1 rating. 1 unk NUR Bn comd by PHAM LAU will be at BT082355, BT 088354, strength: 450. OB comment: Poss the 6K-32 Bn or 6K-40 BK-40 Bn. First rpt of personalities.					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 68

2400

28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1645		196th, Que Son at 1000H ARVN B-2 rating. V-11 Co, 105 Main Force Bn, emded by DINH SON LANH. BTO05360. 1 Sqd in action BTO15350. Strength: 90. Wpns 1 60mm LMG . OB comment: V-11 Co is operating in this area. 1st Rpt of personalities.	G2	
53	1808		196th, C-3-21, BTO56205 at 1720H obs 1 VC evading E w/no clothes on. Eng w/SA fire. Checked area; fd 1 pr blk PJs, 1 pr sandals, green fatigues, shirt and some docs. docs evac.		
54	1808		196th, F-8, BTO53389 at 1724H obs 1 MAM evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. at BTO23390 eng 1 VC hiding in a hole.	M	
55	1845		1/1, TOC, VR 4-31, 4 acft on station for 6hrs and 20 min. VR mission w/neg res. VR for 2-1: 3 acft on station for 3 hrs on VR mission. Res: of mission: 2 VC KIA.		
56	1900		11th, TOC, VR flight had 100% coverage of AO w neg sightings.		
57	1905		196th, LRP Raleigh, AT948299 at 1840H obs 3 VC wearing blk PJs and packs. No wpns. Did not eng; continue to obs. 3 VC were moving W.		
58	1835(Delayed)		196th, Nui Loc Son Hq, AT979366 at 1800H the V-75 Co, 105 MF Bn w/80 men and wpns, 1 82mm, 1 60mm, 1 LMG, 3 B-40 rkt, is loc at above grid. Eval: B-1. (OB comment: Agrees w/Eval fm 196th Info. We hold current OB listing as AKA V-11 LF Co. 105 MF Bn. Has been dropped at least 2 months ago.)	OB	
59	1530		Tam Ky, at 1530H QT336/XD is cancelled and QT 58-T will take place in 198th area. (vic LZ Bowman).	M	
60	1412(Delayed)		Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, Desig: QT-59-T. Unit: 3 Cos and 1 Sqd. Time: 290300H - 292400H. Loc: BT2529, BT3431, BT2923, BT3824. TK-23-18 was cancelled by Tam Ky. 1/1 notified at 1510H. QT-59-T to take place of TK 23-18.	FSE	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-46)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 68

2400

28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60			(contd) 1/1 notified at 1515H; approved by them. 198th notified at 1525H; they approved at 1538H. Approved by Col Galloway.		
61	1415(Delayed)		198th, Maj Cone, Req extension to present Vance Canyon extension which expires 281800H until 022400H July. Reason: Dense Jungle and they will not be able to accomplish proposed mission in the time previously requested. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1430H. Approved by Quang Ngai. Approved by Col Galloway.	FSE	
62	1540(Delayed)		5th SF Co, TOC, Req for AO ext fm coord AT8240-AT8042-ZC2942-ZC1938-ZC2134-AT8237-AT8240 be approved for period 290500H Jun to 032400H July. Ptl will consist of 2 USASF and 30 CIDG - AT814384. Ptl route is AT794406-ZC205406-ZC212382-AT814384. Approved by 196th at 1540H. Approved by Col Galloway. Msg sent to 5th SF.	FSE	
63	1620(Delayed)		Quang Ngai, SFC Billings, AO has been extended until 022400H. Loc: BS3275-BS3475-BS3277-BS3477. Passed to 198th at 2030H.	FSE	
64	1745(Delayed)		11th, LRP Chesterfield, at 1225H Chesterfield started receiving fire fm their S at 1225. The fire came up to their pos. 3 wpns were firing. The tm had arty on call but did not use it. Gunships were on station and expended their ord. The tm was extracted fm BS347587. The above is the debriefing of the LRP tm ldr. LRP will not be reinserted.		
65	1850		SF/LO, Gia-Vuc, (1) Opn: P-147. Loc: BS3129-BS3629-BS3133-BS3633. Time: 261900H - 301900H. 26 pers - recon mission. (2) Opn P-148. Loc: BS3526-BS3539-BS3836-BS3839. Time: 261900H to 011900H. 45 pers on recon mission.		
66	1945		198th, D-1-46, 153107 at 1925H D-1-46 recd 30 rds 60mm mort. Arty was fired. Res: 1 WHA(m).	G3	
67	2025		11th, BS785296 at 2025H 11th Bde rpts they do not have contact w/LRP Viceroy. Are having another unit try to contact them.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 68

2400

28 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2107		198th, D1-46, 153107 at 2100H recd incoming mort. Recd 10 rds Of 60mm. Neg cas.		AB
69	2108		1 CAG, PFC Kearns, BT403412 at 2030H recd rpt fm PF ldr that 100 VC in area around 1700H. Dressed in blk shorts. Unk no AK-47s and AK-50s. Destination either 125 (CAP) or Hill 54.		AB
70	2153		198th, CAP 1-3-8, BS575922 at 2145H recd 5 satchel charges inside compound. 1-52 fired illum and arty at 567922. 5 satchel charges 4 of which were air bursts, landed on the grd. Neg dam or cas.		AB
71	2130		III MAF, 51st ARVN, An ARVN interpreter was in a village today visiting w/his friends. They told him that all air bases in the I Corps area are to be hit tonight and 2 Bns are to atk Da Nang. III MAF puts no eval on this. They seem to think if it occurs it will be between 1 and 20 July.	CLDC, 198th, 11th	AB
72	2200		1 MAR Div, BT160531 at 1610H 2 air strikes: 11 struc dest, 5 bunkers dest, 7 sampans dest.		AB
73	2230		196th, SITREP, BT056205 at 1720H C-3-21 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	AB
74	2315		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575922 at 2150H recd 5 satchel charges inside perm. 4 were airburst, 1 grd burst. Opened fire fm NW bunker w/SA/AV called for arty and illum. CAP 1-3-6 fired 60mm. Called VT on area. Amb checked area w/neg res.		AB
75	2235		196th, LRP All Brook, AT882347 at 2030H recd HG and SA fire. Spotted approx 15 VC. Slacked, now being fired on fm 360°. Gunships and arty called. At 2350H totals of contact: 9 VC KIA and 4 USMC WHA(m). Gunships recd SA fire, neg hits. Are going back to rearm and will return. Will keep flare ship on station all night. Spooky will stay on station approx 30 more min. Est atk was by 75 to 100 VC.	C/S, G3	AB

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-JAPAN

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT447027

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT439051

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT412017

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT205073

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT164072

D Co

BT152107

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT328780

B Co

MANCHESTER

C Co

BT366783

D Co

BT324814

E Co

MANCHESTER

Recon

BT436824

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS188157
B Co	BT549016
C Co	BS578961
D Co	BT549016
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BT450971
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT442050
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS578967
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT258103
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS437637
B Co	BS454606
C Co	BS453615
D Co	BS439655
E Co	BS425603
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS713923
D Co	BS5388274

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

PARADISE

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS814295

D Co

BS885270

E Co

BS932222

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT072455

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 189308 199389

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529122

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT018352

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT068374

D Co

BT949332

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT133216

B Co

BT052253

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT066204

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT030253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT960214

B Co

AT960214

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 127324

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

AT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOC
13

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 Jun 68	2400	29 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0005		198th, TOC, Hills 54 and 69, recd sniper fire. Hill 54 - 2335H (28 Jun) ret'd fire w/organic wpns. Hill 69: 282317H - fired illum, neg sightings.		AB
3	0005		26th Engr, Lt Chatman, spotted movement toward perm at 282330H. Eng w/81mm mort, quad 50 and M-79s. Recd 2 rds SA fire. Est force to be about 10 VC. Flare ship on station approx 0015H. Req tracker tm at 0630H.		AB
4	0020		1st CAG, 1-1-2, at 2045H amb in route to pos spotted track markings at 329169. Got into pos near markers, approx 15 min later heard noises; saw movement. Waited until VC came into killing zone; fired a claymore. VC evaded across rice paddy to tree line. Amb did not pursue. Fired 60mm mort, 60 cal MG, 50 cal MG. At 2230H saw lights in tree line. Fired until lights went out.		AB
5	0045		198th, at 282310H 198th fm the 1-52nd and the Dist Hq, figures there are 50 KHA and 200 WHA in the village. The 198th is sending a reaction force to Song Tra (1) w/med tm and 1 plt of B-1-52 to assist. Will use approx 8 slicks for the move. They are going into the River Boat S area.	C/S G3	AB
6	0152		198th, S2, LZ Bayonet, 1 ship off at above time w/reaction force. Last lift off at 0220H.		AB
7			198th C-1-52 vic BS5799851 at 0040H while moving to reinforce CAP 134, they were ambushed by unknown # VC, Resulting in 2 US WHA, 1 PF WHA, Dustoff completed at 0124H	M	AB

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-140					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Jun 68	2400	29 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
8	0415		1st CAG CAP 1-3-4 vic BS662013, 623 18, 623014, 63.003, 628006, VC opened fire at 282320H on 134 & USA unit at river. Boat south while SAF kept USA & 134 busy, VC launched satchel charges & grenades and set houses on fire in Son Tra (1) Rtn fire Arty Illum & HE reaction force was sent to Son Tra (1) PF RD est perimeter around will and rendered assistance, 80% of Vill is urned, 70 to 30 VN KIA, 80 to 100 WHA, 10 RD WHA, 15 RD KHA					RB
9	0415		198th Song Trau (1) 15 RD KHA, 30 Civ KHA, 21 WHA dusted off. believed to be more to be found yet. Of the 21 WHA, 7 were from burns 14 From Gun Shot wounds, 85% of village completely burned, 15% still burning. 2 VC KIA. 1 AK 47 MAG & 1 M16 Mag CIA. 1 VC was wearing Black PJ's bottoms & green shirt, the other one was wearing green under-wear.					RB
10	0420		1st CAG CAP 133 vic BS665997 at 282330H Patrol moving to ambush sight. LP & drum beater spotted VC OP 60mm Illum spotted 3 to 5 VC laying in rice paddie. arty illum called Neg Res.					RB
11	0428		198th CAP's 131 & 134 vic BS610950 - 622010 at 0425H Rec SAF Song Tra (1) rec 2 or 3 Satchel charges					RB
12	0800		196th C-3-21 vic BT060204 at 281930H Obsvd 2 VC evading east 150 mtrs from their pos, engaged with SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, dressed in Black PJ's, 20 - 25 yrs old, no weapon, docs or equipment			M	RB	
13	0805		196th C-3-21 vic BT070214 at 0645H recd heavy AW fire, 1 M 79 rd from 500 meters NW of their loc, Neg Cas, firing arty, 0800H unit moving in area of contact to Check damage.					RB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-125						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CPU LAI, RVN			0001	29 Jun 68	2400	29 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14	0825		198th D-1-46 vic BT171107 at 0815H they located 1 VC KIA by arty, from last nights action. 24 yrs old, Neg docs, wearing black PJ's				M		
15	0838		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS746837 at 0801H det 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie						
16	0838		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS664806 at 0820H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie						
17	0838		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS746838 at 0825H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA				M		
18	0900		196th A-2-1 vic BT019352 at 0735H found 2 BT M 26 HG, trip wire type tied to a bush in same area found 2 ET 50mm rds buried in ground. Destroyed all booby traps						
19	0918		11th C-1-3 vic 0907H vic BS716922 found 1 K 44 w/ four rds of ammo, F5415, evac to LZ Dottie				M		
20	0958		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS534816 at 0910H det 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie				M		
21	0958		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS535815 at 0920H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VCS WIA CIA, evac to Chu Lai				M		
22	0959		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS527797 at 0928H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA				M		
23	0959		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS532810 at 0925H det 1 VCS evading Evac to Dottie						
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 68

2400

29 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1015		I Corps TOC SGT Moore, there will be an 85 vehicle ARVN convoy leaving Danang on 5 July for Quang Ngai. Convoy will operate on Freq 47.8 with call sign of Piney Uplift. Convoy will return to Danang on 6 July. Americal is requested to provide arty observer for the convoy while it is in the Division AO. ETD will be dependent on the mine sweep.		
25	1015		196th B-4-31 vic BT987196 at 0955H B-6 Obsvd 10 - 15 NVA, B-16 obsvd 3 NVA in a tree line, engaged with S/S fire, Res 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA, No contact now. still checking area, 1 NVA dressed in kahkis, 1 NVA dressed in black PJ's, Obsvd 3 KIA AT987198 by arty, Total Res 5 NVA 2 AK 47,	M	
26	1015		11th Aero Scouts vic BS341504, 346534, 346532 Snatch mission at above coord. BS346522: 1x individual said on occasions he saw a group of soldiers come through his hamlet but didn't stop. Also said about every week, 5 or 6 cadre would come into the hamlet & tell the people that they should be helping the VC. BS346534: Another one said he had seen a lot of NVA moving mainly in platoon size elements, using the road next to the river at BS346534 and carrying a lot of rice, BS341504: Individual was uncooperative.		
27	1030		196th A-3-21 vic BT027362 at 0845H obsvd 1 VC evading Northwest 100 meters from their loc. tried to halt, engaged with SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's and kookey hat, No ID or wps or equipment Age: 30 - 40	M	
28	1035		11th D-1-20 vic BS906286 at 1010H fd a tunnel inside was a M-1 rifle, Sn# 5630566	M	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 68

2100

29 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1000		196th A-4-31 vic AT973205 at 0935H found what appears to be a NVA Bn size Base Camp with bunkers and mess hall recently used. As troops moved into area they obsvd a few NVA moving out of the area SA, they were wearing camf pack and carrying wpns, called in arty on NVA with unk Res. 1115 A-4-31 reported 2 mess hals complete w/tables and chairs 50x sleeping quarters, many fighting positions, 1x Diary, trench line about 20 feet long		
30	1042		11th B-3-1 B lift completed at 1017H		
31	1100		11th D-4-3 vic BS545796 at 1025H detained 3 VCS hiding in a haystack, evac to Dottie		
32	1100		11th Aero Scouts vic BS568877 at 1042H while checking area of H&I fire of last night fd 2 VC KIA	M	
33	1122		196th 3-21 PF's vic BT006269 at 0950H PF obsvd 1 VC evading 50 meters east of loc, engd w/SA. Res 1 VC KIA wearing black PJ's 2 CHICOM HG 1 US M 26 HG CIA, No ID Card	FOR INFO ONLY	
34	1155		SON TRA 1 198th Song Tran at 2045H 15 RD KHA 73 CIV KHA Reference Journal entry # 4		
35	1000		2d ARVN LNO vic BS508705, 515715 at 0945H 4th Regt in contact with est VC Co moving to the east. 2d ARVN requests Americal assist with gunships, passed to G3 - approved 1000H passed to Avn for act at 1000H, Guns up at 1010H from 198th, further info Gunships killed 3 Res 3 VC KBA		
36	1230		196th C-3-21 vic BT044216 at 1100H rec'd 5-6 rds 60mm. NCD, searched suspected loc and fired arty blocking fires with Neg Res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jun 68

2400

22 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1240

1/8th D-1-46 vic BT161105 at 1015H FM in a hooch: 450 lbs of rice, destroyed rice, 15 receipts for AK-47 & mortar rds.

38

1250

196th LRP Kalliegh vic AT945296 at 1210H obsvd 1 VC evading out of village into wood line, wearing black PJ's, had no equip no action taken

39

1251

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT240450 at 1250H inserted inf plat

40

1300

HA THANH 1 platoon of RF/PF ambushed by 2 platoons VC w/SA, AW fire, Res 1 RF/PF KIA 1 RF PF WHA, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 3 magazines CIA at BT435750 at 282355H - 290300H

41

1300

Tien Phuoc P-123 element Bravo at 291130H vic BT163104 recd sniper fire from unk en force, returned fire res in 1 VC KIA 750 lbs rice destroyed

42

1140

198th D-1-46 vic BT161106, 168105 received AK-47 auto fire, returned fire, Res 1 VC KIA

M

43

1320

196th at 1320H F-8th Request for tomorrow to be on station at 0700H and to remain on station for 120min. It will be a screening blocking, recon type mission, Grid 0850 along river to 0951 the nearest friendlies will also be in those grids, to come up on 4-21 push. Freq 60.15. Do not fire on South east side of river, Can fire anywhere else. Approved by SGT Ayers 1/1, Cancelled by SGT Kenlow 1455H

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 68

2400

29 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1415		198th TOC Reference Journal # 34 update as of 1400H, 43 minor wounds, 28 WHA (E), 570 huts completely burned, 78 civ KHA, 15 RD's KHA		<i>[Signature]</i>
45	1420		196th E-8th Cav request to work with 4-31 Inf to be on station at 300800H and to remain on station for 90 minutes. It will be a blocking and screening mission. Grids of interest will be 8923 - 9023 - 8922 - 9022, initial push will be 4-31, freq 60.60, call sign Barnstorm 33. then to 4-31 D Co's push Freq 40.15, call sign Barnstorm Delta, nearest friendly is D Co Grid 930240, passed to 1/1 1505H		<i>[Signature]</i>
46	1440		11th A-1-20 vic BS766388 at 1342H encountered hootch containing composition B and B4, inside the hootch was one 16 yr old male. He is being detained as a VCS and will be brought in and interrogated		<i>[Signature]</i>
47	1450		11th C-6-11 Arty at 1017 - 1115H closed LZ Dottie, 1115H 3-1 B closed LZ Liz 1017H D closed LZ Dragoon 1400H C closed LZ Liz 1115H		<i>[Signature]</i>
48	1455		196th TOC Reference Journal # 27 change unit to read A-2-1		<i>[Signature]</i>
49	1400		2d ARVN Div Results of contact reported by journal entry 35 2x81mm mortars 1x82mm mortar 32mm mortar rds 100x81mm mortar rds 2xcarbines 30 VC KIA (Avn est) 2x840 rkt launchers 2xVC CIA Gunships rpt that they killed 38 VC in spt of operation. Preliminary inter by ARVN contact was with 83d LF Bn	ADCB, C/S G3, G2	<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERIC L DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Jun 68

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1400		11th D-1-20 vic BS904290 at 11:30H found tunnel with 1 VC inside, he wouldn't come out, engd Res 1 VC KIA	M	
51	1411		39th Enr B-39th vic BS628836 at 1100H VN turned in following ammo: 35xM 26 HG 3x81mm rds 2x60mm rds 1x175mm rd 3x57mm rds 4x40mm rds 2x88mm rds all destroyed		
52	1503		11th D-1-20 vic BS706286 at 1441H located tunnel eight feet long and three feet wide containing 3 VCS, 1 age 40, 1 age 27, 1 age 15, The 40 yr old is a VC platoon leader, the 15 yr old has been working 3 yrs for the VC. Found documents and books which will be brought to Bronco as soon as possible		
53	1625		198th 1-52 AO request Time: 291800 - 301800 Unit 1 Co Reason: operat on w/CAP teams Location: BS5489 - 5488 - 5688 - 5991 south boundary of Binh Son, passed to 11th Bde AO ext approved by 11th Bde, Approved by CG, passed to 198th Bde & FSE		
54	1526		196th SGT Kenlaw (S-2) CI Report from Que Son 281500H 25 June US forces wounded a VC doctor the doctor was evac to Danang, his name is Ha Danh CIA at BT1139 B-3 RVN rating, report that on 291000H June V-74 Co, 105 MF Bn w/local guerrillas at BT053402 for the purpose of collecting taxes, total of 90 men. ARVN B-3 rating report 291000H a VC platoon is staying in foxholes along the Binh Son Hamlet BT055301 w/30 men & 2 MG	IPW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 68

2400

29 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1538		1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT245473 at 1535H Inf platoon extracted at 1535H		
56	1542		11th D-4-21 at 1502H airmove to LZ Bronco complete 1502H		
57	1618		39th Enr C-39th vic BS724574 at 1600H 5 ton tractor & low bed hit a command det mine, 25 pound, extensive damage to tractor, driver not hurt, after explosion driver received sniper fire. Returning low bed to CP	2d ARVN	
58	1617		196th C-4-21 vic BT073478 at 1610H C-20 hit Booby Trap, think it was a bouncing Betty, 3 KHA, 13 WHA, serach of the area revealed 3 more mines, arty called to neutralize. 1647H Men were grouped up receiving C rations when rain started and they started heading for their ponchos when person stepped on mine. can still see two more mines in area	M, C/S III MAF	
59	1648		198th D-1-46 vic BT174113 at 291630H recd 15 rds of 60mm mortar fire Neg Cas. also received SA fire from BT168108, Neg Cas calling arty on both locations		
60	1655		11th D-4-3 vic BS543812 at 1425H detained 1 VCS evac to LZ Dottie		
61	1655		11th Aero 3cts 4/3 vic BS728882 at 1514H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		
62	1701		CLDC at 1700H alert condition Green 1800H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG 48 22-126					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC			ICHU LAI, VN	0001	21 Jun 68	2400	29 Jun 68
63	1710		11th D-1-20 vic BS904290 at 1153H Reference Journal # 50 VC KIA was 43 yrs old and was a tax collector, found in tunnel 1 radio & US blanket				
64	1730		11th A-3-1 at 1725H arrived LZ Dragon.			M	
65	1730		11th A-3-1 at 1630H arrived LZ Liz				
66	1800		G2 states fairly reliable intelligence indicates the possibility of rocket attacks against population centers and allied support bases during the next two nights.			1/1, 11th, 196th 198th CLDC, C/S	
67	1853		196th, C-3-21, BT087202 at 1715H fd 2 claymore mines and 1 Chicom HG buried in grd, BT. Dest in place.				
68	1907		11th, TCC, Res of visual recon of AO. 1 sighting. Had 100% coverage. Aero Scouts w/4-3 at 1042H vic BS568877 saw 2 VC KIA by H&I fire of the night before.				
69	1950		CAP 1-1-4, 280285 at 0930H moving S, spotted 3 VC. Opened fire w/neg res.				
70	1950		CAP 1-1-4, 276279 at 1530H while departing fm objective 31 VC opened fire w/SA. US ret'd fire, called arty. Neg res; 1 PF WHA, dusted off.				
71	1950		CAP 1-2-3, 484103 at 0900H picked up 19 VCS.				
72	1853(Delayed)		196th, C-3-21, BT086207 at 1640H hit at BT Chicom HG buried in the grd w/trip wire across a trail. Res: 1 WHA(evac).			M	
73	1853(Delayed)		196th, C-3-21, BT087202 at 1705H det BT M-79 rd. Res: 1 WHA(evac).			M	
74	1845		198th, 1-52, BS5589 at 1630H Binh Son rptd that they spotted 5 VC moving toward 1-52nd's AO.				
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

● CONFIDENTIAL ●

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

MOON	DATE
------	------

0001

29 Jun 68

2400

29 Jun 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME



BUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

1931

198th, C-1-46, BT166087 at 1924H C-1-46 recd
6-8 60mm mort rds. Neg cas, neg dam. Arty
was fired on suspected grid.

76

1950

196th, C-3-21, BT086207 at 1920H recd 5-6 rds 60mm mort. Landed 100 meters outside perm. Arty was fired. Neg dam or cas.
--

77

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. Opn Chat-tahoochee Swamp was terminated at 1725H. The 3-1 Inf was extracted fm the AO and airmoved to the Duc Pho AO. C-6-11 Arty was airmoved to LZ Dottie in the Chu Lai TAOR. Americal Div Ayn supported a 4-4 ARVN contact vic BS 515715 which continued fm 1000H until 1400H. There were 38 VC KIA in the contact w/? INC and 5 CSWC. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 8 WHA(Evac) 10 WHA(minor). 9 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 4 INC.

78

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASSY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PHC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 30 Jun 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT445032

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT495101

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT190082

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT166087

D Co

BT174113

E Co

BT239142

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS313783

B Co

BS298808

C Co

BS365785

D Co

BS325814

E Co

BS298808

Recon

BS335824

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS188157
E Co	BS621017
C Co	BS578961
D Co	BS485967
F Co	BS485967
Recon	BS444974
H/17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS578967
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT258103
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	PARADISE
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS752436
D Co	PARADISE
E Co	BS752436
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS630855
C Co	PARADISE
D Co	BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

PARADISE

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS764393

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS819279

D Co

BS883253

E Co

BS932222

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT093482

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT078468

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT115400

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT230315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 199389 200291

C Trp

BT232510

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SF)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

B

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT026342

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT066365

D Co

AT948333

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT131226

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT086207

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT042249

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT986201

B Co

AT989194

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J706
A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
30 Jun 68

TO
2400

DATE
30 Jun 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		AB
2	0105		196th, A-3-21, BT131226 at 292338H OP had one incoming HG. 1 WHA(m). Came fm SW at a distance of 25 meters.		AB
3	0225		11th, 4-3, 474863 at 0130H OP George recd 6-8 mort rds coming fm 474857 and 480862. Fired arty at each loc w/unk res.		AB
4	0740		198 C/1-46 vic BT151095 0730H rec'd 2 x 60mm NCD - fired Arty at sus enemy grid w/unk res.		AB
5	0747		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT212241 0742H 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	AB
6	0802		1/1 TOC 0800H acknowledged receiving frag ord #5668, 3768, 3768, 5468.		AB
7	0807		1/1 S-3, 0803 B/2-1, 1st lift off 0805H 2nd, lift, complete at 0823H.		AB
8	0815		196, PM, vic BT133453 0930H 29 Jun reports sniper fire coming from the south of the East gate. NCD. Patrol was sent out to sweep area w/neg results.		AB
9	0830		196, C/4-21 vic BT086506 0815H obs'd 3 VC, eng'd w/SA, res: 3 VC KIA - DET one MAM, wearing white closes. At vic BT088509 gunships sunk two sampans with res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	AB
10	0835		196, F/8 CAV vic BT128363 0730H fd 1 male 40 yrs of age, wearing black PJ's Dead. He was fd in area where MTR's were fixed yesterday, also det one male w/no ID Card dressed in blue shirt and purple shorts, will evact to LZ BALDY RES: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 x DET.	M	AB
11	0837		198, A/1-46 vic BT190082 0755H rec'd 20 x AW rds, 6-7 x AK47 fire. NCD - fired Arty at enemy grid. BT194086.		AB
12	0840		9th ENGR OP, vic BT497050 0055 A Co 2nd platoon patrol rec'd fire. Patrol leader Med evac.		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DATE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

with facial injuries. Retn'd 179 gwn rd, and about 100 rds of small arms fire. Info Only.

13 0845

96, F/8 CAV vic AT887230 0834H obs'd 1 NVA evading, wearing kahki unif no weapon or equip eng'd w, SMG, res: 1 NVA KIA(C)

M

14 0920

11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS558814 0914H det 1 vc had 1400 P's evac to LZ DOTTIE.

IPW

15 0845

11 Bde MAJ McKnight would like to change order on recon mission as follows: Substitute patrols at BTO for one at HA THANH, put company & one Arty Battery at GIA VUC. Change LRP AO's Start tomorrow instead of today. Appr by CG

16 0930

11, TOC, AO Request: Time: 301000H - 301800H Purpose: Conduct Aerial Recon of Area, 11th Bde has intelligence reports of VC activity Location: From BS610812 south to BS610737 west along river to present AO in vic of BS550763.

FSE

17 0820

11th, Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS535815 291000H ref journal entry 21 DTD 29 Jun 68, change 1 VC WIA to 1 VC KIA, died of wounds.

18 0900

11, 198, 196 TOC 11th Bde acknowledge rec'g frag order 179,180, 196th acknowledge receipt of frag order 57-68 55-68 & 56-68. 198, acknowledge receipt of frag order 56-68 55-58 & 57-68.

19 0955

1/1 F/8 vic BT169514 at 0950H 1 x MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C)

M

20 1000

Amcal CI CI(Eval: C3) As of 1800H 27 Jun 68, one VC main force company has been loc vic BT395073, Dam Son mountain, Ky Thanh (V), mission is to harrass Ly Tin Dist Hqs & PF outposts in the area. CO: Ngo-Nghien, Uniform: Black, Weapons: 2 MG, 3 auto rifles 1 PRC 10 radio.

2. Approx 20 VC cadre & several Montagnards who act as their guards will hold a meeting on

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-1.145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			30 Jun 68 vic BS402995. Purpose of meetings to plan July offensive against the ARVN. Exact time of meeting is unknown. A followup SR will be forwarded when and if info is obtained. OB comment: the above Info is very possible. OB hold the 706th Bn in that area.	FSE, 198	
21	1000		11, C-4-3 & E TRP vic BS705956 0939H Hit AT mine res: 2 WHA (E). 1 x wounded in left leg & both arms. 1 x both arms & legs.	M	
22	1013		198, 1-52 vic BT6302 1005H obs'd what appeared to be a balloon or chute floating on the water. Passed to swift boats, they will check to what it is and call back. 1030H swift boats reports that a weather balloon was out in the water.		
23	1023		198, D/1-14 vic BT305152 1005H fired a mission for CAP tm, res: 2 VC KIA by Arty.	M	
24	1037		11, R/3-1 vic BS805415 1030H det 1 VC hiding in tree line. MAM evac to LZ LI2.		
25	1040		G2, TOC There were four det from the 4th ARVN Regt contact 29 Jun vic BS515715 at 0945H. Interrogation is presently underway by 2d ARVN Div. A consolidated interrogation report will follow 2. Following are the preliminary results of interrogation: a. Two of the det are a cook and infantryman from the 4th Co., 83rd Bn., and one other is a cook from the 3rd Co., 83rd Bn. They stated that on 26 Jun, the 83rd Bn moved from HO CA (vic BS595585) to TU My Village (CNA) arriving 282400H Jun 68. their mission was to amb ARVN elements, and move to western SON TINH District. b. Subjects stated that they knew of ten MVA with a 60mm MTR operating with the 83rd. c. The company Commander of the 3rd was killed in contact. 3. One other member of the 3rd Co. was seriously wounded and evac to the QUANG NGAI Hosp and will be questioned today. Res of interrogation will be forwarded to Americal Div. Info provided by LT Fasnacht USMC at QUANG NGAI.	198, 11 ROE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1103		11 R/3-1 vic BS805415 1035H fd 1 VC hiding in bunker, would not come out, unt fired 2 x rds into bunker VC came out Res: 1 VC CIA.		
27	1108		198, D/1-46 vic BT179115 1030H fd 3000lbs of rice will evac. Villagers said 60 VC had passed through the area within the past few days w/ mtr'g tubes.		
28	1115		DTO There will be a convoy by the 3/16 Arty from Tam Ky to FSB Young on 1 Jul 68. 20-25 vehicles.		
29	1100		11, C/4-3 & E TRP 0939H ref Spot Report C/4-3 & E TRP. was moving in column- slow pace 100 meters between men - Booby Traped 81MM rd.		
30	1105		DTOC, 198 acknowledges receipt of Frag ord 57-68 that was missent as frag ord 37-68. 11th acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68 that was missent as frag order 37-68. 1/1 acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68 that was missent as Frag order 37-68. 196 acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68 that was missent as frag order 37-68.		
31	1248		11, D/4-3 vic BS550822 1235H det 1 x VC, no ID Card hiding in a hootch. EVAC to LZ DOTTIE.		
32	1248		11 D/4-3 vic BS548818 1235H det 1 VC, no ID evac to LZ DOTTIE.		
33	1310		11 B/3-1 vic BS701370 1300H det 1 VC 18 yrs old he had pistol belt w/first aid pack, also fd 30 cal rd in the area. EVAC to LZ LIZ.		
34	1320		11, A/3-1 vic BS632548 1315 det 1 VC NO ID 18-19 yrs old carrying bag of rice & hammock.		
35	1343		1/1 CAV F/8 CAV vic BT250419 1345H eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	
36	291930	(DELAYED)	2D ARVN Div element of 4th Regt in contact at BS538730, est 30 VC, request gunships, Gunships dispatched fm 11 Bde. 2035H Gunships departed. flareships remains, res: Unk.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

RVN, CHU LAI

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1230		198, C/5-46 vic BS369791 1125H fd a complex of 30 hooches w/kitchen & dining room. Each hooch was capable of holding 7-8 people. looks like it had been used within the last week checking area.		
38	1430		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT298377 1415H 1 x MAM evad res: 1 VC KIA(C).		
39	1320		Tam Ky vic BT432147 292200H Chief was killed by unk size VC force.		
40.	1410		11, D/3-1 vic BS750560 1345H eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.		
41	1417		196, 2/1 requested F/8 for visual recon at coord AT9532, 9530, 9730, 9732. Come up on 2/1 cmd net 54.00 call sign daredevil 2/1 34.40 Fr&ndlies coord AT952332. expected to stay on station 1 hour or 1 1/2 hours.		
42	1510		11th, A-3-1, BS650560 at 1450H det 1 VCS evad- ing. VCS said he knew where 6 VC w/wpns are loc and will lead unit to them.		
43	1512		11th, A-1-20, BS767355 at 1437H fd 1 freshgrave w/1 male approx 20 yrs old. Appeared to be dead for 24 hours. Dressed in blk PJs; KIA by arty. Grave looked as though it was dug this morning.	M	
44	1525		198th, A-1-46, BT181078 at 1449H loc 1 NVA w/1 NVA gas mask, pack and pith helmet, wearing khaki uniform. He had 1 letter. Ty Yan Gls is his home. Wandering around in rice paddy. Looking for unit to marry up with. Unit unk at this time. To be evac to Bayonet this afternoon.	G2, OB, IPW	
45	1550		11th, D-3-1, BS750560 at 1540H detainees led unit to a spider hole where they fd 1 M-1 carb #2183870.	M	
46	1537		198th, C-1-46 completed move by hook to FSB Young.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	30 Jun 68	2400 30 Jun 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
47	1620		196th, 4-31, Req F-8 for recon and screen mission. Coord: 8824, 8820, 9324, 9320. Frndly: 9324. Time: 010800H to 011000H. Barnstorm command freq - 60.60. Passed to 1/1.			
48	1643		196th, C-4-21, 083505 at 1620H, obs 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Was dressed in blk PJs.			
49	1630		DTOC to Quang Ngai, AO ext fm BS4244 to BS4544 to BS4241 to BS4541 for period 010600H to 052400H. 2647, 2947, 2650, 2950 fm 010600H to 052400H. Passed on at 1630H.			
50	1643		1/1, F-8, BT189488 at 1635H 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		
51	1643		198th, A-5-46, BS315776 at 1633H A Co loc NVA hosp complex, crutches, canes and 1 bed in each room. No med supplies.			
52	1643		1/1, F-8, BT298377 at 1630H 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn.	M		
53	1643		198th, 5-46, D-5-46, BS368799 at 1548H loc 1 VC w/hole in leg and stomach. Had 1 HG in his possession.			
54	1653		11th, Quang Ngai, VR mission flown on 21 Jun obs road fm BS360475 to BS430505. S of Suoi-Nung follow stream between above coord.			
55	0855(Delayed)		196th, D-4-21, return fm Bronco to Baldy, 1st Lift: LZ0855H. 2nd: 0905H, 3rd: 1130H, 4th: 1305H, 5th: 1345H, 6th: 1554H, 7th: 1630H. All complete.			
56	1640		11th, C-3-1, BS774422 at 1640H 1 VCS evading. Cptd: evac to Liz. Further evac to Bronco.			
57	1653		Ref Journal entry #54: 525 MI rpts 13 May 68. Discovered a road fm Laos to BS345478. Road seems to be near completion at time of rpt. It was worked on by 10x100 man teams.			
58	1715		C-4-21, BT092499 at 1655H, eng 1 VC evading toward a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA 5 lb can fish CIA.	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1715		196th, C-4-21, BT086506 at 1650H obs 2 VC evading. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
60	1741		CLDC, TOC, alert cond "Green" at 1800H.		
61	1745		11th, TOC, at 1700H LRP Viceroy was extracted to Bronco. Extracted fm BS793297. Been out 3 days and decided it was time to come in.	G2, FSE	
62	1750		11th, C&C-4-3, 713920 at 1743H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
63	1810		196th, LRP Raleigh, AT933330 at 1734H eng 1 VC wearing blk PJs w/wpn and pack w/SA and HG. Checking area.	G2	
64	1833		196th, C-4-21, BT092499 at 1736H fd 1 tunnel w/1 VC. He fired wpn and wounded 1 US. VC ran out of back exit of tunnel. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC kept wpn in tunnel. Searched tunnel. Res: 1 M-1 and 2 unk-type IWs CIA. Also CIA 1 Chicom HG, 1 homemade HG, 1 pith helmet and 1 bear trap.	M	
65	1840		1/1, F-8, Res of VR mission for 4-31. Acft on station for 5 hrs. Neg res. Res of VR mission for 2-1, 3 acft on sta for 3 hrs.		
66	1845		196th, C-4-21, BT086505 at 1823H obs 2 VC evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had 4 M-1 clips, wearing a soft cap w/5 painted stars on it. The one that got away had a bolt action rifle. Both wearing green uniforms when eng'd., but KIA had blk PJs on.		
66	1855		11th, TOC, at 1851H visual recon: 100% coverage of AO. Neg sightings.		
67	1900		1st MAR Div, 2-27 Mar are loc on a line between BT0053 and BT0054. 2 Cos E of railroad tracks. 2 Cos W of railroad tracks.		
68	1900		C-39 Engr, BS722577 at 1730H VN trk det mine on by-pass. 35 lb explo. Neg cas. Left crater 6'x10'. By-pass closed and opened main road.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1900		TOC, Req staff helo be laid on for Cpt Henderson and Cpt Mason at 0800H 1 July to make a run to Duc Pho and return by 0900H. 3Lt Campbell approved. Admin pad at 010800H.		AB
70	2050		11th, S2, req changes in LRP AO's to (1) BS 3264, BS3261, BS3564, BS3561. (2) BS4244, BS4241, BS4544, BS4541. Recon to be accomplished NLT 010800H. Insert (tentatively) at 1500H on 1 July 68.		AB
71	2240		11th, A-6-11, BS723568 at 1945H fired mission on 20 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	AB
72	1918(Delayed)		196th, CI 196th Bde, at 1825H (C-3 rating) 131st Bn, 325 men strong are at An Than Hamlet BT063455, BT058445 w/30 B-40 rkts (comment: CB does not have any info concerning this unit.		AB
73	1945(Delayed)		196th, Sniffer mission flown 0730H: Max readings at 051438, 052439, 053443.		AB
74	2045(Delayed)		11th, A-3-1, BS623554 at 1925H A-10 in stay-behind amb obs 63 VC w/packs moving in formation NW 500m. Coord: BS623554. Gunships were called on station - worked over area. Gunships recd grd fire. Arty was standing by. Gunships went off station at 1945H. Arty fired. Will H&I area until 1st light. Minh Long will fire H&I, will search area in detail at first light.		AB
75	2051(Delayed)		11th, A-1-20, BS773372 at 1920H obs 6 VC w/ packs and wpns moving W to E. Arty was fired w/unres. Distance: 1500 meters.		AB
76	2140(Delayed)		1/1, C Trp, BT177526 at 2130H 1 WHA(e). Head and back wounds due to sniper fire. Dust off at 2140H.		AB
77	2155(Delayed)		2d ROJ Bde, Cpt Dewey, plan Opn "Mole" to start on 03 July in vic BT0762 and a radius of 1 1/2 Ks. A 3d Bn controlled opn w/5 Cos 1st, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 27th. 25 and 26 Cos will replace 9 and 10 Cos at Hoi An on 2 July.	G2 Asst	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Jun 68

2400

30 Jun 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77

(cont'd) Going in w/LVTs, bulldozers and tanks to clear the land. Req fm G2: On 2 July want to run an APD mission fm 1600H to 1800H (or early in AM) in the area of opns to fire arty on "hot spots" on 2 July night.

AB

78

2200

Ref Journal entry #70. To: S2, 11th Ede; fm G2, Americal Div. Insert LRPs in fol AOs. BS3264-3261-3564-3561; BS3749-4049-4046-3746; BS5042-5342-5339-5039. Additional LRP will be made avail morn of 1 July. We will take action to get these AOs cleared. Call me if you run into any problems or have any questions. Clearance requested fm PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai, at 302300H. PFC Lopez gave clearance 010050H.

AB

79

2300

11th, S2, at 2245H sky spot went in at above time.

AB

80

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-2-1 Inf was airmvd fm LZ Ross to a LZ secured by C-1-1 Cav vic BT220490 at 0823H and passed to OPCON of the 1-1 Cav. D-4-21 was airmoved fm LZ Bronco to LZ Baldy completing at 1630H and ret'd to OPCON of the 4-21 Inf. Remaining Div elements conducted cbt sweep and scy opns in zone. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor); 24 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.

AB

81

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BERN, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Jun 68 2400H

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT445032

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT176076

A Co

BT176076

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BS157188

D Co

BT192145

E Co

BS299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS324775

B Co

MANCHESTER

C Co

BS386806

D Co

BS358802

E Co

BS

Recon

BS358807

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT549016</u>
B Co	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BT299142</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>GHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS700975</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS700975</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS765350</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS846256</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT132493</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT093484</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BT128424</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 189308 199389

C Trp

BT185525

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT185525

C Co

BT070377

D Co

AT954338

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT107228

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT052206

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT994206

B Co

AT994196

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT043246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375/Chu Lai

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT113453

CONFIDENTIAL